FOOD MANUFACTURE
Incorporating Food Industries Weekly
PUBLISHED BY BENN BROTHERS LIMITED, STRATFORD HOUSE, 9 EDEN STREET, LONDON, N.W.1 FEBRUARY 1, 1954

CLARK'S CARAMEL

IN THE BAKERY

Department Food Technology
University of Massachusetts
Amherst, Massachusetts

The right Caramel, Clark's Bakery Caramel, not only gives colour but has an improving effect in wheatmeal and malt breads and in rich cakes.

A softer eating crumb is produced, together with a moistness which improves the keeping qualities. Confectionery Bakers are also using Clark's Mocha D the "Caramel with a flavour" for buttercreams, cream fillings, fudge icings and fondant. As well as a pleasing and delicate caramel colour, it gives a definite coffee-like flavour.

In addition to the normal liquid Caramel as used in the Bakery, both these grades can be supplied in powder form **for use in wheatmeal flour, cake mixtures and all types of dry-mixed goods.**

G. HAVINDEN LIMITED
71 BAKER STREET, LONDON, W.1. WELBECK 2814

South Africa: G. HAVINDEN (Pty) LTD: P.O. Box 2553, Durban

SOLE WORLD DISTRIBUTORS
OF CLARK'S CARAMEL PRODUCTS

How much does a 1-inch steam trap cost Chief?

"How much does a 1-inch steam trap cost Chief?"

"*Depends on how many times you buy it, my lad.*"

"What d'you mean, Chief? You only buy one trap once."

"*You're talking about how much you pay to get it in the first place, son. After that you go on paying. Paying for spares, paying for time to put 'em in, paying for lost production.*"

"Lost production, Chief? D'you mean while you're fiddling with the trap?"

"*No, my lad. Take these presses. The hotter they are, the more they produce. The better they're trapped, the hotter they are. The cheapest trap is the one that traps best and wants least fiddling.*"

"Meaning Drayton/Armstrongs, Chief?"

"*You've said it, my lad.*"

[The Drayton book on trapping explains all this and describes the Drayton/Armstrong range. It is well worth writing for.]

* THIS shows what it CAN cost!...

"*Please find attached order for D/A's. Mr. McCarrick would like 2 off No. 200 as soon as possible, by return if you can.*

"*Mr. McCarrick informed me that lately he opened up a number of traps, including D/A's, and got the shock of his life. The two D/A's were OK. He cleaned and replaced. Every other trap was badly defective. In some cases the whole of innards were missing. As he has recently taken over the engineer's post here he has no idea of the age of the traps. Luckily he had some spare D/A's available which he fitted temporarily. He now intends to go over his whole plant and get it into 100% D/A.*"

(The original letter can be inspected)

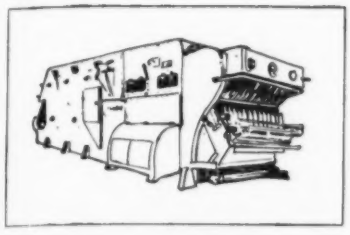
Drayton Traps are better traps

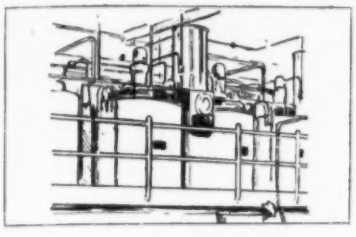
for

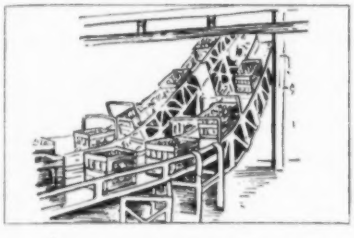
- **HIGHER production**
- **LOWER maintenance**
- **FUEL SAVING**

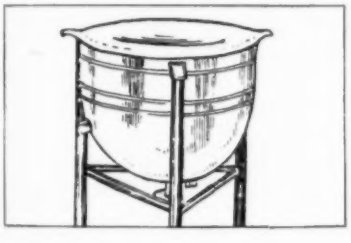
DA 36

DRAYTON REGULATOR & INSTRUMENT CO., LTD., WEST DRAYTON, MIDDLESEX (West Drayton 2611)









A NEW PRODUCT FOR THE FOOD MANUFACTURER

- It is Non-Toxic
- Non-Corrosive
- Powerful, but harmless
- Effective
- Versatile
- Inexpensive

'Marinol' Industrial Bactericide

'Marinol' is an advance in bacterial and hygienic control for your particular industry. It is powerful in action, safe and easy to use, odourless and strongly deodorant. It may be used as a spray, rinse or soak for all equipment associated with food production.

MARINOL TRADE MARK

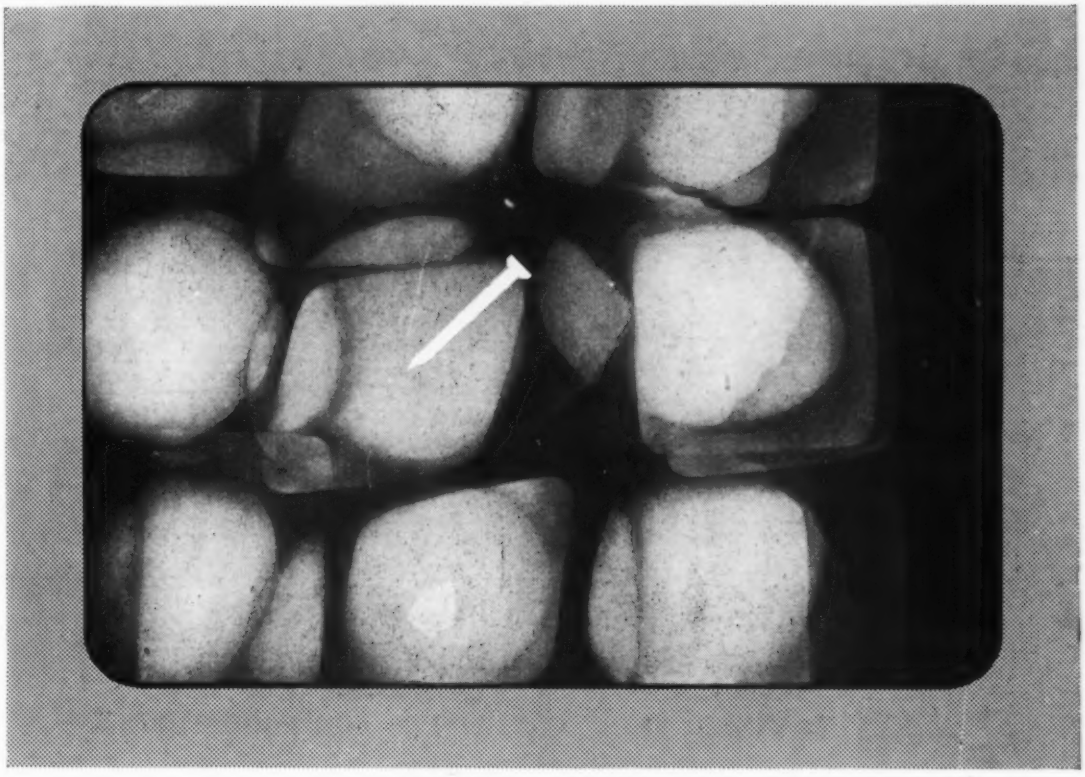
Manufactured in England

BAYER PRODUCTS LIMITED
Africa House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2
Associated export company: WINTHROP PRODUCTS LIMITED

Index to ADVERTISERS

	Page
Acalor (1948) Ltd.	lxxvii
Accles & Pollock, Ltd.	Dec.
Advita, Ltd.	cvii, cviii
Aerograph Co., Ltd.	June
Aerosol Products, Ltd.	July
Agricultural & Chemical Products, Ltd.	cxiii
Air Conditioning Corp. (Jeffreys), Ltd.	June
Albro Fillers & Engg. Co., Ltd.	xciv
Alfa-Laval Co., Ltd.	cvii
Alginate Industries, Ltd.	Dec.
Alite Machines, Ltd.	c
Allen, Stafford, & Sons, Ltd.	xxxi
Allspeeds, Ltd.	Dec.
Anderson, C. F., & Son, Ltd.	lxxxvii
Angel Warehouse Co., Ltd.	cxii
Anglo-American Plastics Ltd.	xli
Anglo-American Vulcanized Fibre Co., Ltd.	vi
A.P.V. Co., Ltd.	lxv
Arabol Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Associated Metal Works, Ltd.	xcviii
Associated Transfers, Ltd.	Nov.
Autopack, Ltd.	Jan.
Baldwin Instrument Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Barber Medico-Electronic Laboratories, Ltd.	Jan.
Barron, W. S., & Son, Ltd.	cii
Bayer Products, Ltd.	iii
Bear Honey Co., Ltd.	c
Beddington Nut & Produce Co.	cx
Begg, Cousland & Co., Ltd.	c
Bellingham & Stanley, Ltd.	xcviii
Benjamin Electric Ltd.	lxvii
Bennett Sons & Shears, Ltd.	Dec.
Bertrams, Ltd.	Dec.
Blakeborough, J., & Sons, Ltd.	Dec.
Bliss, E. W. (England), Ltd.	xxxvii
Block & Anderson	Nov.
Boehm, Fredk., Ltd.	xcvi
Bonniksen & Cronk, Ltd.	cviii
Bos, F., Ltd.	Jan.
Bowaters Sales Co., Ltd.	lxxiv
Bowmaker (Plant) Ltd.	xi
Braby, Fredk., & Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Bramigk & Co., Ltd.	lxxi
Bramwell, S., & Co., Ltd.	xc
Brewers' Food Supply Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Brierley, Wm., Collier & Hartley, Ltd.	lxxxviii
Britannia Folding Box Co., Ltd.	Aug.
British Belting & Asbestos, Ltd.	Dec.
British Cellophane, Ltd.	xx
British Electrical Development Association	xxx
British Food Fair	Sept.
British Hydrological Corporation	Jan.
British Jeffrey-Diamond, Ltd.	cv
British Thomson-Houston Co. (Rugby)	xxviii
British Wedge Wire Co., Ltd.	Jan.
British & Western European Trading Co.	Aug.
Broadbent, Thomas, & Sons, Ltd.	Jan.
Brockhouse, Heater, Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Brookhirst Switchgear, Ltd.	April
Brook Motors, Ltd.	Jan.
Brown Fintube (Great Britain), Ltd.	lxiii
Brown & Forth, Ltd.	Jan.
Brown & Polson, Ltd.	xviii
Bryan, Wm., Ltd.	lxxx
Bulmer, H. P., & Co., Ltd.	lvii
Burnett & Rolfe, Ltd.	Dec.
Bush, W. J., & Co., Ltd.	xlv
Buss, Ltd.	lxxxix
Butterfield, W. P., Ltd.	xvi
Caleb Duckworth, Ltd.	lxxvi
Calfos, Ltd.	Jan.
Cambitzi, G., & Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Canning Town Glass Works, Ltd.	cxiv
Chamberlain & Willows	cviii, cx
Chelsea Flour Mills, Ltd.	Jan.
Cinema Television, Ltd.	lxix
Clarke-Built, Ltd.	Jan.
Clark, George, & Co., Ltd.	Cover i
Clark, T. & C., & Co., Ltd.	lxxvi
Coates Bros. Inks, Ltd.	xxxii
Cohen, George, Sons & Co., Ltd.	liii
Colt Ventilation	xxxviii
Commer Cars, Ltd.	xiv
Coombs, H. A., Ltd.	c
Cooper, McDougall & Robertson, Ltd.	Oct.
Co-operative Wholesale Socy.	Dec.
Corn Products Co., Ltd.	xviii
Creamery Package Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	lxviii
Crofts (Engineers), Ltd.	xii
Crompton Parkinson, Ltd.	May
Cumming Parsons, Ltd.	Jan.
Dale, John, Ltd.	Dec.
Daniel, H. E., Ltd.	June
Danks, Edwin, & Co., Ltd.	xxxiv
Davey, Paxman & Co., Ltd	xcvii
Davis Gelatine, Ltd.	Nov.
Dawson Bros., Ltd.	cix
De La Rue, Thomas, & Co., Ltd.	xlviii
Denton & Jutsum, Ltd.	lxxvii
Dexion, Ltd.	Dec.
Distillers Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Dodge Brothers (Britain), Ltd.	June
Dowson & Mason Gas Plant Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Drakesons	cxii
Drayton Regulator & Instrument Co.	Cover ii
Duche, T. M., & Sons, Ltd.	cxiii
Electropower Gears, Ltd.	Jan.
Electrothermal Engg., Ltd.	April
Enamelled Metal Products Corp. (1933)	Oct.
Engineering Marine & Welding Exhibition	Aug.
English Grains Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Eva, Alfred, & Son, Ltd.	June
Evan Cook's Packers, Ltd.	cix
Evans, Wm., & Co., Ltd.	xlix
Everitt & Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Feaver, John, Ltd.	Dec.
Fell & Briant, Ltd.	li
Felton Chemical Co., Inc.	Sept.
Fenner, J. H., & Co., Ltd.	cvi
Fisher & Ludlow, Ltd.	lxxviii
Fisher's Foils, Ltd.	xliv
Fison, Edward, Ltd.	Jan.
Flexello Castors & Wheels	April
Flexible Packaging Co.	xvii
Food Machines (Slough), Ltd.	lxxx
Ford Motor Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Fox, Samuel, & Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Frankfurt International Fair	lxi
Fraser, J., & Son, Ltd.	Jan.
Frischmann, H.	Jan.
Fuller, Horsey, Sons & Cassell	cviii
Gardner, Wm., & Sons (Glos.), Ltd.	xiii
Garrould, E. & R., Ltd.	Jan.
Gas Council	xl
Geo. H. Gascoigne Co., Ltd.	ci
G.C. Engineering Co., Ltd.	xv
Gearaide, Ltd.	cvi
Gee Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	xxxv
General Electric Co., Ltd.	x
Gibbon, R. W., & Sons, Ltd.	June
Girdlestone Pumps, Ltd.	Jan.
Giusti, T., & Son	lxxxv
Glentham Essence Co., Ltd.	lxxxvii
Gloy & Empire Adhesives, Ltd.	Jan.
Goodyear Pliofilm	Nov.
Goring Kerr, Ltd.	Jan.
Gosheron, John, & Co., Ltd.	lxxxvi
Graebener, Richard	Nov.
Graham & Co., Ltd.	cii
Gresham & Craven, Ltd.	Dec.
Grew, James, & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
G.W.B. Electric Furnaces, Ltd.	Dec.
Hall, J. & E., Ltd.	Sept.
Hall & Lane, Ltd.	July
Haller & Phillips, Ltd.	xcvi
Hamburger, M., & Sons	civ
Hanger Paints, Ltd.	xci
Hardaker, John T., Ltd.	lxxxiv
Harvey, G. A., Ltd.	lxxxi
Havinden, G., Ltd.	Cover i
Heston Aircraft Co., Ltd.	xxxiii
High Duty Alloys, Ltd.	Jan.
Hill Bros., Ltd.	Oct.
Hillier Parker May & Rowden	Dec.
Hilton, Wallace & Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Hogg, Thos.	cxiii
Honeywell-Brown, Ltd.	Jan.
Hopkinsons, Ltd.	Jan.
Horton Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	xc
Howard Pneumatic Engg. Co., Ltd.	xcix
Howards & Sons, Ltd.	Nov.
Hubbard, W. J., & Sons, Ltd.	Jan.
Hull Development Committee	Dec.
Hunt, John (Bolton), Ltd.	viii
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.	xxiv, lix
Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Industrial Tapes, Ltd.	Jan.
Insecta Laboratories, Ltd.	Aug.
International Packaging Exhibition	June
Interscience Publishers, Ltd.	Dec.
Ionlite, Ltd.	July
J. & R. (Butchers) Supplies, Ltd.	Dec.
Jenkins, Robert, & Co., Ltd.	lxxxiii
Jenner, A. & C., Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Johnson, Andrew, & Son, Ltd.	lxxxii
Johnson, A., & Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Johnson & Johnson (Great Britain), Ltd	xcii
Johnsons (Darley Dale), Ltd.	civ
Jones Cranes	liii
Jones, Samuel, & Co., Ltd.	l
Judd Budd, Ltd.	Dec.
Kane, Frederick C., Ltd.	Oct.
Kay Bros., Ltd.	Dec.
K.D.G. Instruments, Ltd.	Jan.
Kek, Ltd.	xcix
Kellie, R. & Son, Ltd.	lxx
Kellys, John (London), Ltd.	cx
Kemball, Bishop & Co., Ltd.	xciv
Kemp, Frank, Ltd.	ci
Kestner Evaporator & Engg. Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Kidde, Walter, Co., Ltd.	xciii
Kimpton Bros., Ltd.	lxiv
Lacy-Hulbert & Co., Ltd.	ci
Lambert, L., & Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Lautier Fils, Ltd.	June
Lewis, H. K., & Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Loders & Nucoline, Ltd.	lxii
Loma Electronic Equipment, Ltd.	ix
Longwood Engg. Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Machinery (Continental), Ltd.	vii
Magnetic Valve Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Maitlands (Metal Works), Ltd.	Jan.
Marshall, A. L. (Carlton), Ltd.	lxxxix
Mather & Platt, Ltd.	lxii
May & Baker, Ltd.	xcii
Medway Corrugated Paper Co., Ltd.	lv
Metafiltration Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Metal Box Co., Ltd.	xix
Metal Closures, Ltd.	xliii
Metal Propellers Ltd.	xcv
Microsol Industries, Ltd.	Oct.
Midland Silicones, Ltd.	lx
Minerval Produce Co.	Sept.
Minnesota Mining & Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Mitchell Engineering Ltd.	lviii
Mono Pumps, Ltd.	Jan.
Monsanto Chemicals, Ltd.	Jan.
Morning Foods, Ltd.	Dec.
Morton Machine Co., Ltd.	Sept.
Morton, Robert, & Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Musgrave & Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Myers & Foulkes	cxiii
National Adhesives, Ltd.	Jan.
National Fire Protection Co., Ltd.	July
National Glass Works (York), Ltd.	cvi
Negretti & Zambra, Ltd.	Jan.
Newalls Insulation Co., Ltd.	lvi
Nipa Laboratories, Ltd.	lxxxi
Norman Engg. Co.	lxxxviii
Nu-Swift, Ltd.	Jan.
Oppenheimer Casing (U.K.), Ltd.	xcviii
Ormerod Engineers, Ltd.	cxiv
Oury, Millar & Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Padley & Venables, Ltd.	Jan.
Pallets	Aug.
P.A.M., Ltd.	Jan.
Palmer Mann & Co., Ltd.	cviii
Parma Food Exhibition	Aug.
Pascall Engineering Co., Ltd.	cvi
Paterson Hughes Engg. Co., Ltd.	April
Pearn, Frank, & Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Peerless & Ericsson, Ltd.	Jan.
Permoglaze, Ltd.	Jan.

FORESEE the threat to your reputation



What the unskilled operator saw . . .
. . . and the customer never received

How would it affect YOUR reputation if a customer reported an injury through finding a nail in your confectionery? Don't risk it! Examine your products before they leave the factory by the VISUAL X-Ray Method. No other method is so efficient. The Philips "Macro 100" X-Ray Unit is designed especially for this purpose. It detects the unwanted matter at a glance. Safe, sound and simple—the "Macro 100" can be adapted to YOUR production line. Contact Philips at once for full details.

PHILIPS

PHILIPS ELECTRICAL
LIMITED

MAKERS OF: INDUSTRIAL X-RAY EQUIPMENT · ELECTRONIC APPARATUS · LAMPS AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT · ARC AND RESISTANCE WELDING PLANT AND ELECTRODES · SOUND AMPLIFYING INSTALLATIONS · MAGNETIC FILTERS · BATTERY CHARGERS AND RECTIFIERS

INDUSTRIAL X-RAY DEPT. · CENTURY HOUSE · SHAFTESBURY AVENUE LONDON, W.C.2

XB 705

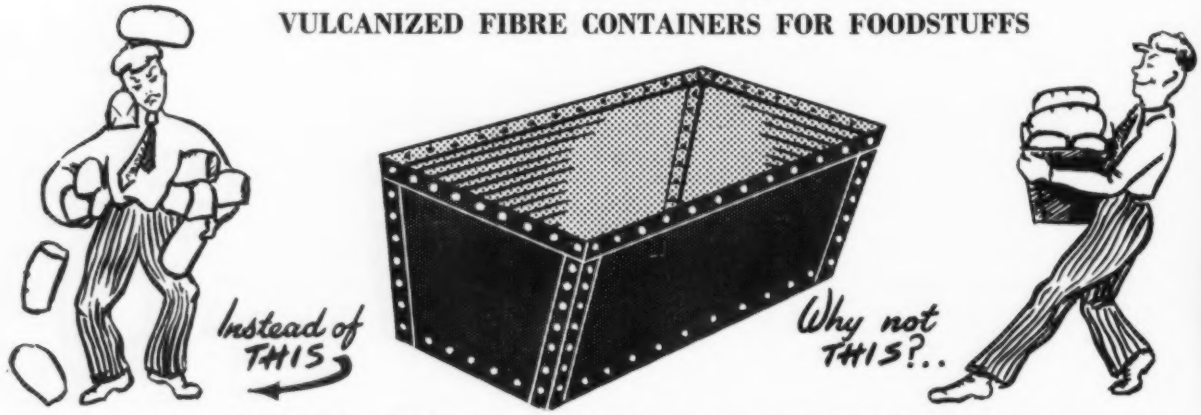
Index to ADVERTISERS

	Page
Permutit Co., Ltd.	xlii
Petrochemicals, Ltd.	June
Philips Electrical Ltd.	v
Pilkington Bros., Ltd.	Jan.
Plenty & Son, Ltd.	cii
Pneumatic Scale Corporation	Aug.
Polak & Schwarz, Ltd.	xxi
Porteus, G., & Sons, Ltd.	xciii
Powell & Co.	Jan.
Power Jacks, Ltd.	Dec.
Powlings Patent Processes, Ltd.	Jan.
Premier Colloid Mills, Ltd.	lxxiii
Premier Filterpress Co., Ltd.	cxiv
Pressed Steel Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Pulsometer Engg. Co., Ltd.	cxiv
Purdy Machinery Co., Ltd.	cv
Quickset Water Sealers, Ltd.	ciii
Quiz Electrics, Ltd.	civ
Q.V.F., Ltd.	Jan.
Ransomes, Sims & Jefferies, Ltd.	lxxxi
Rapid Magnetic Machines, Ltd.	lxxxiv
Rayner & Co., Ltd.	xxv
Reads, Ltd.	Jan.
Realm Engineering Works, Ltd.	Jan.
Red Breast Preserving Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Redler Conveyors, Ltd.	Oct.
Roberts, David, & Son	cviii
Robinson, R., & Co., Ltd.	xcv
Royles, Ltd.	Jan.
R.T.S.C. Home Sales, Ltd.	liv
Rubber Improvement, Ltd.	Aug.
Ryan, William, & Co.	Aug.
Sack Filling & Sewing Machine Syndicate, Ltd.	Jan.
Samuelson, P., & Co., Ltd.	lxxxii
Saunders Valve Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Sauven Perforating Machines	Jan.
Scherer, R. P., Ltd.	xxiii
Scientific Subscription Service	cviii
Sculthorp, R., & Co., Ltd.	xcvii
Seal-less Strapping, Ltd.	Aug.
Semtex, Ltd.	Dec.
Seyfried, John F., & Sons, Ltd.	Sept.
S.F.P. (Food Products), Ltd.	Jan.
Shell Chemicals, Ltd.	lii
Short & Mason, Ltd.	Cover iii
Sieber, James, Ltd.	Jan.
Sigmund Pumps, Ltd.	xxvi
Silber, L. I., & Co., Ltd.	April
Silverson Machines (Sales), Ltd.	lxxxvi
Simon, Henry, Ltd.	xlvii
Skerman, C., & Co., Ltd.	cxii
SMALL ADVERTISEMENTS	cxi-cxiii
Small Electric Motors, Ltd.	Jan.
Smith Bros. & Co., Ltd.	Oct.
Spirax-Sarco, Ltd.	xxix
Standard Synthetics, Ltd.	Jan.
Star Welding Co., The	civ
Stelcon (Industrial) Floors, Ltd.	Jan.
Stevenson & Howell, Ltd.	Dec.
Sturge, J. & E., Ltd.	lxxxv
Sturtevant Engineering Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Taylor Rustless Fittings Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Teleflex Products, Ltd.	Jan.
Tenaplas (Sales), Ltd.	Dec.
Thames Board Mills, Ltd.	lxxv
Thomas, Richard, & Baldwins, Ltd.	Cover iv
Thomas, S. E., & Son, Ltd.	Sept.
Thompson, John (Dudley), Ltd.	lxxxiii
Thompson & Norris Mnfg. Co., Ltd.	Dec.
Trapow, D., & Co., Ltd.	xci
Tunnel Glucose Refineries Ltd.	xcviii
Ultrasonics, Ltd.	lxxix
Union Food Machinery Co., Ltd.	lxxix
United Glass Bottle Mnfrs., Ltd.	xlvi
United Indigo & Chemical Co., Ltd.	Jan.
U.K. Dried Fruit Co., Ltd., The	Nov.
United Steel Companies, Ltd.	Sept.
Universal Metal Products, Ltd.	Oct.
Vauxhall Motors, Ltd.	Oct.
Venesta, Ltd.	xxii
Vickers-Armstrongs, Ltd.	Dec.
Viscose Development Co., Ltd.	Nov.
Waeco, Ltd. (Fumite Division)	Sept.
Walker, Crosweller & Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Walworth, Ltd.	Oct.
Warwick Production Co., Ltd.	xxvii
Watten Emulsifying Machines, Ltd.	Jan.
Webster, Isaac, & Sons, Ltd.	Jan.
Weir, G. & J., Ltd.	lxxviii
Westool, Ltd.	Jan.
Wetter, J. C., & Co., Ltd.	Jan.
Whiffen & Sons, Ltd.	Jan.
White, Tomkins & Courage, Ltd.	xxxvi
Whittaker, Arthur	cxiii
Willcox, W. H., & Co., Ltd.	xxxix
Williams (Hounslow), Ltd.	Dec.
Worham, Antony, Ltd.	ciii
York Shipley, Ltd.	Jan.
Yorkshire Engineering & Welding Co., Ltd.	Jan.

Delanco

REGD.

VULCANIZED FIBRE CONTAINERS FOR FOODSTUFFS



Our VULCANIZED FIBRE CONTAINERS for the FOOD INDUSTRY give the maximum protection to foodstuffs, with a minimum of weight and cost. These containers are strong, light and clean. They do not splinter or rust, and cannot contaminate your goods, nor do they have projections to tear wrappings. They can be handled easily and quickly, possessing the maximum carrying-capacity for a given weight. They stack conveniently and firmly.

We shall be pleased to quote against all enquiries for containers of any size or shape, for carrying anything, and our Technical Department is at your disposal to help in designing containers for special requirements.

ANGLO-AMERICAN VULCANIZED FIBRE CO. LTD.

CAYTON WORKS, BATH STREET, LONDON, E.C.1

CLE. 3721

MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE CHEMICAL & ALLIED TRADES

PROMPT DELIVERIES
COMPETITIVE PRICES

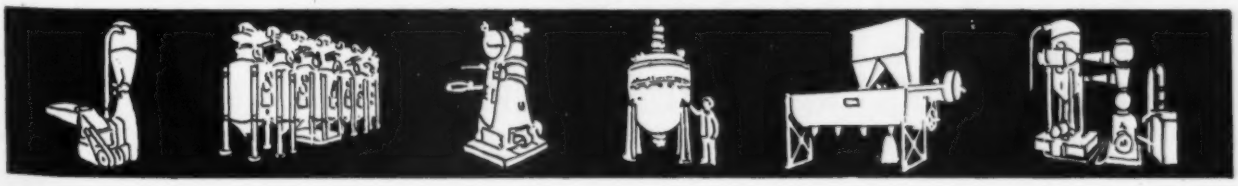
We are Sole Distributors for LEMALE Plant - DE DIETRICH glass - lined equipment in cast iron or mild steel and DE DIETRICH enamelled cast iron valves with TEFLON seatings - GACHOT stainless steel valves with TEFLON gaskets - PERRIER Centrifugal Separators and Filters - GONDARD grinders and mixers - AUCOUTURIER automatic wrapping machines.

In addition we distribute a wide range of general equipment for the Chemical, Food and allied Industries.

SPECIAL ENQUIRIES ARE WELCOMED · PROMPT DELIVERY CAN BE GUARANTEED

MACHINERY (Continental) LIMITED

175, Brompton Road, Knightsbridge, London, S.W.3
Telephone: KENsington 6228 (3 lines)



"DURATAX" MIXERS provide the best results–

DURATAX Cake Mixers are unsurpassed for reliability. Well designed and of great constructional strength, each machine is **GUARANTEED** for **3 YEARS** against faulty material and workmanship.

The **DURATAX** complete with Cake Beater, Wire Whisk and Dough Hook costs considerably less than any other makes. Compare our prices.

Additional attachments may be operated.

10 quart	- -	£73 . 10 . 0
15 quart	- -	£94 . 10 . 0
20 quart	- -	£133 . 7 . 0
30 quart	- -	£173 . 5 . 0
60 quart	- -	£246 . 15 . 0
80 quart	- -	£325 . 10 . 0

YOU INVEST WHEN YOU BUY **DURATAX**

"Duratax" *Electric*
CAKE MIXERS
CHEAPEST TO PURCHASE AND MAINTAIN

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED LEAFLET — POST FREE

JOHN HUNT (BOLTON) LTD.

ALMA WORKS · RASBOTTOM STREET · BOLTON · ENGLAND

Telephone: BOLTON 5831-2 Telegrams: HUNT 5831-2 BOLTON

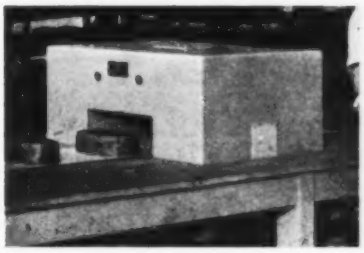
LOMA

"METAL TECTOR"

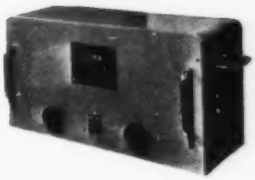
THE ELECTRONIC METAL DETECTOR

For the Food Industry

WHY allow Metal Contamination to damage **your** high prestige? Hundreds of applications have been solved with the installation of "Metaltector" equipments.
Our 1B is a standard type of equipment for rope confection—the 1A equipment is suitable for all other product.

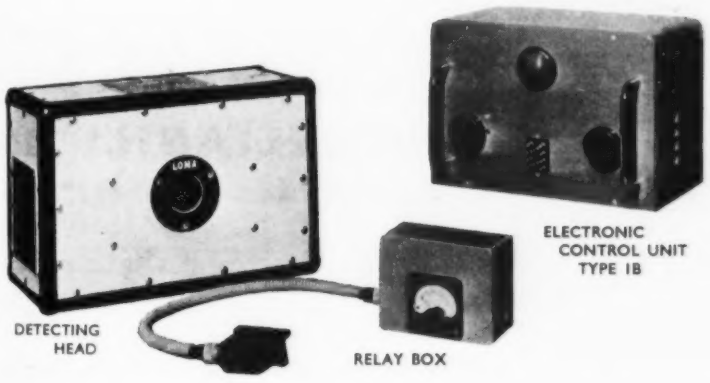


DETECTING HEAD



ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT TYPE 1A

RELAY BOX



DETECTING HEAD

RELAY BOX

ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT TYPE 1B

LOMA "Metaltectors" are already protecting the following food products:

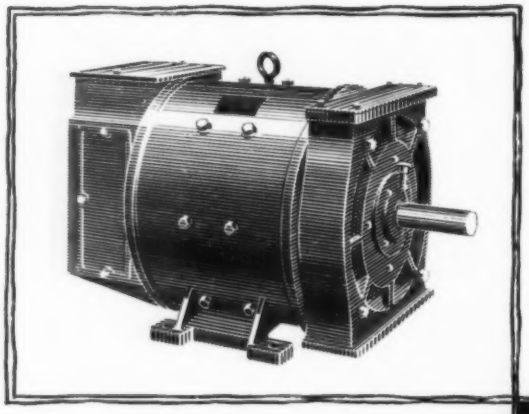
Confectionery	*Milk Crumb*
Prepared Foods	*Biscuits*
Breakfast Cereals	*Jam Preserves*
Chocolate	*Slab Cake*
Bread	*Sugar*
Pickles	*Dried Fruit*
Prepared Stuffing	*Christmas Pudding*
Macaroni	*Yeast*
Chemicals	*Couverture*

WE RESPECTFULLY DRAW YOUR ATTENTION TO THE EDITORIAL ON PAGE 79

LOMA ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT LTD.

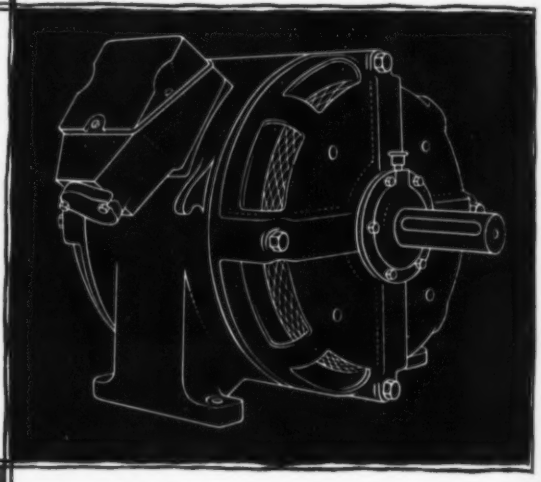
27-29 UNION STREET, SOUTHWARK, LONDON, S.E.1

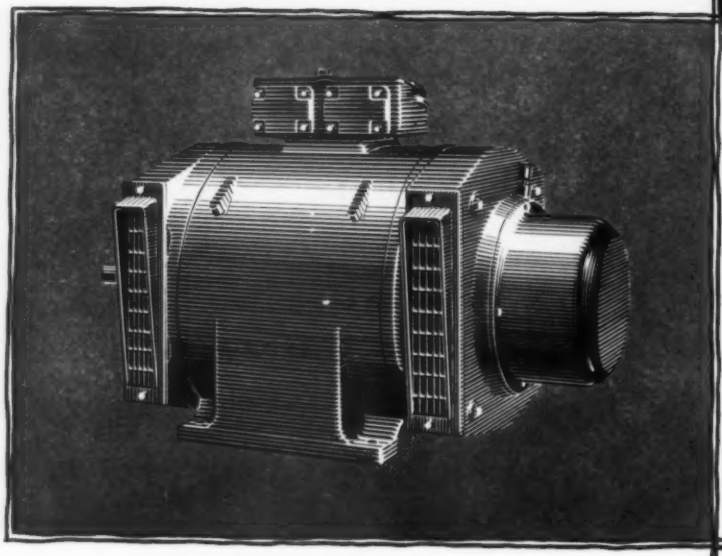
Telephone: HOP 4795 *Telegrams:* METALOMA, SEDIST, LONDON *Cables:* METALOMA, LONDON



They bear

the name **G.E.C.**





...and a name for **RELIABILITY**

G.E.C.

STANDARD INDUSTRIAL MOTORS

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

HYSTER (REGISTERED) KARRY KRANE

gives your profits a sure lift

up

backed by the

BOWPLANT

service!

There's all this on the KARRY KRANE

- Safe, self-locking Worm Hoist.
- Adjustable Boom.
- Durable Manganese Sheaves.
- Working Parts easy to service.
- Maximum Visibility
- Trunnion Steering.
- Bumper Guards.
- Hydraulic Brakes
- Six Pneumatic Tyres.
- Comfortable Seat.

DISTRIBUTORS AND SERVICE BY

BOWMAKER (PLANT) LTD.

NOOSE LANE · WILLENHALL
STAFFS.
TELEPHONE: WILLENHALL 696

COLCHESTER AVENUE
COLCHESTER TRADING ESTATE, CARDIFF
TELEPHONE: CARDIFF 45661

FENNY BRIDGES GARAGE
NR. HONITON, DEVON
TELEPHONE: FENITON 206

BOX HILL GARAGE,
BOX, WILTS.
TELEPHONE: BOX 542

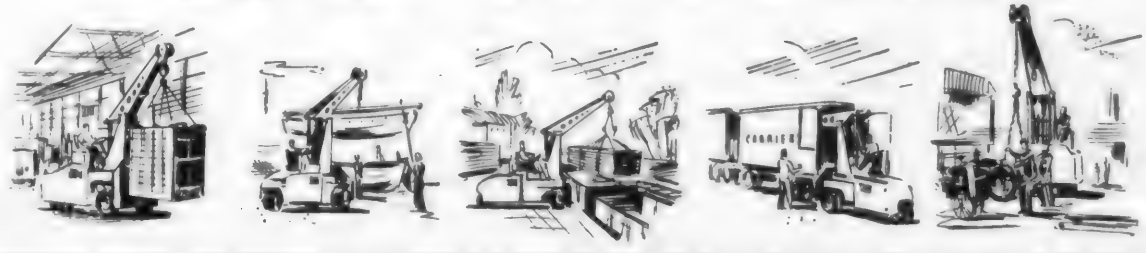
When you consider that handling and transport absorb from 15% to 85% of total factory costs and add nothing to the value of the end product, it becomes immediately clear that improvements in mechanical handling can make a huge difference to your profits. The Hyster Karry Krane constitutes just such an improvement. This powerful and skilfully designed American machine is now available through the Bowplant organisation which offers a fine maintenance service to keep it always on the top line.

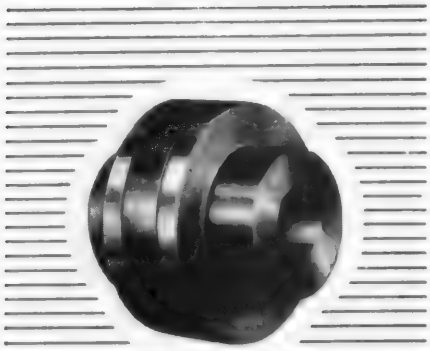
Enquiries invited from Agents and Stockists.

and keeps handling costs

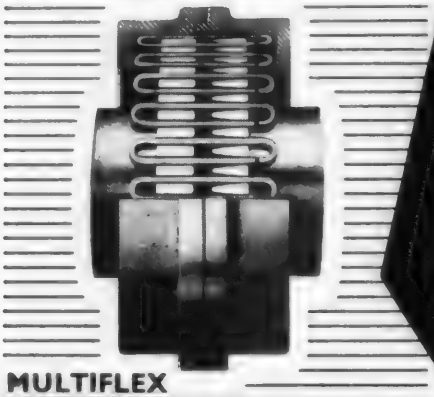
down

TO PRESENT USERS: Why not send in the serial number of your machine and obtain **FREE** Instruction Booklet ?

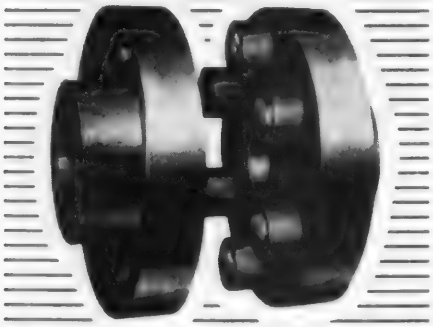




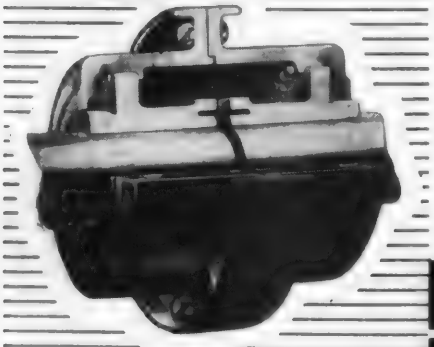
PERFECT



MULTIFLEX



CROWN PIN



INTERNAL GEAR

★ AN INDISPENSABLE FEATURE OF MODERN POWER TRANSMISSION••

Crofts

FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS

★ Selection of the correct type of Flexible Coupling to protect Driving and Driven Machinery from shocks, sudden overloads, misalignment, etc., is of the greatest importance to ensure Highest Efficiency in Power Transmission.

★ Our catalogue CF.249/14 lists all types of Couplings and gives essential information regarding applications.

Crofts CROFTS (ENGINEERS) LTD., BRADFORD

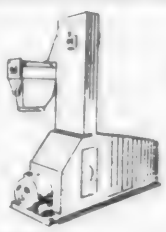
PHONE 65251 (10 LINES) GRAMS CROFTERS BRADFORD

A Service to ensure BETTER RESULTS in Food Processing

THE GARDNER laboratory is equipped to give a special service to manufacturers in the testing of their product to ascertain the best method of securing accurate batches to particular specifications. No matter what the problem, Gardner's experience of over three generations is available to obtain the quickest and most economic machinery to suit your particular product.

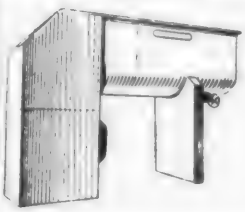
Standard machines, redesigned to incorporate the advantages of modern engineering practice, are available for all food processing, and special machines can be designed when necessary.

Please send your materials for a test or write for details of latest standard machines.



FEEDER
ELEVATOR
SIFTER

VERTICAL
MIXERS



MIXERS

GARDNERS

of Gloucester

This new Laboratory type Mixer, which is supplied with self-contained motor and gear for coupling to the mixer shaft, handles approximately 14 lbs. of material at a charge (at 40-45 lbs. per cu. ft.). Agitator lifts out in one piece, without disturbing guards or gear drives. Easily transportable, with built-in starter—simply plug in. Designed for use on bench, with space for container beneath outlet to receive mix. Motor operates on single phase supply.

Wm. GARDNER & SONS (Gloucester) LTD.

(A subsidiary of the Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Co. Ltd.)

BRISTOL ROAD, GLOUCESTER

Tel.: Gloucester 21261 (3 lines). Cables & Grams: GARDNER, GLOUCESTER

London Office:

1 ALBEMARLE STREET,
LONDON, W.1

Tel.: GRO 8206

NEW

THE COMMER

1¼ ton F.C. ALL-STEEL Van

Salient Features

Phenomenal life chrome bore engine.

Four-speed synchromesh gearbox.

Telescopic hydraulic dampers, front and rear.

Flush fitting sliding doors.

All-steel construction; over 300 cu. ft. capacity.

Here is a brand new all-steel van with success written all over it—your success! With its smart appearance and businesslike finish it will carry your prestige proudly through the streets, whilst its sound practical design will give remarkably long life and low operating cost.

Send for a brochure TO-DAY

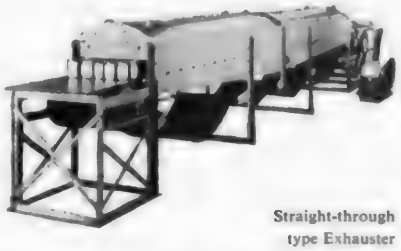
Smart and functional! COMMER

A PRODUCT OF THE ROOTES GROUP

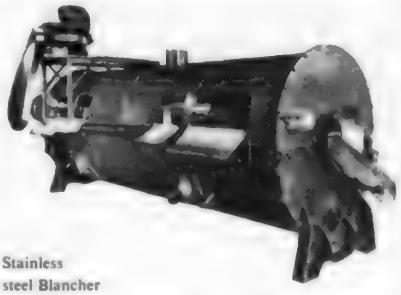
COMMER CARS LIMITED LUTON. EXPORT DIVISION: ROOTES LTD. DEVONSHIRE HOUSE PICCADILLY LONDON W1

Bring your machinery problems to the specialists

We produce machinery which operates continuously. We are specialists in increasing production. Our equipment includes Can Handling Friction and Bar Elevators and Cable Conveyors. Consult G.C. Engineering for your particular requirements.

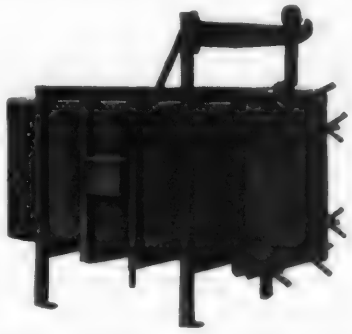


Straight-through type Exhauster

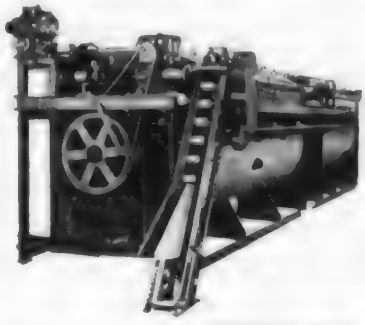


Stainless steel Blancher

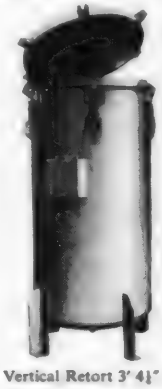
Exhauster fitted with diamond shaped chain



Horizontal Retort 6' 0" x 3' 0" x 3' 0" with door closed



Variable inlet Reel Cooker and Cooler fitted with renewable spiral



Vertical Retort 3' 4½" dia. 3 crate capacity

G.C. ENGINEERING COMPANY LIMITED

(Associated with Frederick Braby & Co. Ltd.)

GRINSTEAD ROAD, DEPTFORD, LONDON, S.E.8 Telephone: TIDeway 1234

The polished answer to processing questions:

Stainless Steel does a vital job for all sections of the Food Industry

Hygienic, non-corroding, easy to clean, Butterfield stainless steel equipment is produced to your specification, with meticulous finish, by expert craftsmen.

For processing, refining, and storage of foodstuffs Butterfields produce a wide range of items, including boiling and evaporating pans, jacketed pans, tipping pans, mixers, hoppers, pressure vessels, receivers, troughs, vegetable trolleys. The finish can be to a high gloss, a satin-like sheen or a matt finish, according to your own requirements.

For the transport of liquids such as milk, glucose, fruit juices, edible oils, there are Butterfield Road Tanks in stainless steel, lined mild steel, or aluminium. Insulated as required.

BUTTERFIELD

stainless steel equipment

W. P. BUTTERFIELD LTD., SHIPLEY, YORKS. Tel.: Shipley 52244 (7 lines)

LONDON: Africa House, Kingsway, W.C.2. Tel.: HOLborn 1449

BRANCHES: Belfast, Birmingham, Bristol, Dublin, Glasgow, Liverpool, Manchester, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Nottingham.

Why FLEXIBLE MOISTURE PROOF TRANSPARENT **Dio** *thene* (POLYETHYLENE) *is ideal for* PACKAGING *FOOD*

FRUIT

PROTECTIVELY TOUGH

DIOthene *stretches*, so is not easily burst nor punctured. It is unaffected by acids and alkalis; liquid proof; powder proof; moisture vapour proof. Virtually non-inflammable and frost resisting, it is excellent for tropical or deep freeze storage. DIOthene is ideal for packing in units or in bulk.

CUT COSTS

DIOthene is feather-light, so freight charges are low, and empty DIOthene bags take up almost no warehouse space compared with empty rigid containers. DIOthene is a "one-way package"; breakages, collections, invoicing of empties, and return freight charges are eliminated

POULTRY

ICING SUGAR

CLINICALLY CLEAN

DIOthene is extruded in tubular form at a very high temperature. It is *sterile*, and the all-important inner surface *remains* sterile. No plasticiser is used; the purest products can be wrapped indefinitely with no fear of contamination from within or without.

AND SELL

DIOthene, with its silvery sheen has immediate eye and appetite appeal. The customer can *see* your product in DIOthene and its silkiness adds that touch of luxury that prompts impulse purchase. It also ensures flavour protection. *Excellent re-use value for the housewife.*

NUTS & RAISINS

in **Dio** *thene* (POLYETHYLENE)

We can offer you DIOthene bags and DIOthene drum liners to required sizes and thicknesses, plain or gussetted, for quick delivery. **Our special printing on DIOthene in monochrome or multi-colour — including gold — gives excellent ink adhesion.** We can add the properties of DIOthene to paper, board, foils or fabrics by coating or lamination — infinite possibilities! We make, convert, design and print DIOthene wrappings all under one roof. Send us your enquiries: ask for more details. Write or 'phone today.

TPL

FLEXIBLE PACKAGING LIMITED

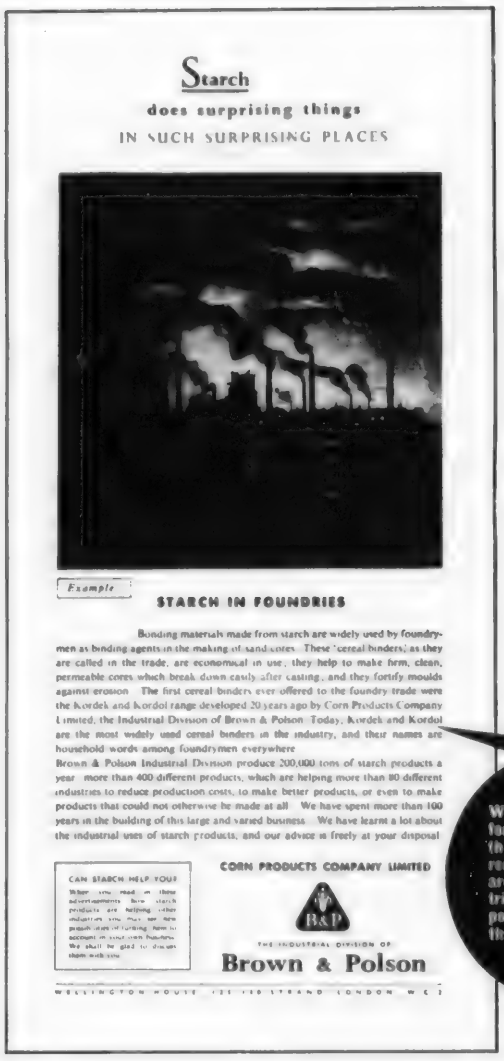
A SUBSIDIARY COMPANY OF TRANSPARENT PAPER LIMITED, MAKERS OF DIOPHANE, THE ORIGINAL BRITISH CELLULOSE FILM TH.5

(Dept. 4), 6 ARLINGTON STREET, ST. JAMES'S, LONDON, S.W.1 *Phone: GROsvenor 5711/4 Grams: Transpaper, Piccy, London* AGENTS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

For 80 industries

More than
400
Brown & Polson
Starch
Products

The deep knowledge and wide practical experience we have gained by our huge and varied production for other industries is your guarantee that our starch products for the preserving industry will always be the best that can be made. And we can promise you knowledgeable and disinterested advice whenever you care to discuss with us proposed new uses for starch products in your business.

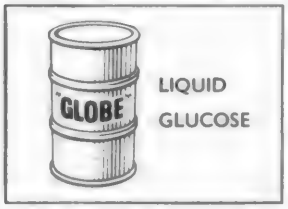

Starch
does surprising things
IN SUCH SURPRISING PLACES
Example
STARCH IN FOUNDRIES
Bonding materials made from starch are widely used by foundrymen as binding agents in the making of sand cores. These "cereal binders," as they are called in the trade, are economical in use; they help to make firm, clean, permeable cores which break down easily after casting; and they fortify moulds against erosion. The first cereal binders ever offered to the foundry trade were the Kordek and Kordol range developed 20 years ago by Corn Products Company Limited, the Industrial Division of Brown & Polson. Today, Kordek and Kordol are the most widely used cereal binders in the industry, and their names are household words among foundrymen everywhere.
Brown & Polson Industrial Division produce 200,000 tons of starch products a year—more than 400 different products, which are helping more than 80 different industries to reduce production costs, to make better products, or even to make products that could not otherwise be made at all. We have spent more than 100 years in the building of this large and varied business. We have learnt a lot about the industrial uses of starch products, and our advice is freely at your disposal.
CAN STARCH HELP YOU?
CORN PRODUCTS COMPANY LIMITED
B&P
THE INDUSTRIAL DIVISION OF
Brown & Polson
WELLINGTON HOUSE 125-130 STRAND LONDON W.C.2
Watch the National press for advertisements like this one. When you read how starch products are helping other industries you may see new possibilities of turning them to account in your own business.

for you, in the Preserving Industry

Most jam manufacturers have encountered the problem of making jams that contain enough soluble solids to be satisfactory in quality, yet are not too sweet for their customers' taste and will not crystallise in storage. Most jam manufacturers are also aware that the best answer to this problem is to use less cane or beet sugar (sucrose) in their jams and make up the required soluble solids content with "Globe" liquid glucose.

Glucose provides abundant food energy but is not as sweet as sucrose. When glucose is used in jam making to replace some of the sucrose it reduces excessive sweetness without reducing food value; it brings out the natural flavour of the fruit; it helps the jam to set; and it prevents crystallisation.

"Globe" liquid glucose is made from starch by Corn Products Company Limited—the Industrial Division of Brown & Polson—and we make the starch, too. Our careful control of every manufacturing process from the grain to the finished product is your assurance of the quality and purity you require in your preserves.



CORN PRODUCTS COMPANY LIMITED

THE INDUSTRIAL DIVISION OF B&P Brown & Polson

WELLINGTON HOUSE, 125-130 STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2

COLLAR CANS

The new can with the hermetic closure and perfect "re-seal"

1. Hermetic Seal
2. Easy opening
3. Opening key supplied
4. Smooth "turned-over" edge
5. Hinged lid for perfect reseal
6. Colour printing direct on to metal

Metal Box *'know-how'* does count!

THE removal of packaging restrictions allows this entirely new type of can to be supplied freely for the first time—and Metal Box capacity for quantity manufacture means that it is available at an economic price. The Collar Can has advantages for both manufacturer and consumer. It gives hermetic sealing. It is opened easily with the key provided. When opened the equivalent of a neat hinged-lid gives an efficient and convenient reseal. High quality surface decoration, printed direct on to the metal, can add sales and advertising value.

The Collar Can is precision made and designed for high speed filling and closing operations. It is ideally suited for most types of powders, solids and granulated products that need a hermetic seal to preserve freshness and flavour. An ingenious can proving that in container design and production Metal Box "Know-How" does count!

NO OTHER CONTAINER PROTECTS LIKE THE CAN

THE METAL BOX COMPANY LTD · THE LANGHAM · PORTLAND PLACE · LONDON W.1

Today's goods must
SELL ON SIGHT

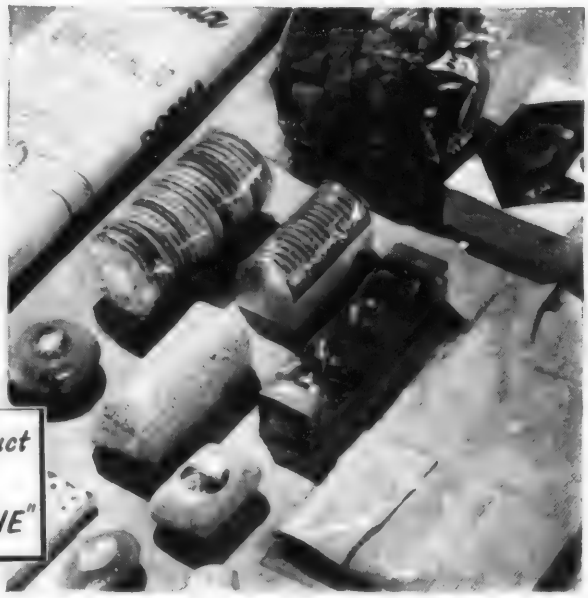
Self-service is a factor of rapidly increasing significance and alert retailers everywhere testify that goods packaged deliberately for self-service sell best. Today an effective package must do more than protect its contents—it must also display them distinctively, attract the eye, hold attention and persuade. Moreover, although an attractive container may suggest purchase, the consumer buys the *product*—not the package, so she wants to *see* what she's buying.

That is why "Cellophane" is being used everywhere in ever-increasing quantities. "Cellophane" is not only Strong, Flexible, Hygienic and Easily Printed. *it is superlatively transparent*—and sold in various thicknesses and types to suit a wide range of products and conditions.

ALL colourless, moistureproof types of "CELLOPHANE" are now *WATERPROOF* . . . they are *less affected by atmospheric variations* and have a *greater seal strength* than other types of cellulose film—which have no anchored coating.
We are the first manufacturers in the world to offer these advantages *at no extra cost to our customers.*
"CELLOPHANE" WITH THE *ANCHORED* MOISTUREPROOF COATING *NOW COSTS LESS.*

Your product
in "CELLOPHANE"

Let our package designers and engineers show you WITHOUT OBLIGATION how "CELLOPHANE" can increase your sales at home and abroad. Ask their aid *NOW*.



Don't hide your product
show it —
in "CELLOPHANE"

SEND FOR SAMPLES AND PRICES

BRITISH CELLOPHANE LIMITED
Sales Offices: 12/13 CONDUIT STREET, LONDON, W.1
Reg. Offices and Factory: BATH ROAD, BRIDGWATER, SOMERSET

"Cellophane" is the registered trade mark of British Cellophane Ltd., and denotes the brand of cellulose film manufactured by them.

P&S FLAVOURS are so much better !

MALLET

COFFEE EXTRA
32/6 PER LB. DELIVERED
Dosage: 8 ozs. per cwt.

COFFEE SPECIAL
20/- PER LB. DELIVERED
Dosage: 6 ozs. per cwt.

Two of our outstanding specialities for the Confectionery Industry

SAMPLE ON REQUEST

POLAK & SCHWARZ (ENGLAND), LIMITED.
50, Great Cambridge Road, Enfield, Middlesex.
Telephone: ENFIELD 4244/5 & 5221/2/3

GOODWILL

needs good packaging

It is one thing to give the product a high standard of packaging. It is another thing to maintain this standard with absolute consistency, year in and year out; and that is what aluminium foil must do today. Otherwise, goodwill is going to suffer, at every stage from manufacturer to retailer. This need for consistency is the reason for the strict Venesta system of quality control and testing, which ensures that Venesta Foil reaches you as perfect as fifty years' experience can make it — not only in purity but in uniformity of gauge, and in printing, coatings, and indeed in every aspect of its preparation. It ensures, in other words, that Venesta Aluminium Foil gives your product the finest and most consistent protection it can have.

VENESTA ALUMINIUM FOIL

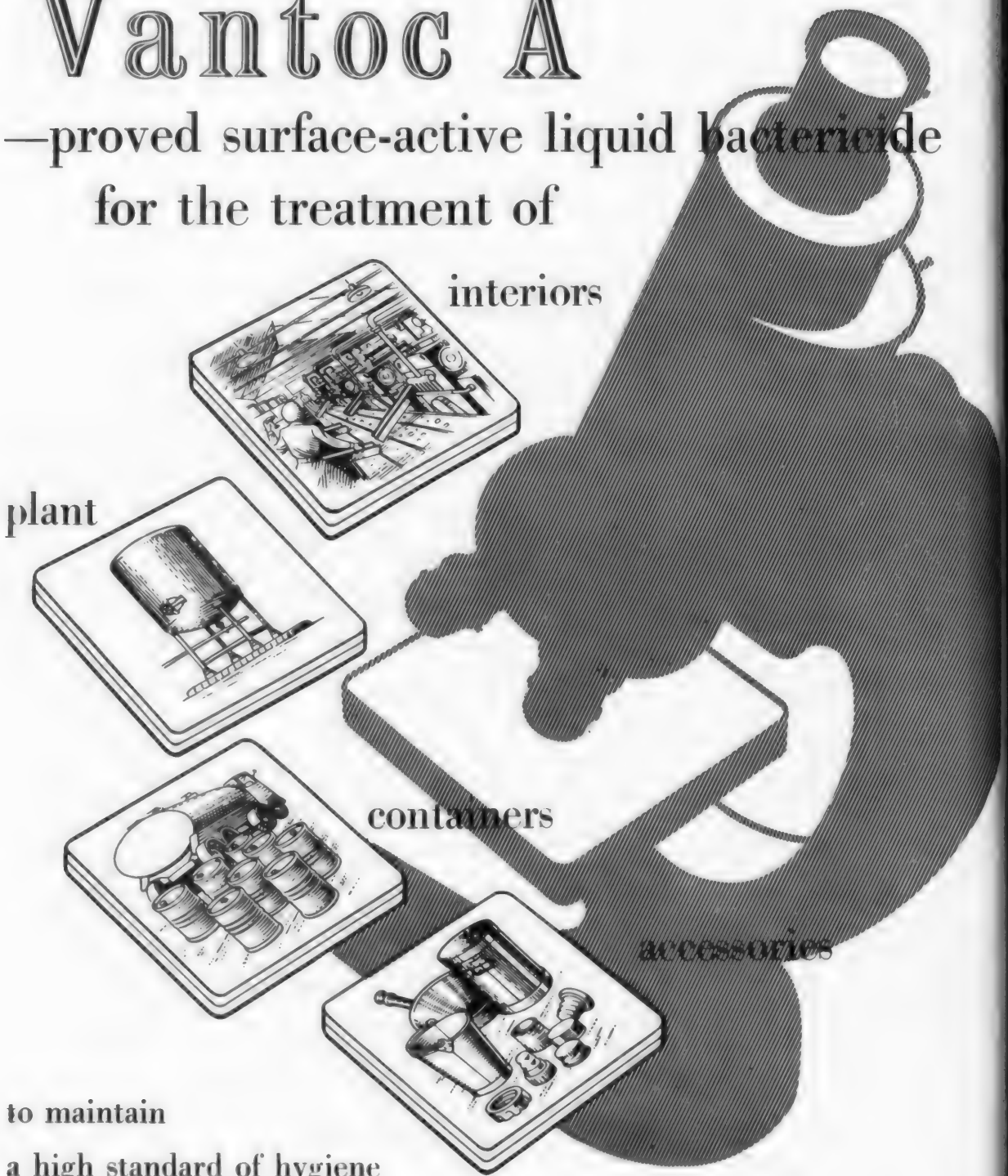
A Product of the Packaging Division

T.A.4015

and now
CONTAINERS
NOODLE SOUP
CHICKEN FAT CAPSULES
ROAST WITH GRAVY
GRAVY BROWNING CAPSULES
GATEAU
SPICE OIL CAPSULES
LEMON MERINGUE PIE
TABLE JELLY
FRUIT ESSENCE CAPSULES
R. P. SCHERER LTD
MAKERS of FLEXIBLE GELATINE CAPSULES to the WORLD
BATH ROAD · SLOUGH · BUCKINGHAMSHIRE · ENGLAND
Telephone: SLOUGH 21241
Cable Address: "Scherslo, Slough"

Vantoc A

—proved surface-active liquid bactericide for the treatment of



to maintain
a high standard of hygiene
in the food processing, brewing and soft drinks industries

For further information please apply to:
IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED, LONDON, S.W.1

ICI

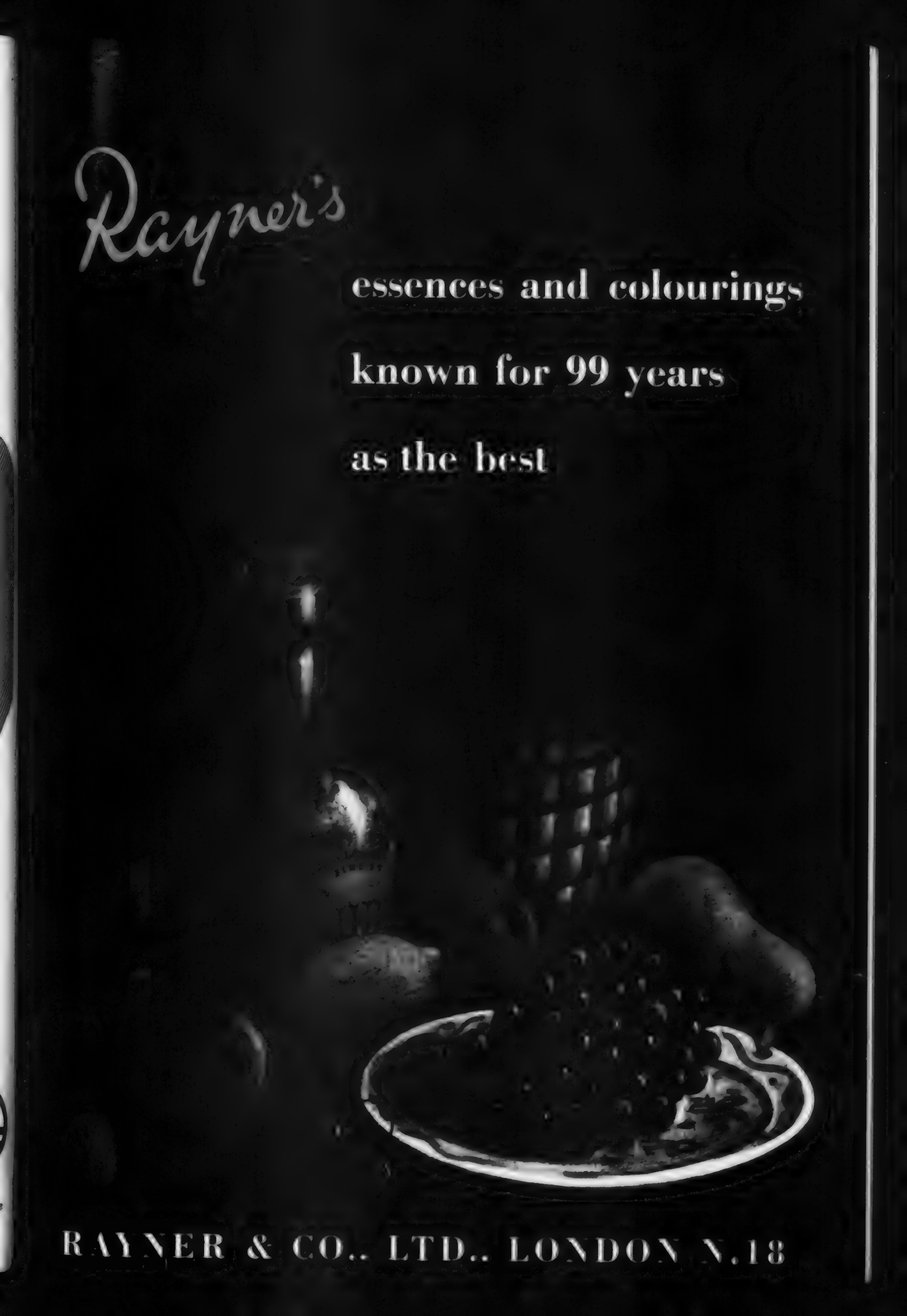
D.328

Rayner's

essences and colourings

known for 99 years

as the best



RAYNER & CO., LTD., LONDON N.18

It's New...

SIGMUND
PumPak

Exclusive Features include

★ **NEW VENTILATION SYSTEM**

The ventilation design keeps the bearings cool and completely free of gland seepage along the shaft.

★ **REMOVABLE STATOR**

No fuss, no special tools, no interference with pipe connections. Loosen four nuts and draw off the stator.

- *Choice of either Mechanical Seal or Soft Packing.*
- *Choice of materials.*

The Pump with the Removable Stator

SIGMUND PUMPS LTD.

To SIGMUND PUMPS LTD.
Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, London, S. W. 1.
Send me, without obligation, details of the Pumpak range.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

14

Warwick

Britain's First Choice in

HYGIENIC ALUMINIUM EQUIPMENT

ANOTHER NEW STACKING CONTAINER

A 2,000 cu. in. heavy gauge strong alloy one-piece pressed tray, beaded top edge, fitted with die-cast stacking corners and drop down handles.

WARWICK PRODUCTION COMPANY LTD

IN ASSOCIATION WITH **ALMIN LIMITED** FARNHAM ROYAL BUCKS

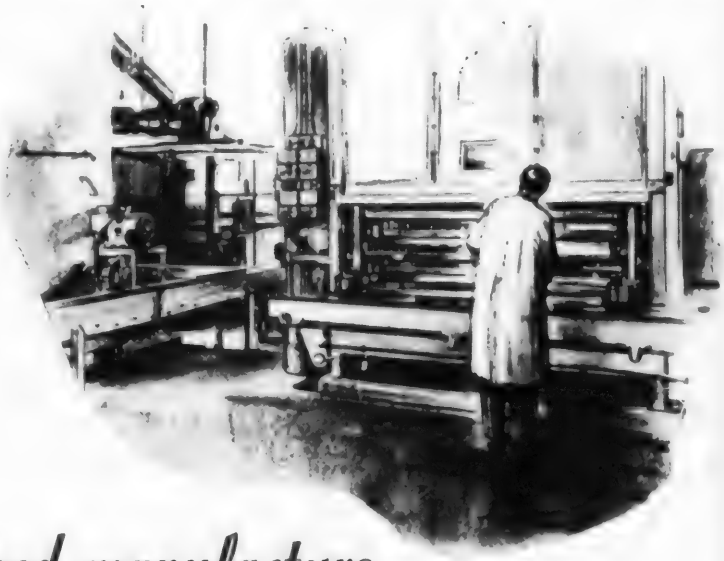
BIRMINGHAM ROAD WARWICK · Telephone WARWICK 693-696

Wheels of industry the world over are turned

by

B
T-H

ELECTRIC MOTORS



in food manufacture

Whenever a power drive is needed, there is a BTH motor that will do the job efficiently and economically. In industries all over the world, BTH motors are helping to increase production. Over half-a-century's experience of this branch of electrical engineering enables BTH to offer the motor with the mounting, enclosure, rating and performance best suited to the application.

BTH factories are exceptionally well equipped to make both ***STANDARD*** *and* ***SPECIAL*** *machines in large quantities*

THE
BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON
COMPANY LIMITED, RUGBY, ENGLAND

A4623 *Member of the AEI group of companies*

FOR BETTER PROCESS PLANT OPERATION

CONSIDER THESE POSSIBILITIES

HEAT TRANSFER

Spirax methods improve heat transfer from steam by reducing the thickness and resistance of the stagnant films of water and air on the condensing surfaces:

1. **By 'individual steam drying'**; *small Spirax Steam Separators at the inlets to process units to ensure good dry steam for each individual unit;*

2. **By air-free steam**; *Spirax Automatic Air Vents at the correct venting points on process units, to discharge the bulk of air on starting and whenever air collects during running;*

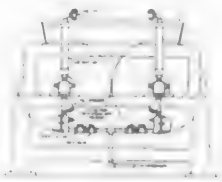
3. **By high-efficiency steam trapping**; *the right Spirax Trap, correctly chosen for the job and fitted in the correct position, to discharge condensate effectively under all conditions at the rate at which the job demands.*

Spirax give also specialist advice on condensate recovery systems and flash steam recovery systems.

Please use the request slip.

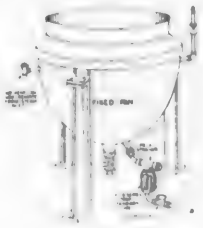
DRYING MACHINES

Spirax Steam Trapping and Automatic Air Venting in combined Units for each cylinder of drying machines.



FIXED AND TILTING PANS

Spirax Steam Trapping and Automatic Air Venting methods for boiling pans give improved production economy.



TEMPERATURE CONTROL

Only comparatively few processes need anything elaborate in temperature control devices. For the majority, thermostatic control in its simple direct form is adequate, sensible and inexpensive.

Sarco Controllers have these advantages:

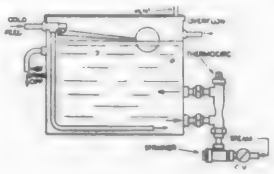
1. *Self-contained and self operated; no electricity or any other auxiliary aid required;*

2. *They utilise the great power of hydraulic expansion; this self-generated force is exerted* **directly** *upon the regulating valve;*

3. *Operating power is uniform, per degree of temperature change, over the whole temperature scale, giving the same powerful direct valve operation at refrigeration temperature as at high temperature.*

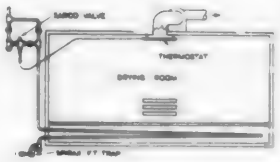
Sarco Regulators for heating or cooling operations (steam, water, brine and certain gas and oil applications); Sarco Blenders for mixing hot and cold liquids; Sarco Diversion Valves for recirculation and control of engine cooling-water temperature.

Please use the request slip.



SMALL HOT-WATER TANKS

The Sarco 'Thermocirc' is a water-heater and temperature control for hot-water tanks and jacketed vessels.



FOOD DRYING ROOMS

Sarco Controllers for regulating steam or hot-water supplies to food drying rooms, etc.

Spirax-Sarco Ltd CHELTENHAM *Phone: Cheltenham 5175-76 Grams: Spirax, Cheltenham*

LONDON OFFICE: 28 *Victoria Street, S.W.1* *Abbey* 6101-3832

SPIRAX-SARCO STEAM CONTROL

FOR INFORMATION PLEASE USE THIS REQUEST SLIP

Please send the items ticked:

..... Pamphlets on thermostatic control

..... Pocket Manual 'How to fit Steam Traps'

..... Information Sheet on 'Air in Steam Spaces'

..... Bulletin 'Steam for Process'

Name :

Address :

FM1254

Rover Car Factory, Solihull. High intensity lighting in a body spray tunnel by fluorescent lamps in a glazed enclosure.

Tailored for the job

The lighting of many processes is vital to the smooth and rapid flow of work and to the quality of the finished product. For example, poor lighting could make a spray tunnel into a bottle-neck — each job taking a little too long, a little portion missed, a return to the spray line — and so the whole production line marks time. Whatever form it takes, good lighting not only helps to provide a satisfactory working environment but is an active production tool.

Fluorescent lighting is as good as daylight — only more consistent. It is efficient; it is economical; and it is *flexible*. You can ' tailor ' it, easily and exactly, to the special requirements of production at all stages.

HOW TO GET MORE INFORMATION

Your Electricity Board will be glad to advise you on how to use electricity to greater advantage — to save time, money, and materials. The new Electricity and Productivity series of books includes one on lighting — " Lighting in Industry ". Copies can be obtained, price 9/- post free, from E.D.A., 2 Savoy Hill, London, W.C.2, or from your Area Electricity Board.

Electricity *for* PRODUCTIVITY

Issued by the British Electrical Development Association

xxx

SPECIALITY
BISCUIT FLAVOURS
LINCOLN CREAM • COCONUT CREAM • TEA
MARIE • PETIT BEURRE • CUSTARD CREAM
CROMWELL • VANILLA • MADEIRA • CHOCOLATE
etc. etc.
We offer a complete range of speciality biscuit flavours which have been devised, as a result of our own research, to stand high temperature work. We shall be pleased to send on request whatever samples you may require for a test batch.
StaffordAllens
AFFORD ALLEN & SONS LTD.
WHARF ROAD · LONDON · N.1
Telephone: CLErkenwell 1000 (7 lines)

The Modern Method of FOOD PROTECTION....

COATES
PRESERVEX M.U. LACQUER

The Lacquer with
FOUR GREAT POINTS IN PERFORMANCE

1. The only satisfactory Universal Canning Lacquer on the British Market
2. Resistance, both chemical and mechanical of outstanding merit for food packaging
3. Less critical of variations in application
4. Unusually high performance on aluminium

COATES BROTHERS INKS LTD., and F. J. BALLARD & Co. Ltd.
the well known manufacturers of stoving ovens have formed an association to market the latest development in tinplate printing ovens

COATES-BALLARD RAPID HEAT TRANSFER OVEN

The supply of special tinplate printing inks, also coatings and lacquers for use in conjunction with these ovens will be undertaken by:—

COATES BROTHERS INKS LTD.

EASTON STREET, ROSEBERY AVENUE, LONDON W.C.1

Main Factory:—St. Mary Cray, Kent

Factories also at:—

MANCHESTER
38 King Street West

LEEDS
3 Chorley Lane

GLASGOW
31-37 Camden Street, C.5

OVERSEAS MANUFACTURING COMPANIES

COATES BROTHERS & Co. (S.A.) PTY. LIMITED
Aerodrome Road, Maitland
Cape Town, South Africa

COATES BROTHERS (AUST.) PTY. LIMITED
271/274 Sussex Street, Sydney
Australia

COATES OF INDIA LTD.
31 Canal East Road, Ultadingi
Maniktolla, Calcutta, India

COATES BROTHERS (N.Z.) LTD.
22 England Street, Ponsonby
Auckland, New Zealand

WE DESIGNED THIS NEW FOLDING BOX TO SAVE YOU STORAGE SPACE IN YOUR FACTORY- AND YOUR VANS.
AS LIGHT AS A FEATHER
AS SOUND AS A BELL
LET THE PHŒNIX PHIXIES PHIX YOU UP IN LIGHT, BRIGHT ALUMINIUM
AS FLAT AS A PANCAKE WHEN FOLDED AS WELL

"EMPTIES" no longer litter the active scene in gaping idleness. Their job done, they open out for rapid cleaning—then fold flat for space saving storage.

In your factory—in your customers' shops—in your collection vans, these new **PHŒNIX F.B.2. Folding Boxes**, give you strong, hygienic, lidded containers when in use and when folded they stack in a tenth of their own space. Assembly is a matter of seconds—by the turning of two lever locks.

Write for details, stating if possible your proposed use for the Phœnix Folding Box

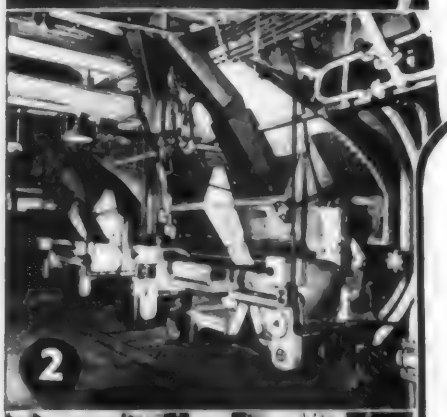
Precision manufactured in lasting aluminium the Phœnix Folding Box can be embossed during manufacture with the owners' name. Made to order in the following sizes when assembled.

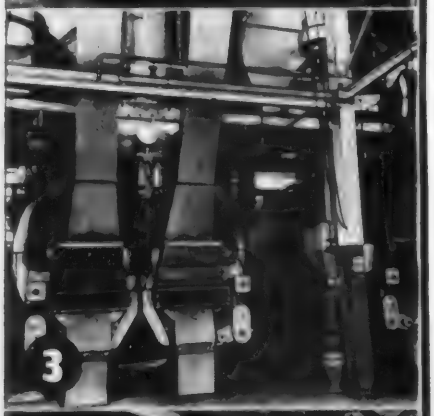
from 15" × 10" × 6" to 20" × 12" × 10"

PHŒNIX *is the answer*

EQUIPMENT DIVISION **THE HESTON AIRCRAFT CO. LTD**

HESTON AIRPORT • HOUNSLOW • MIDDLESEX *Tel. SOUthall 2321*





Complete Boiler House Equipment

Our long experience and comprehensive organization enables us to undertake with confidence Complete Boiler House Installations for any Steam or High Pressure Hot Water requirements with Lancashire, Economic or Forced Circulation Tubular Boilers; Firing Equipment, Coal and Ash Handling Plant, Chimneys and Draught Plant, Boiler House Buildings and Structural Works, Pipework and Boiler House Instruments.

The illustrations show:—

1. *2-Oil-Fired Forced Circulation High Pressure Hot Water Boilers, each of 10,000,000 B.Th.U Hr capacity, in a South Wales Factory.*
2. *2-15' 0" x 9' 6" Economic Boilers with Oldbury Chain Grate Stokers and Coal Handling Plant operating on High Pressure Hot Water in a Factory in the North-West.*
3. *2-16' 0" x 10' 6" x 250 p.s.i. High Gas Velocity Economic Boilers with Oldbury Chain Grate Stokers and Ash Extractors Coal and Ash Handling Plant in a Midland Pottery.*
4. *4-30' 0" x 9' 0" Dished End Lancashire Boilers with Oldbury Chain Grate Stokers and Coal Handling Plant in a Brewery in the Home Counties.*

OLDBURY

EDWIN DANKS
& CO. (OLDBURY) LIMITED

OLDBURY, NR. BIRMINGHAM TELEPHONES: Brierley Hill 7731 Broadwell 1381-6

LONDON · CARDIFF · MANCHESTER · LEEDS · NEWCASTLE · GLASGOW

CONTAINERS BY **GEEMANCO**

THE GEE MANUFACTURING CO. LTD

PHŒNIX WORKS · FAZAKERLEY · LIVERPOOL 9

WAX PAPER CUPS • WAXED AND FOIL WRAPPERS • COMPOSITE AND METAL CONTAINERS

AT REIGATE...

OUR JOB
AS ESSENCE MANUFACTURERS

is to take natural products which have a flavour or aroma or both; extract from them the principles responsible for that flavour and aroma, and then prepare these principles in such a form as to be easily and conveniently and economically used by our customers.

We are specialists in this field and can offer guaranteed natural products which for quality and true flavour are in a class by themselves.

ESTABLISHED 1841

Reigate Brand

VANILLA NATURA

HEADS OUR RANGE OF NATURAL EXTRACTS

For full details of our Natural Products—write

WHITE, TOMKINS & COURAGE LTD

NORTH ALBERT WORKS · REIGATE

Telegrams: .ESSWHITE, REIGATE *Telephone:* REIGATE 2242-3

PERFECTLY REGISTERED SHEETS begin with PERFECTLY SQUARED SHEETS

"...and the BLISS DUPLEX SQUARING SLITTER is your answer to perfect squaring..."

When you begin with micrometer tolerances there's seldom a chance of spoiled litho sheets through poor register. And the accurate gauging possible with the Bliss Slitter starts you off with perfectly squared sheets.

That means that in all the subsequent operations you can hold far finer tolerances. You eliminate "multiplying" errors; you eliminate spoiled sheets; you reduce scrap.

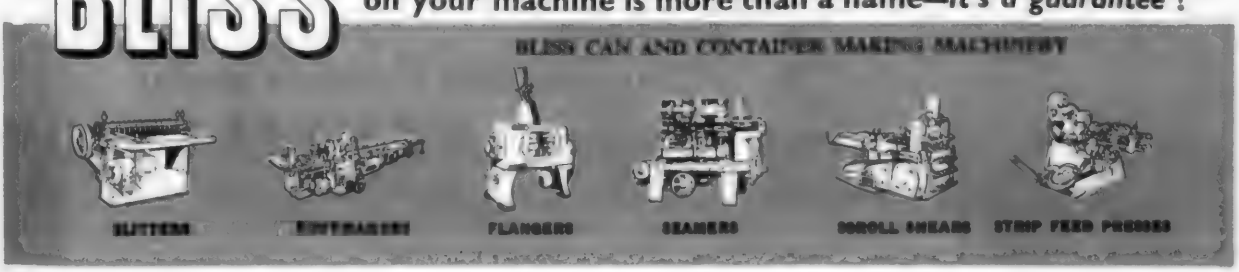
The Bliss Squaring Slitter may also be used to cut large body blanks or strips for press requirements: trim the sheets in the first operation and slit the sheets into strips or large blanks on the second operation table.

E. W. BLISS (ENGLAND) LTD.
CITY ROAD · DERBY
Telephone: DERBY 45801

LONDON OFFICE:
2/3, THE SANCTUARY, WESTMINSTER, S.W.1
Telephone: ABBEY 3651

B/23

BLISS on your machine is more than a name—*it's a guarantee !*



IS YOUR NAME IN THIS LIST OF COLT USERS

Monsanto Chemicals Ltd.
United Steel Structural Co. Ltd.
Gloster Aircraft Co. Ltd.
William Crawford & Sons Ltd.
Edison Swan Electric Co. Ltd.
Bakelite Ltd.
Clean Overall Service Ltd.
Hugh Stevenson & Sons Ltd.
The Mond Nickel Co. Ltd.
British Piston Ring Co Ltd.
W. & R. Jacob & Co. Ltd.
Powers-Samas Accounting Machines Ltd.
Ferranti Ltd.
George Tucker Eyelet Co. Ltd.
Kings College Hospital Medical School
Plyglass Ltd.
Guildford Sanitary Laundry
Coldair Ltd.
Foster Transformers & Switchgear Ltd.
B.S.A. Tools Ltd.
Snowite Ltd.

YEATMAN & CO. LTD *one of over*

5,000 major industrial organisations with natural ventilation planned by COLT

Horrocks & Sons (Merthyr & Newport) Ltd.
Tip Top Cleaners Ltd.
British Plaster Board Ltd.
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.
Fry-Cadbury (Ireland) Ltd.
General Gas Appliances Ltd.
Alpha Cement Ltd.
Fillerys Toffees Ltd.
Samuel Jones & Co. Ltd.
Dunhills (Pontefract) Ltd.
St. Clairtown Laundry Co.
Pianoforte Supplies Ltd.
Wm. Nash Ltd.
Ewell Technical College
Adhesive Tapes Ltd.
B.X. Plastics Ltd.
Siebe Gorman & Co. Ltd.
Ilford Ltd.
Curwen Press Ltd.
National Dock Labour Board
Maidstone Waterworks Co.
Bondor Ltd.
Carnegie Chemicals (Welwyn) Ltd.
Ruston & Hornsby Ltd.
Tate & Lyle Ltd.
Universal Pump Containers Ltd.
F.M. Elliot Ltd.
Birds Eye Foods (Gt. Yarmouth) Ltd.
Hard Metal Tools Ltd.

A FRESH LIST APPEARS IN EACH ISSUE

The illustration shows part of an installation of Colt S.R. Type Ventilators at Messrs. Yeatman & Co. Ltd., the Manufacturing Grocers and Confectioners of Watford. Colts were first called in during 1948 to deal with condensation problems in certain parts of the premises resulting from process. Tests proved that this trouble could be overcome by the Colt Natural Ventilation System without further heating, thus providing an economic solution to the problem.

Recently Colt were requested to deal with problems occurring as a result of the proposed re-arrangement of the factory premises. After a detailed survey, a ventilator was designed specially for use with the firm's bottling tanks, to trap the steam and carry it directly to the atmosphere. Once more an effective and economic solution was achieved.

FREE MANUAL, *with full specifications of the wide range of Colt Ventilators is available on request from Dept. S.26/263*

COLT

THE SPECIALISTS IN PLANNED NATURAL

VENTILATION

COLT VENTILATION LTD · SURBITON · SURREY · TELEPHONE: ELMbridge 6511-5

Also at Birmingham, Bradford, Bridgend (Glam.), Bristol, Dublin, Edinburgh, Liverpool, London, Manchester, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Sheffield and Warwick.

S.26

—for QUICK deliveries of all

ENGINEERING SUPPLIES

including

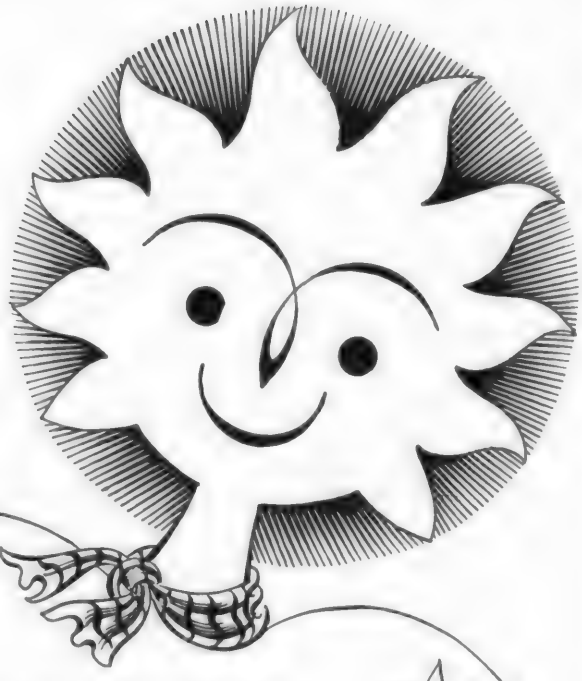
COCKS & VALVES
PACKINGS, JOINTINGS
BELTINGS, VEE-ROPES
OILS & GREASES
HOSES, FITTINGS, etc.

HOP 8022
25 lines

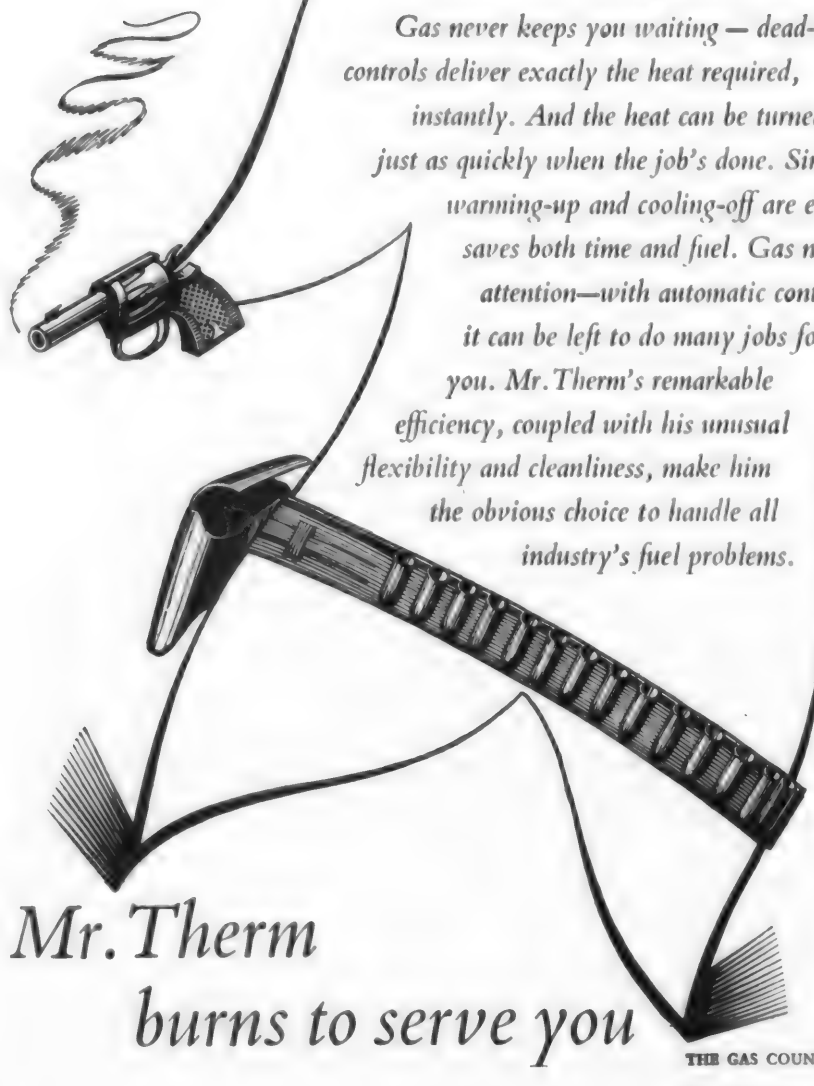
Write or 'phone

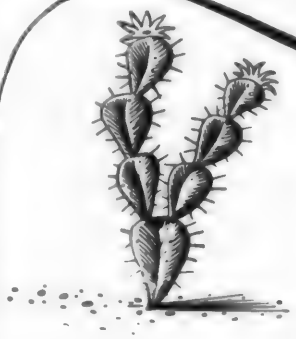
W. H. WILLCOX & CO. LTD
SOUTHWARK STREET, LONDON, S.E.1

I go into action fast



Gas never keeps you waiting — dead-on controls deliver exactly the heat required, instantly. And the heat can be turned off just as quickly when the job's done. Since warming-up and cooling-off are eliminated, gas saves both time and fuel. Gas needs little attention—with automatic controls it can be left to do many jobs for you. Mr. Therm's remarkable efficiency, coupled with his unusual flexibility and cleanliness, make him the obvious choice to handle all industry's fuel problems.





MR. THERM HELPS IN FOOD MANUFACTURE

He makes himself very useful in sugar boiling, coffee and cocoa roasting, potato crisp making, ice cream making, jam making and fruit bottling, cereal roasting, chocolate melting and the drying of foodstuffs.

Mr. Therm burns to serve you

THE GAS COUNCIL • 1 GROSVENOR PLACE • LONDON • SW1

NEW - layflat Polythene tube

FABLOTHENE

(Registered Trade Name)

Here comes 'FABLOTHENE'—the latest and best in polythene layflat tube—to solve modern packaging and lining problems. Readily sealed into bags and envelopes, made up as drum and case linings, 'FABLOTHENE' is available in tube widths of 2" up to 30" and thicknesses ranging from .0015" to .005". Keeping in—and keeping out moisture, excluding contamination, sealing in freshness, 'FABLOTHENE' preserves what it shows—simply, attractively and more efficiently.

'FABLOTHENE' is also available in heavy gauge tubing for the permanent conveyance of liquids for industrial, commercial and domestic uses.

Packaging with ▲ *a lasting future*

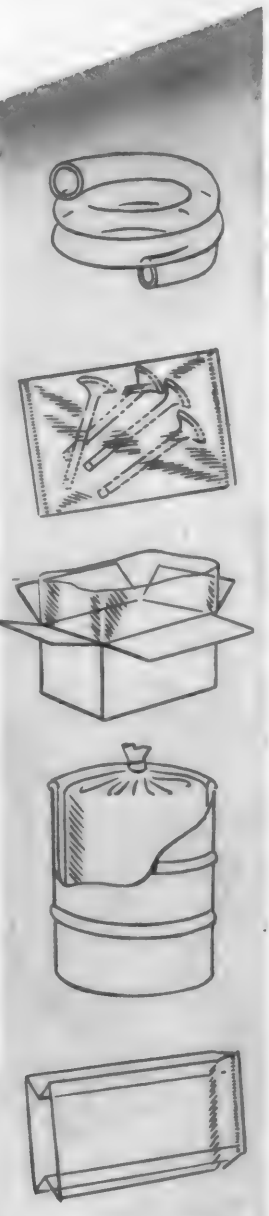
Fablothene *is completely inert, tough, extremely flexible, odourless, tasteless, waterproof and resistant to bacteria, fungi and mould.*

Fablothene *has a very low moisture-vapour transmission rate, contains no plasticizer or other additions, and is non-toxic.*

Fablothene *makes economical drum and case linings and is an effective packing for wet, dry or frozen foods, electrical and engineering parts, chemicals, confectionery, clothes, etc. etc.*

Fablothene *will not be affected by extremes of cold and heat and is completely stable from —40°C to 100°C. It does not become brittle when frozen.*

★ WRITE FOR FULLY DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE AND SAMPLES



Anglo-American Plastics Ltd

LONDON OFFICE: 1, *Avery Row, Grosvenor St., London, W.1. Tel. HYDe Park* 9261
WORKS: *Willington Quay, Wallsend-on-Tyne. Wallsend* 64127

PERMUTIT
Water Treatment for LYONS at CADBY HALL

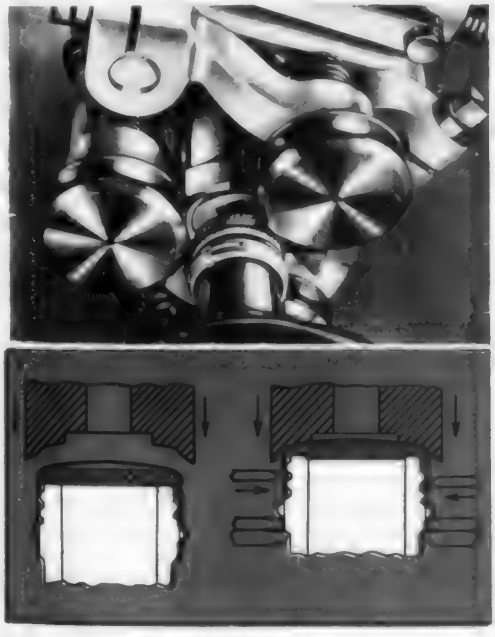
The boilers at Cadby Hall, London, provide the process steam required for food preparation on an exceptionally large scale. As continuous, efficient and economical boiler operation is so important to Messrs. J. Lyons & Co. Ltd., they have ensured a perfect boiler feed water by installing Permutit Water Treating Plant. Many other leading firms in the food industry rely on Permutit equipment for this vital function.

If you are interested in water treatment for boiler feed, or for process water requirements, it will pay you to write for further details to :—

The PERMUTIT Company, Limited

Dept. W.L., 179 Permutit House, Gunnersbury Avenue,

The 'MADE-TO-MEASURE' *closure*



For closures no less than clothes perfect fit is essential. By means of a sealing machine the R.O. Seal is virtually *rolled on* to the container and moulded under pressure to the individual screw thread on which it sits, thus ensuring a true "made-to-measure" fit. R.O. Seals have been adopted to ensure factory-fresh sealing by numerous manufacturers of world famous products. Modern in design, R.O. Seals are available in colour or embossed. Why not write for samples and free descriptive brochure.

PLAIN OR PILFER PROOF

R.O. seal

METAL CLOSURES LTD. · WEST BROMWICH · STAFFORDSHIRE · ENGLAND

London Office: 40 BROOK STREET, LONDON, W.1.

it's

better

packed in

fisher's foils

FISHER'S FOILS LIMITED, EXHIBITION GROUNDS, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX. *Telephone: Wembley 6011*

TRU-SIL *Locked-in*

POWDER FLAVOURS

These Powder Flavours are the result of many years' experiment and experience in the preparation of Flavours for all purposes. In Tru-Sil Powder Flavours modern Science has achieved what Nature has always done—to seal a flavour by providing a protective covering.

Tru-Sil Powder Flavours may be used with confidence wherever true flavour is desired in powder form such as in Blanc-mange Powders, Custard Powders, Pudding Mixtures, Jelly Crystals, Junket Powders, Cake Sponge Mixtures, Ice Cream Powders, Health Salts, etc.

NEW FLAVOURS

are constantly being added.
The list now includes:—

Almond, Apricot, Banana, Blackcurrant, Butterscotch, Caramel, Cherry, Coconut, Greengage, Lemon, Lemon (strong), Lemon (artificial), Lime, Madeira Cake, Orange (sweet), Orange (select), Peach, Pineapple, Raspberry, Ratafia, Redcurrant, Strawberry (select), Strawberry (wild), Tangerine, Vanilla (Bourbon Natural), Vanilla (select), Vanilla (strong).

ALL TRU-SIL FLAVOURS ARE

- *Sealed Flavours*
- *Non-volatile*
- *Soluble in water*
- *Free-flowing*
- *Simple to use*
- *Uniform in strength*
- *Stable in flavour*
- *Easily stored*
- *True to Name*

FULL DETAILS ON REQUEST

Full detailed instruction booklet for the use of Tru-Sil Powder Flavours gladly sent on request.

BUSH FLAVOURING ESSENCES AND COLOURS

W. J. BUSH & CO LTD · LONDON · E.8 · ENGLAND

Are your Closures good enough ?

Apart from the attractiveness of your package you must effectively seal your product, so ensuring the maintenance of its quality during display and storage. Let us share with you the accumulated knowledge and experience which we have built up over the last thirty years in the field of efficient sealing, not only in our Factories but in our Research Laboratories.

Plain or printed tinplate and aluminium closures of all types; translucent and opaque moulded closures in all colours, comprehensive range of stock patterns; Stoppered or Flanged top corks, etc.

UGB

CLOSURE DIVISION

UNITED GLASS BOTTLE MANUFACTURERS LTD

8 LEICESTER STREET, W.C.2 · *Telephone:* GERRARD 8611 (18 lines) *Telegrams:* UNGLABOMAN, LESQUARE, LONDON

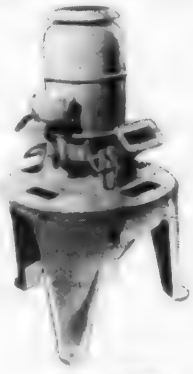
. . . but not if you use the ENTOLETER

There is always the possibility that, despite normal safeguards in manufacture, food products may become infested with insects. THE BEST WAY OF PREVENTING THIS IS TO USE THE ENTOLETER CENTRIFUGAL MACHINE.

If you process free-flowing powders, flour or granular materials the ENTOLETER will destroy any insects they may contain at all stages of growth—from the egg to the fully grown pest—so that your customers can always be assured of receiving wholesome food products.

OVER 400 ENTOLETERS ARE ALREADY IN USE IN THE FLOUR MILLING INDUSTRY IN THIS COUNTRY ALONE—SAFEGUARDING THE NATION'S STAPLE FOOD FROM INSECT INFESTATION.

Let the ENTOLETER protect your goodwill by ensuring that your products are insect free. Write today for leaflet I.P.5, and learn more about this important machine.



Entoleter Centrifugal Machines

DISTRIBUTED BY

Henry Simon Ltd

SIMON ENGINEERING GROUP

STOCKPORT, ENGLAND

CHS 135

CLEAN FOOD LEGISLATION

may save you money!

DO YOU REALISE that you can ensure the top hygiene standards you want and actually save money year after year? More and more food manufacturers, food retailers and cafe and restaurant proprietors are doing it—with 'FORMICA' Laminated Plastic surfaces.

Sanitary authorities approve this tough, smooth, clean-at-a-wipe finish because it is completely non-porous. A wipe with soapy water keeps it as clean and fresh as an operating theatre. Dirt and germs get no hold at all. The saving every year in cleaners' wages and materials alone is impressive. And 'FORMICA' gives lifetime service—resists impact, abrasion and heat (up to 266°F.) indefinitely. It soon pays for itself—and you can forget renovations and renewals. They just do not arise with this superbly durable and hygienic finish.

Throw away those scrubbing brushes and start saving with 'FORMICA'!

QUICK FACTS ABOUT 'FORMICA'

WHAT IS IT? A smooth board or veneer of Laminated Plastic made from paper bonded with resins under heat and pressure.

HOW IS IT USED? For any surface where hygiene and hard wear matter—benches, tables, shelves, walls. It is made in many colours.

DOES IT WEAR WELL? It is not affected by household acids and alkalis, oils or foods. Resists heat, impact, abrasion.

IS IT EASY TO CLEAN? A wipe with a damp cloth keeps it gleaming. Its hard non-porous surface does not harbour dirt or germs. It saves cleaning materials, time and labour.

HOW ABOUT COSTS? The cost per year of service is the lowest of any known material.

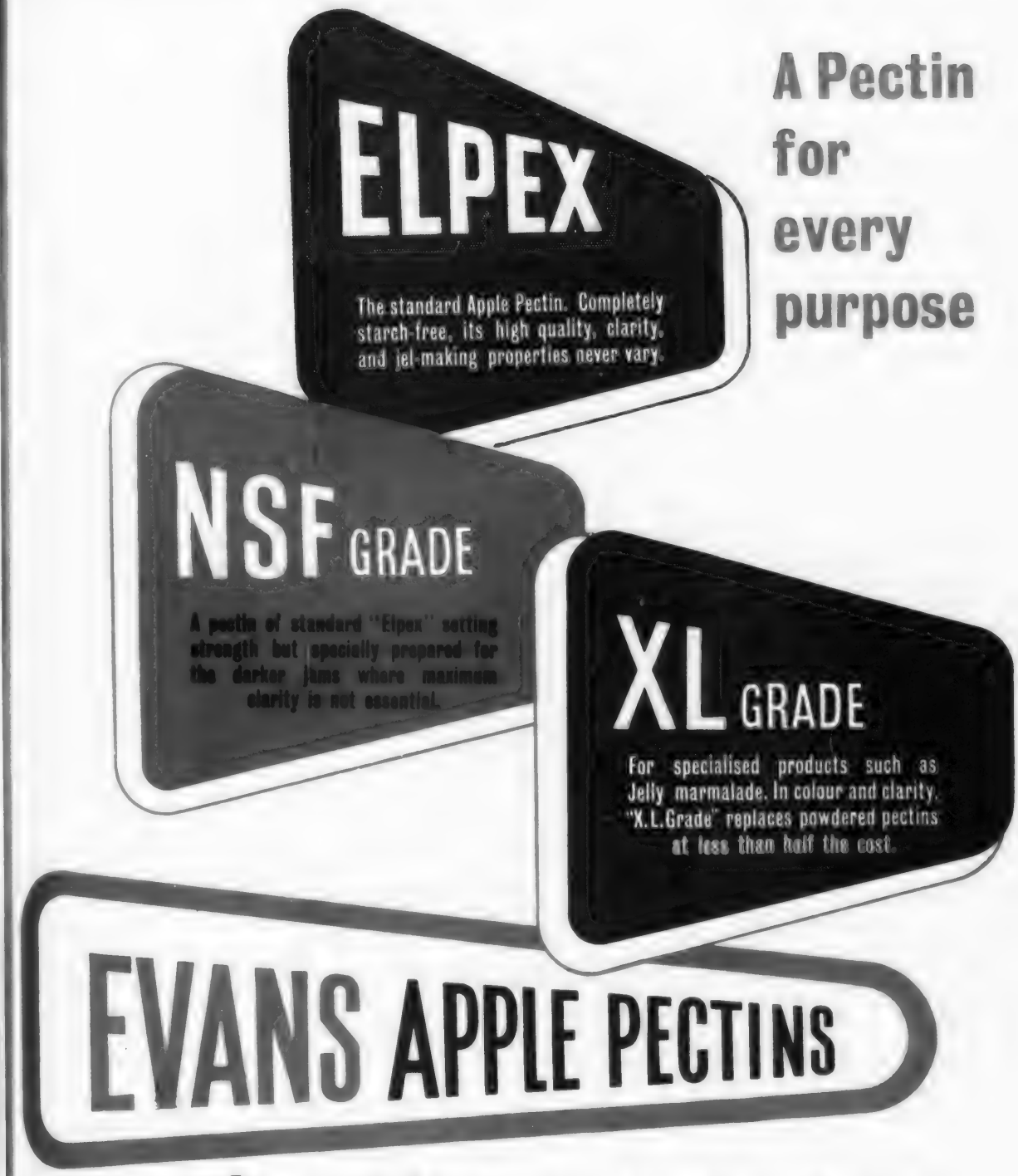
Where there's food you need

FORMICA DE LA RUE

'FORMICA' is a registered trade mark and Thomas De La Rue & Co. Ltd. is the registered user.

WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION TO: THOMAS DE LA RUE & CO. LTD. (Plastics Division)

DEPT. G68, 84-86 REGENT STREET, LONDON, W.1. REGENT 2901


ELPEX
The standard Apple Pectin. Completely starch-free, its high quality, clarity, and jel-making properties never vary.
NSF GRADE
A pectin of standard "Elpex" setting strength but specially prepared for the darker jams where maximum clarity is not essential.
XL GRADE
For specialised products such as Jelly marmalade. In colour and clarity, "X.L.Grade" replaces powdered pectins at less than half the cost.

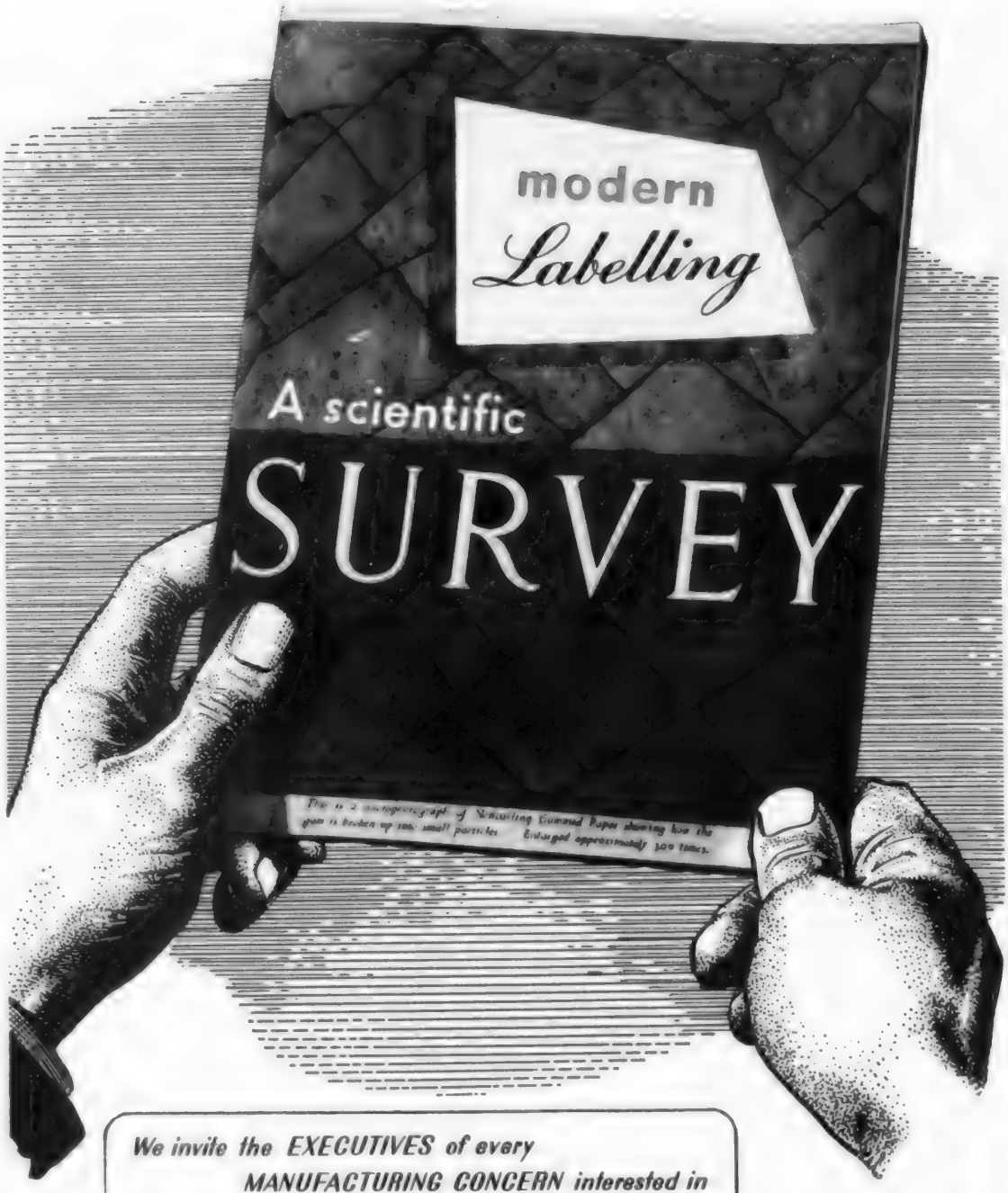
A Pectin for every purpose

EVANS APPLE PECTINS

...and now!..first in the field with Liquid Slow-set Pectin

Guaranteed Setting Temperature. Specially suited for 7's, 14's and bulk packs of jam where ordinary Pectin causes caramelisation and pre-setting. Technical details available upon request. Samples and delivery available immediately from stock.

WILLIAM EVANS & CO. (HEREFORD & DEVON) LTD., WIDEMARSH, HEREFORD



We invite the EXECUTIVES of every MANUFACTURING CONCERN interested in

MODERN LABELLING

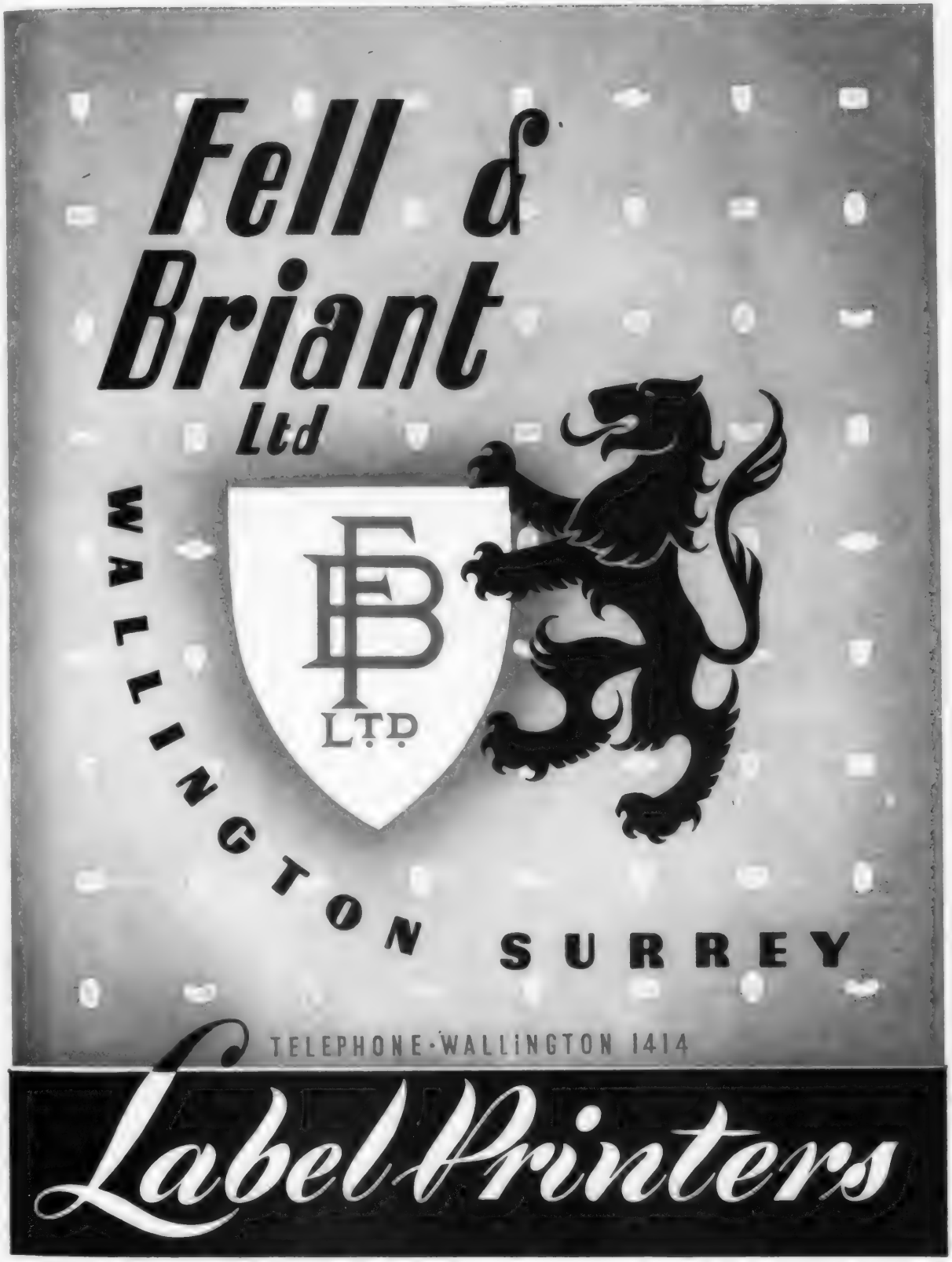
to send for a copy of this IMPORTANT MONOGRAPH

BUTTERFLY BRAND

An authoritative survey of Modern Labelling by moisture, pressure or heat, for hand, semi-automatic—fully-automatic machinery.

SAMUEL JONES & CO., LTD.

NEW BRIDGE ST. LONDON E.C.4. CENTRAL 6500


Fell & Briant Ltd
WALLINGTON SURREY
FB
LTD
TELEPHONE · WALLINGTON 1414
Label Printers

Clean right through with

Teepol

now available to commercial users in 4-gallon cans

TEEPOL—Shell's master detergent—swiftly kills all grease, suspends dirt, leaves spotless and smearfree every surface to which you can safely apply water. The unrivalled and unvarying effectiveness of TEEPOL means speedier, easier, more thorough and *more economical* cleaning everywhere. The first 4-gallon can will convince you of TEEPOL'S outstanding value!

TEEPOL (Liquid) is supplied in 4-gallon cans fitted with a special economy pouring device; also in 45-gallon drums and 1-gallon cans. Distribution is country wide, thus ensuring rapid service.

Write for free illustrated booklet giving practical advice on the uses of TEEPOL, and price list, to any Divisional Sales Office of Shell Chemicals Limited.

SHELL

Shell Chemicals Limited

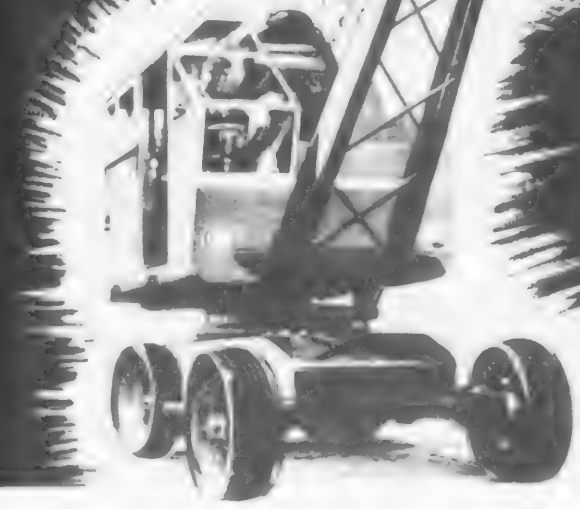
Divisional Sales Offices : Walter House, Bedford Street, London, W.C.2. *Tel. : Temple Bar 4455.* 42 Deansgate, Manchester 3. *Tel. : Deansgate 6451.* Clarence Chambers, 39 Corporation Street, Birmingham 2. *Tel. : Midland 6954.* 28 St. Enoch Square, Glasgow, C.1. *Tel. Glasgow Central 9561.*

"TEEPOL" *is a Registered Trade Mark*

Save money?

JONES KL CRANES

make money!



All over the country users are finding their Jones KL Mobile Cranes the most economical for every possible handling job. The crane is not only easy on running and maintenance costs and a real "handyman" in every way, but speeds the job while releasing valuable men for more productive work. It rapidly earns enough in time and labour saved to pay for itself over and over again. Models are available to lift loads from 15 cwts. to 6 tons. Let us send you full details of the complete range.

Distributed in the United Kingdom by :

THE 600 GROUP OF COMPANIES

GEORGE COHEN

SONS AND COMPANY LIMITED

WOOD LANE · LONDON · W.12 'Phone : Shepherds Bush 2070 · 'Grams : Omniplant, Telex, London

STANNINGLEY Nr. LEEDS · 'Phone : Pudsey 2241 · 'Grams : Coborn, Leeds

Designed, Manufactured and Exported by their Associates: K & L Steelfounders & Engineers Ltd · Letchworth · Herts

Quality and Diversity in MILD STEEL FLAT ROLLED PRODUCTS..

MONTAIGNE WROTE: '*The most universal quality is diversity*'

The craft of the steel producer rests in providing the diversity of products demanded by the customer, whilst maintaining and also enhancing his standards of quality.

RTSC Home Sales Limited sells in the home market the high quality Mild Steel Flat Rolled Products of RICHARD THOMAS & BALDWINS LIMITED and THE STEEL COMPANY OF WALES LIMITED comprising:—

- Sheets (Uncoated and galvanised)
- Coils
- Plates ('1181" to '75")
- Tinplate
- Staffordshire Heavily Coated Tinplate
- Welsh Charcoal Tinplate
- Tinned Sheets
- Ternecoated Sheets
- Leadcoated Sheets
- Terneplate
- Blackplate

Enquiries should be addressed to:—

RTSC

RTSC Home Sales Limited

47 Park Street London W1

Telegraphic Address: "Homerold" Audley London · Telephone: Mayfair 8432

Provincial Offices in

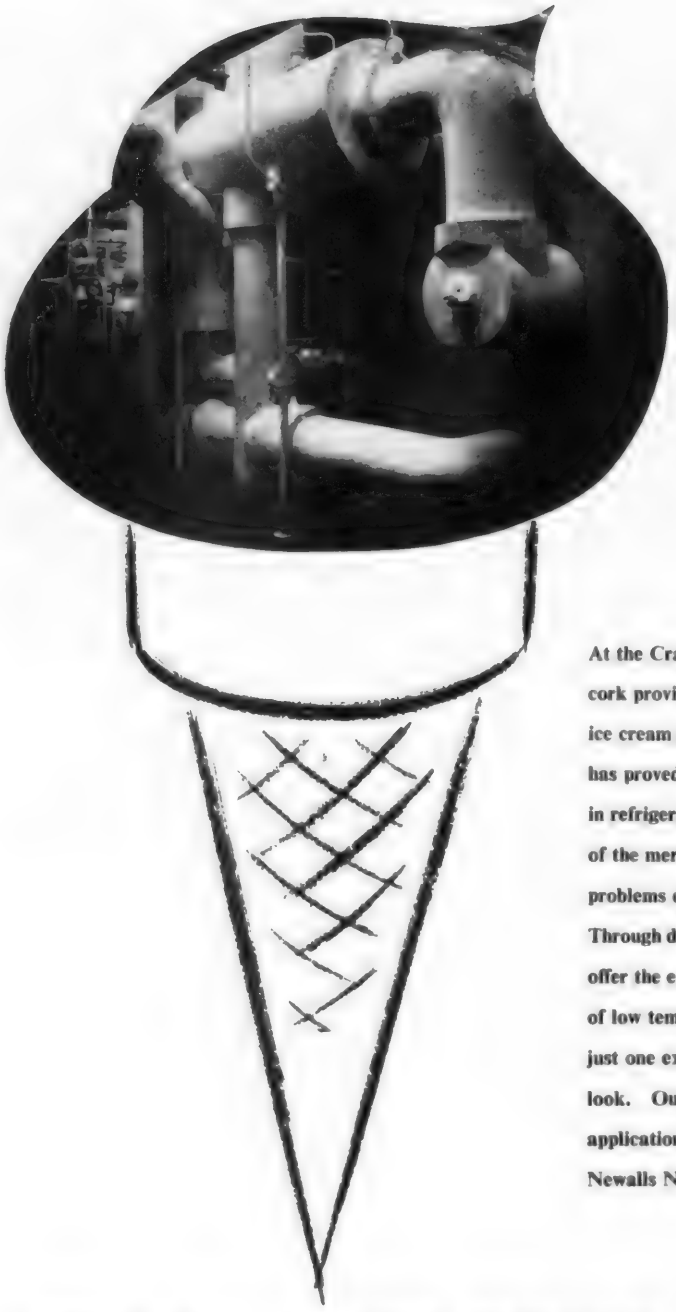
BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · WOLVERHAMPTON

SAFE *in a* Medway Case

A good product is *really* good only if it reaches its destination safely and in "factory" condition. Medway corrugated cases are essentially for good products for they are scientifically designed to hold snugly and safely whatever they pack. Your prestige depends on your product; your product depends on its packaging. We can help you with the one to enhance the other. May we send a technical representative to demonstrate how this can be achieved?

THE MEDWAY CORRUGATED PAPER CO. LTD
NEWHYTHE · MAIDSTONE · KENT
London Sales Office: Blackfriars House, New Bridge Street, London, E.C.4
DIVISION OF THE Reed PAPER GROUP

MEDWAY
CORRUGATED CASES
PLANNED PACKAGING



Cork keeps it cold

At the Craigmillar Creameries of Thos. Wall & Sons Ltd., cork provides the efficient insulation vital to the operation of an ice cream factory. This is just one of the many jobs which has proved the supremacy of Newalls Nonpareil cork insulation in refrigerated spaces everywhere as well as in important ships of the merchant fleets. But Newalls answer to refrigeration problems does not end in the supply of insulation materials. Through depots in important centres in the British Isles, Newalls offer the experience of expert craftsmen in the application of low temperature insulation. The Craigmillar Creameries is just one example of how handsome their finished work can look. Our Cold Insulation Catalogue (sent to you on application) will give you further facts and figures about Newalls Nonpareil Cork Insulation.

Where there's a COLD INSULATION problem

there's a job for **Newalls**

NEWALLS INSULATION Co. Ltd. *Head Office*, Washington, Co. Durham. *A member of the* Turner & Newall Organisation
Offices and Depots at LONDON, GLASGOW, MANCHESTER, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, BIRMINGHAM, BELFAST, BRISTOL and CARDIFF. *Agents and Vendors in most markets abroad*

Bulmer's FIRMAJEL PECTIN

in liquid and now in powder form

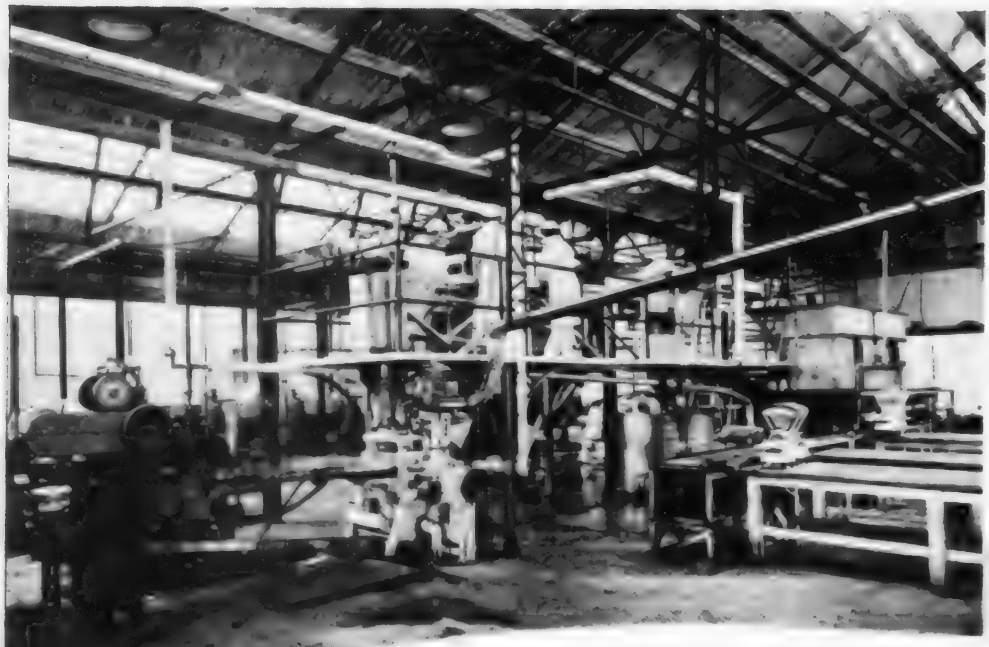
Firmajel pectin is specially prepared for jam and confectionery manufacturers. To the famous liquid Firmajel is now added Firmajel in powder form. Firmajel pectin is ideal for high-quality jams and jellies and is being used in increasing quantities for many confectionery processes.

Liquid Pectin.....**in cask or tanker**
Powdered Pectin.....**Standard**
Slow-setting
Low methoxyl

Bulmer's—the world's largest producers of apple pectin—offer the advice of their Technical Service on the best pectin for your purpose. Advice, samples and quotations are free on request.

H. P. BULMER & CO. LTD., HEREFORD

AND AT LONDON AND MANCHESTER



Saves Labour Saves Space—

the JONES-MITCHELL

PATENTED HYDRO-SYSTEM PROCESS
PEA AND BEAN CANNING EQUIPMENT

The Jones-Mitchell Hydro process pea and bean line from the seamer and filler end.

Absence of moving parts and compact design contribute to the space and labour saving features of the Jones-Mitchell Hydro-System Process Pea and Bean Canning Equipment. Its handling is efficient and hygienic and the finished product has an attractive appearance.

MITCHELL ENGINEERING LTD.,

Food Machinery Division (Dept. F), 7, Gower Street, London, W.C.1.

I.C.I. GRANULAR SALT

for the bacon curer

I.C.I. GRANULAR SALT is a new grade of coarse vacuum salt, specially designed for use in place of crystal salt for the tank curing of bacon.

EASILY HANDLED

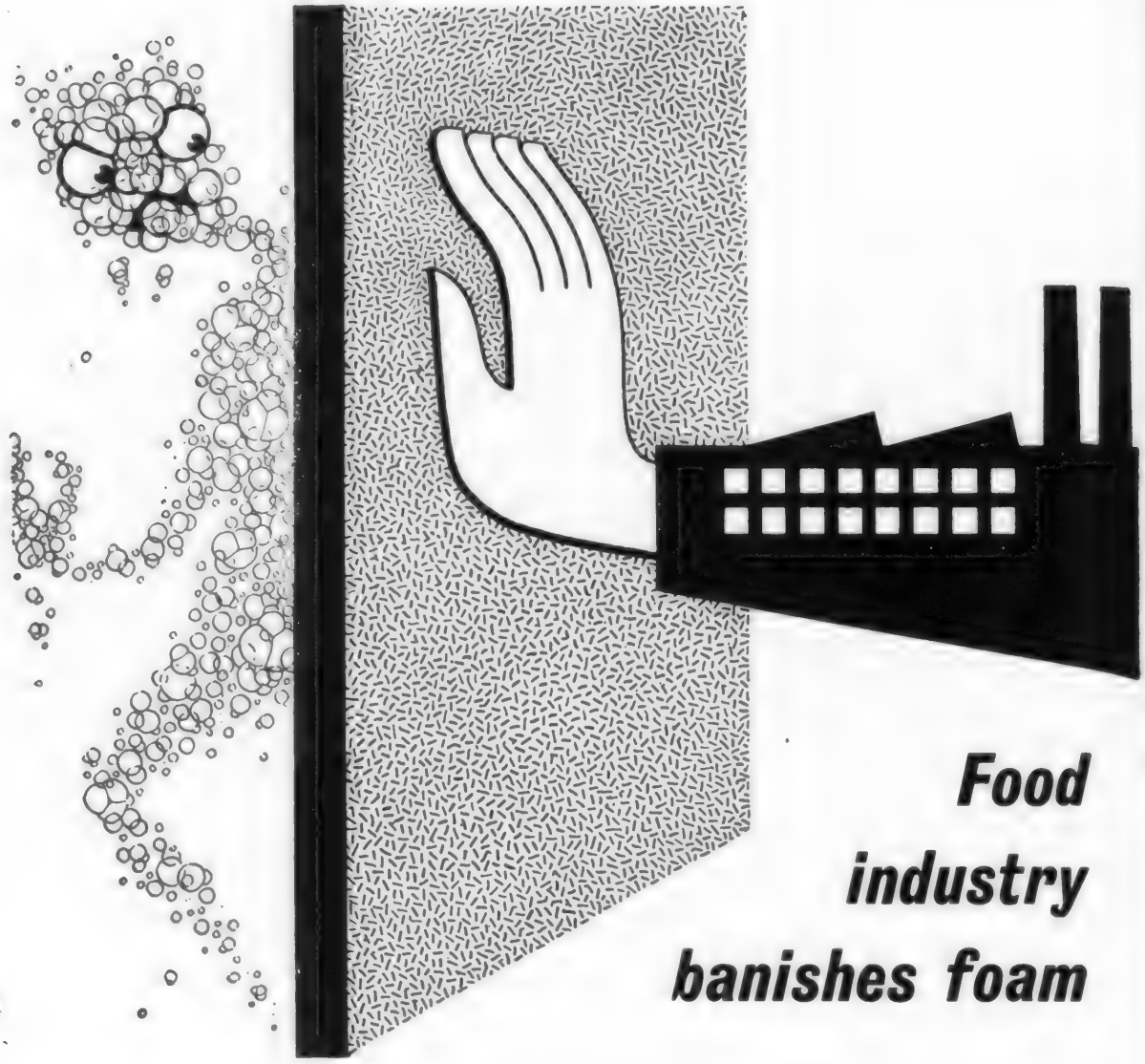
- Lower cost
- Easy to spread
- High purity—99.9% Sodium Chloride
- Contains no Panscale nor Calcium or Magnesium impurities
- Gives a clear brine free from scum and sediment
- Available in hygienic multi-ply paper bags

Details and technical advice regarding this new salt may be obtained from:

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LIMITED, LONDON, S.W.1.

ICI

B.S.1



Food industry banishes foam

A new silicone antifoam emulsion is now available. It is easy to use and is most economical because it is effective in amazingly low concentrations.

Silicone antifoaming agents find many uses in the food and other industries.

with SILICONE ANTIFOAMING AGENTS

Write for full information to

MIDLAND SILICONES LTD

19 UPPER BROOK STREET LONDON W.1 *Telephone: Grosvenor 4551*

An associate company of ALBRIGHT & WILSON LTD.

TDW/M222B

BRITISH MADE SILICONES

Official Agents for the United Kingdom & Eire

LEP TRANSPORT LTD

Sunlight Wharf, Upper Thames Street, London E.C.4

Telephone: CENtral 5050 (30 lines) Telegrams: Depolep, Cent, London

Do you pack any of these?

Plums, carrots, gooseberries, new potatoes, strawberries, parsnips, grapes, damsons, small beets, tomatoes, raspberries, onions, small pears, loganberries, brussels sprouts, cherries, small apples, cultivated blackberries, flower bulbs, cultivated mushrooms.

Would they sell better graded?

the MATHER & PLATT GROVESEND GRADER

ACCURATE, GENTLE
ECONOMICAL AND FAST

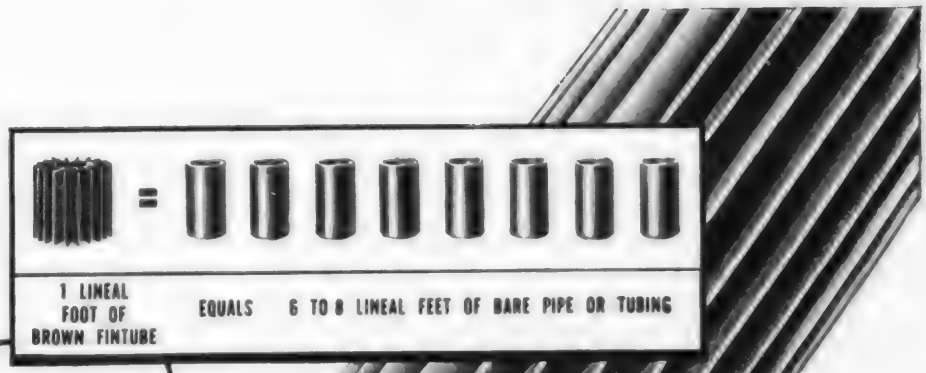
It is a small machine with a large output that can be used all the year round

Easy to operate
Easy to clean
Easy to adjust

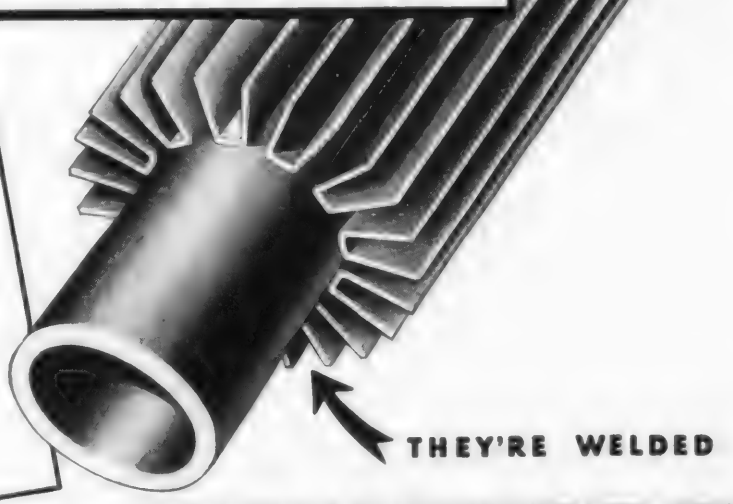
Grading range: dia ⅜"-1½" plus oversize. Output: 2-5 tons per hour

397

MATHER & PLATT LTD. RADCLIFFE · MANCHESTER.
Telephone: RADcliffe 2461. Telegrams: Mather, Radcliffe, Manchester.
LONDON OFFICE Park House, 22 Gt. Smith St., London, S.W.1. Telephone: ABBey 4311.



Now made in England by a firm with more than half a century's experience of welded fabrication



THEY'RE WELDED

BROWN *INTEGRAL ONE-PIECE* FINTUBE

Will save you Pipe, Tubing, Weight, Installation and Maintenance

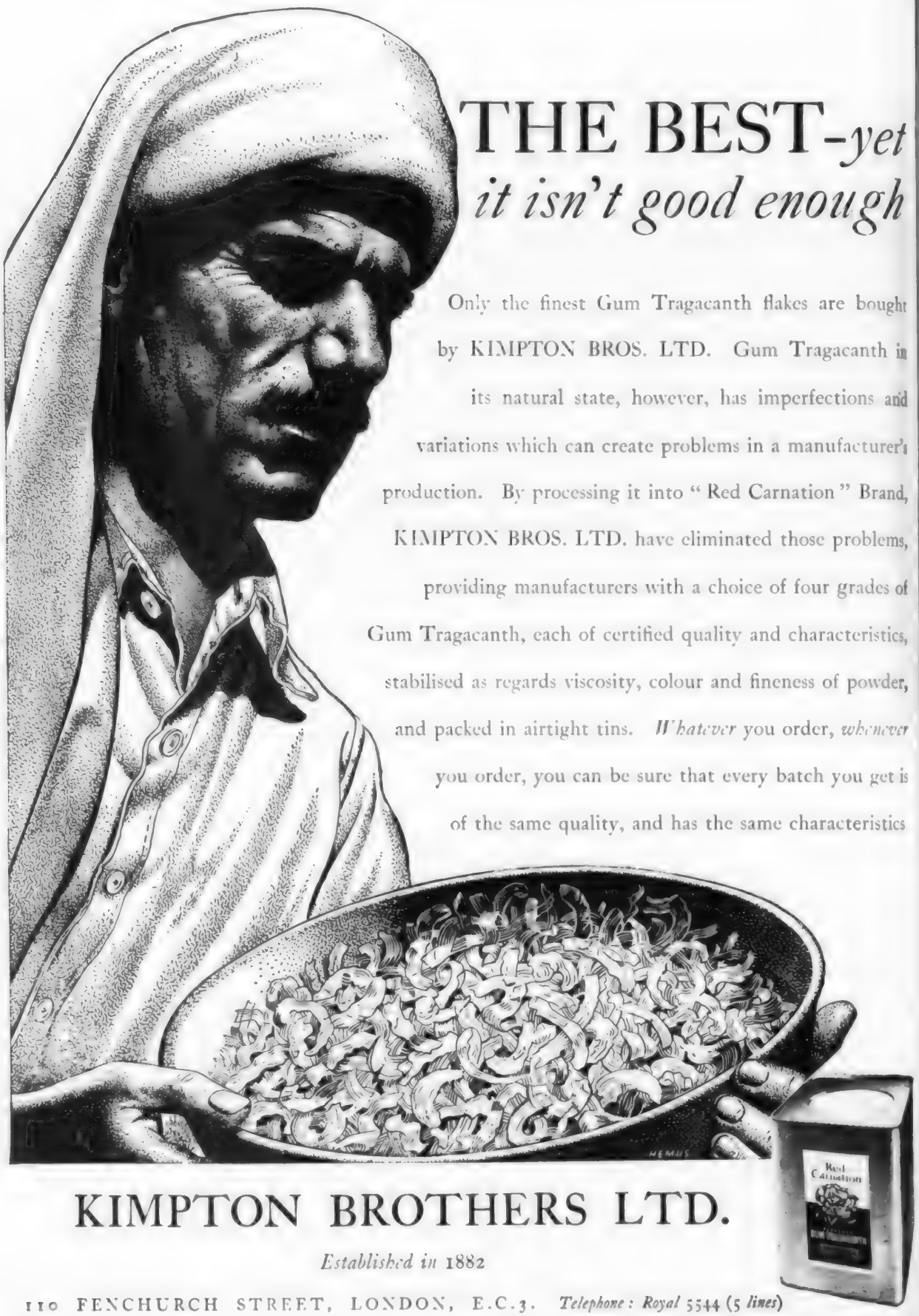
Big advantages stem from the use of this newly available tube . . . for a one foot length of Brown Fintube is equal in surface area to 6-8 feet of plain tubing! This important feature provides great flexibility in design . . . permits fewer or shorter Brown Fintubes to be used for a specific duty. And you can select the right Fintube from a wide range, with the correct proportion of inside to outside surface area to suit exactly the requirements of the fluid being heated or cooled. Integral one-piece welded construction allows freer, more efficient flow of heat between fins and tube . . . positively prevents the fins working loose, even after long periods of repeated expansion and contraction. Thus Brown Fintubes retain full heat-transfer efficiency throughout the life of the centre tube. Brown Fintubes are made in carbon steel, alloy, bi-metal or non-ferrous material including aluminium . . . 1" to 8" diameter or more, with fins outside, inside or combined outside and inside in certain cases.

COMPLETE UNITS AVAILABLE INCLUDE:
Brown Fintube Extended Surface Heat Exchangers, Tank and Line Suction and Pressure Heaters, Direct Fired Heaters, Thermo-Flo Tank Heaters, Hairpin Type Heat Exchangers and Fuel-Oil Heaters.

Brown Fintube (Great Britain) Ltd
CHESTER STREET • ASTON • BIRMINGHAM 6
Telephones: EASt 1171 (5 lines) · Telegrams: BIRWELCO, B'HAM.
Sole licensees for manufacturing in the British Commonwealth (excluding Canada) Licensed for sales in most other parts of the world.

ASSOCIATES OF BIRWELCO LTD.
(formerly The Birmingham Welding Co. Ltd.)

Who, in addition to the above products manufacture PRESSURE VESSELS . . . STAINLESS STEEL VESSELS . . STILLAGES . . . ROAD TANKERS . . . CHEMICAL PLANT. etc., and undertake fabrications of all kinds in Steel, Stainless Steel and Light Alloy in all thicknesses. Over 50 years experience lies behind the BIRWELCO service



THE BEST-*yet it isn't good enough*

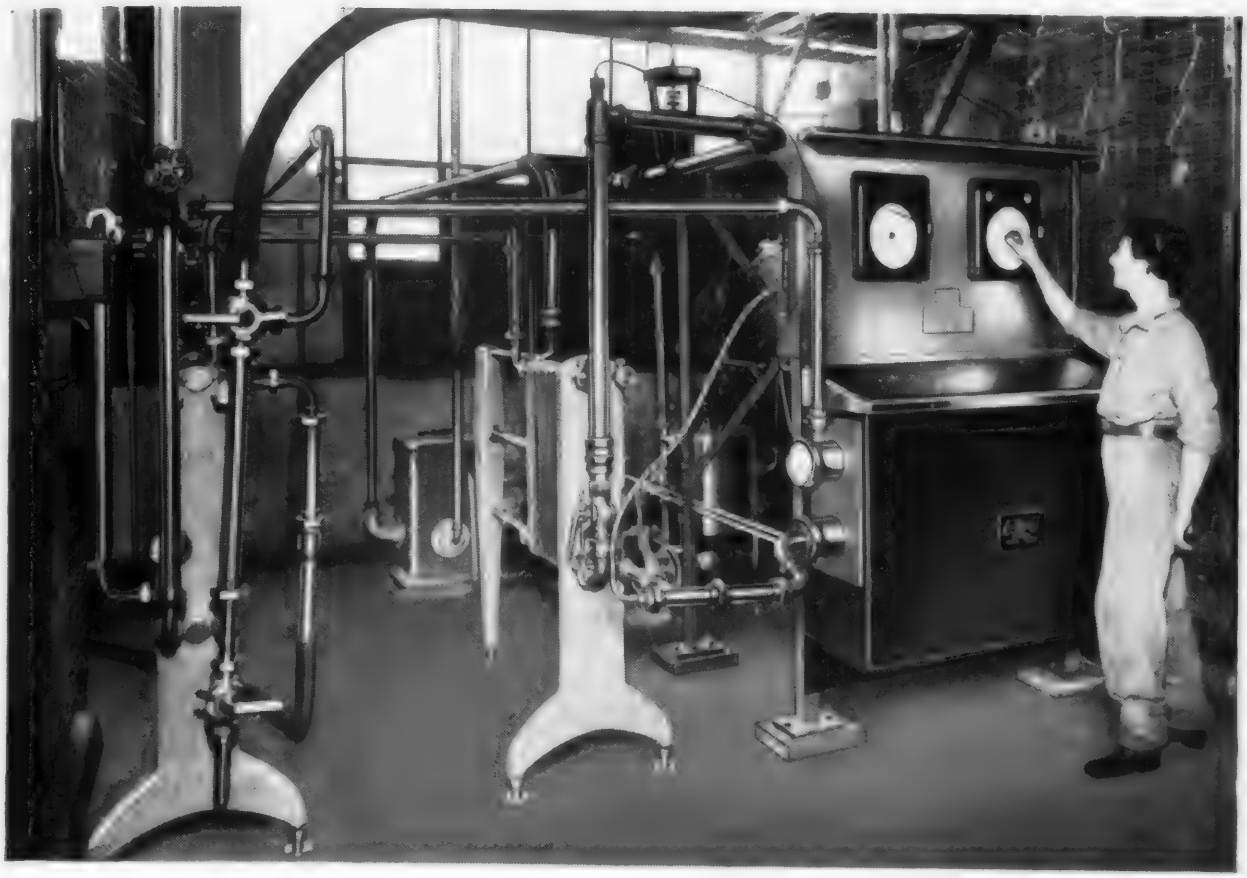
Only the finest Gum Tragacanth flakes are bought by KIMPTON BROS. LTD. Gum Tragacanth in its natural state, however, has imperfections and variations which can create problems in a manufacturer's production. By processing it into "Red Carnation" Brand, KIMPTON BROS. LTD. have eliminated those problems, providing manufacturers with a choice of four grades of Gum Tragacanth, each of certified quality and characteristics, stabilised as regards viscosity, colour and fineness of powder, and packed in airtight tins. *Whatever* you order, *whenever* you order, you can be sure that every batch you get is of the same quality, and has the same characteristics

KIMPTON BROTHERS LTD.

Established in 1882

110 FENCHURCH STREET, LONDON, E.C.3. *Telephone: Royal* 5544 (5 *lines*)

Pasteurising "Jaffajuce" at 600 g.p.h.



This APV automatically controlled Paraflow Pasteurising Plant is installed at The Citrus Products Company Ltd., Harrow, for processing the well known "Jaffajuce" and other fruit juice beverages. It has a capacity of 600 g.p.h. All liquid contact surfaces are of stainless steel in a grade that resists SO_2 corrosion and all are fully accessible for cleaning.

Engineers to the Food and Beverage Industries.

APV

THE A.P.V. COMPANY LIMITED, WANDSWORTH PARK, LONDON, S.W.18
Telephone: Vandyke 4492 (11 lines)
Associated Manufacturing Companies in India and Australia

Books for the FOOD INDUSTRIES

CAKE MAKING

by Bennion and Stuart. 260 pages. 21s. Postage Home 4d. Abroad 10d.

Contents: **Introductory. Flours used in Confectionery. Moistening agents: Water, Milk. Eggs and their uses. Baking Fats. Sugars. Chemical Aeration. Flavourings, Essences and Essential Oils. Spices. Colours and Colouring Matters. Nuts used in Confectionery. Fruits used in Confectionery. Jam and Jellies. Chocolate. Fermented Goods. Chemically Aerated Goods. Cake Making Processes. Development of High Ratio Cakes. Baking of Confectionery Goods. Preparation of Icings, Fondants, etc. Bake-house Machinery and Plant. Sugar and Fat Percentage. Index and Bibliography.**

•

MEAT TECHNOLOGY

by Gerrard. 304 pages. 15s. Postage Home 6d. Abroad 1s.

Contents: **Equipment: Electrical Running Costs, Fuses, Mincer Operation and Maintenance, Mincers, Knives and Plates, Filling, Fillers, Bowl Choppers, Combination Machines. Small Trade Equipment: Accommodation, Ventilation, Plant, Planning. Small Factory Layout: Coppers, The Smoke House, Factory Layout, Factory Hygiene, Sodium Hypochlorite. Sausage Ingredients. Binders. Seasonings. Sausage Containers. Storage and Preservation. Meat Curing. Costing. Sausage Recipes. Continental and American Types. Factory Recipes. Cooked Meats. Meat for Canning. Utilisation of Waste. Legal Enactments Specifically Affecting Sausage Manufacturers.**

JAM MANUFACTURE

by G. Rauch. 200 pages. 20s. Postage Home 6d. Abroad 1s.

Contents: **The Factory; Siting, Buildings, Layout, Steam Supplies, Metals for Equipment, Machines, Maintenance. Fruit; Fresh Fruit, Varieties, Pulping, Preservation of Pulp. Pectin and Gel Formation, Sugar, Glucose, Acidity and Colours. Control of Jam Manufacture. Cooling, Filling, Labelling, Packing and Handling. Failures in Jam Making. The Factory Laboratory and Analysis of Jam. Recipes, Formulæ, Specialities, and Boiling Procedure. Tables. Legal Regulations. Suppliers. General Index.**

SAUSAGE & SMALL GOODS PRODUCTION

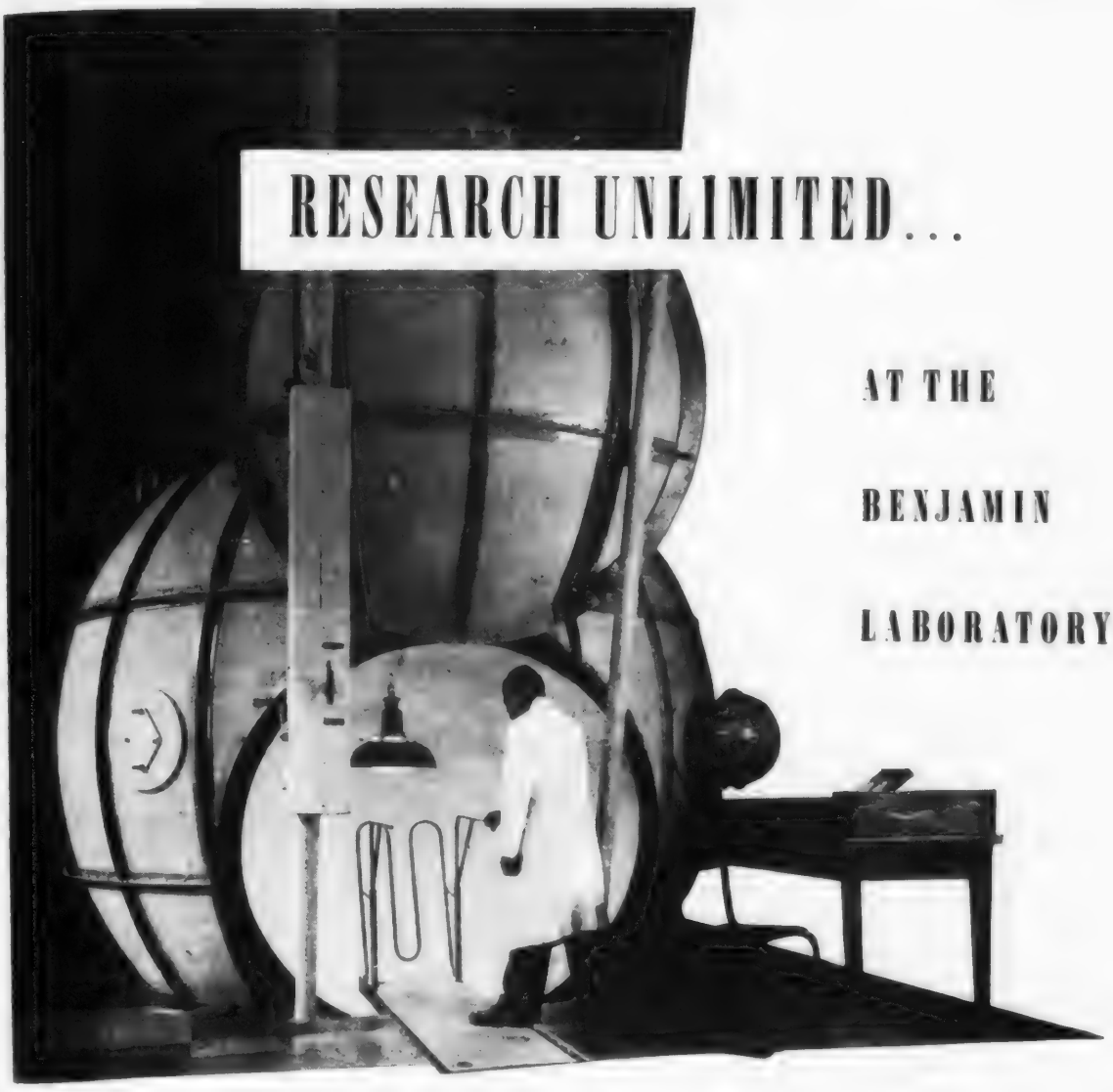
by Gerrard. 200 pages. 15s. Postage Home 6d. Abroad 1s.

Contents: **Cattle and Beef; Evolution, Growth, Handling and Quality Points, Judging Scale, British Breeds, Slaughter and Dressing, Duties of Butchers and Slaughtermen, Packing Methods. Sheep and Mutton; Evolution, Breeds, Slaughter and Dressing, Quality. Pigs and Pork; Evolution, Breeds, Quality, Judging Scale, Slaughter and Dressing. Preservation of Meat; Cold Stores, Chilling, Freezing, De-frosting, Curing, Cooking, Post-Mortem Changes. Poultry and Rabbits; Breeds, Slaughter and Dressing, Quality, Judging Scale. Meat Cutting: Local Preferences, Pricing, Expenses, Turn-over Rate, Price Cutting. Meat as a Food; Proteins, Fat, Carbohydrates, Demand, Seasonal Variations. World Distribution of Food Animals; Climate, Human and Social Factors, Beef Production, Mutton and Wool, Pigs and Pork, Dressed Carcase Weights.**

Obtainable from your usual bookseller or from

LEONARD HILL LIMITED, 9 EDEN STREET, LONDON, N.W.1

RESEARCH UNLIMITED...



AT THE BENJAMIN LABORATORY

Each thriving business has chosen a different route to success. Our route can be described in one word—"Research". This explains why we, the Benjamin Organisation, have built the most up-to-date laboratory of its kind.

The giant photometric sphere illustrated is only one of the laboratory's unusual features. Electronic "eyes" record the amount of reflected light from fittings being tested within the dome. Benjamin fittings destined for all corners of the world must be proved to function perfectly in EVERY way.

To test the industrial lighting equipment of today; to design that of tomorrow; these are the jobs of the men in the laboratory. Their patience and zeal together with the most modern of production plants create and, ultimately, give you . . .

Better Lighting by BENJAMIN REGD.

THE BENJAMIN ELECTRIC LTD., BRANTWOOD ROAD, TOTTENHAM, LONDON, N.17

Telephone: TOTtenham 5252 (5 lines) *Telegrams: "Benjalect, Southtot, London"*

BIRMINGHAM
5, CORPORATION STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 2 Telephone: Midland 5197

LEEDS
49, BASINGHALL STREET, LEEDS, 1 Telephone: Leeds 28578

Smee's 153

REFRIGERATION CAPACITY DOUBLED!

ONCE in a generation there comes an achievement which revolutionises all that has gone before in a particular industry. Such an event has occurred in the Dairy Industry with the introduction of the C.P. Sabroe Soft Ice Machine. Creamery Package invite your attention to a method of producing chilled water which enables all types of plant requiring large quantities of this coolant to operate with increased efficiency at much reduced running costs. Some of the many advantages incorporated in this new machine are listed herewith, and full details will be sent you upon application to the address below.

Sabroe Soft Ice Machine

Provides a continual supply of chilled water at 32°F, even at peak loads.

OUTSTANDING FEATURES OF THIS MACHINE

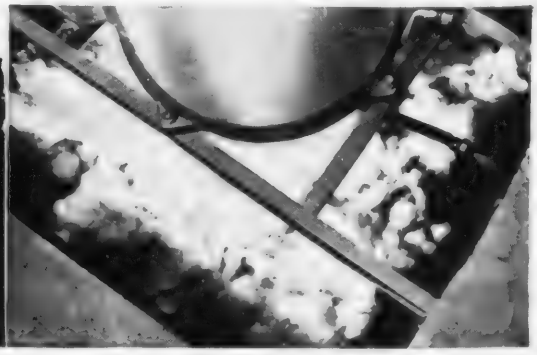
Capacity can be increased by simply running the machine for longer hours.

Rigidly built freezing cylinder with non-corrosive coating.

High evaporator temperature 14°F gives greater efficiency from compressor.

OTHER C.P. EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURED FOR THE FOOD INDUSTRY INCLUDES:

All types of Processing Vats, Plate Heat Exchangers, Homogenisers, Positive Displacement and Centrifugal Pumps. In the line and Plate Filters, etc., etc.



THE CREAMERY PACKAGE MFG. COMPANY LTD

Mill Green Road · Mitcham Junction · Surrey

Telephone: Mitcham 2981 Telegrams: "Creepyko, Mitcham"

CINTEL

REGD. TRADE MARK

The 'Cintel' Industrial Electronic Metal Detector Type 3.

This is the latest Cintel Detector, the outcome of years of laboratory research, combined with sound practical experience. It will locate and automatically eject an article containing any metal, ferrous or non-ferrous, and also give a warning alarm.

The equipment is individually tailored to suit your product and thus maximum efficiency is obtained in every case. Hundreds of these detectors are already operating in this country alone, and if you have not yet had full details of this newest Cintel equipment, please write today.

Cintel

CINEMA-TELEVISION Ltd.

WORSLEY BRIDGE ROAD · LONDON · SE26

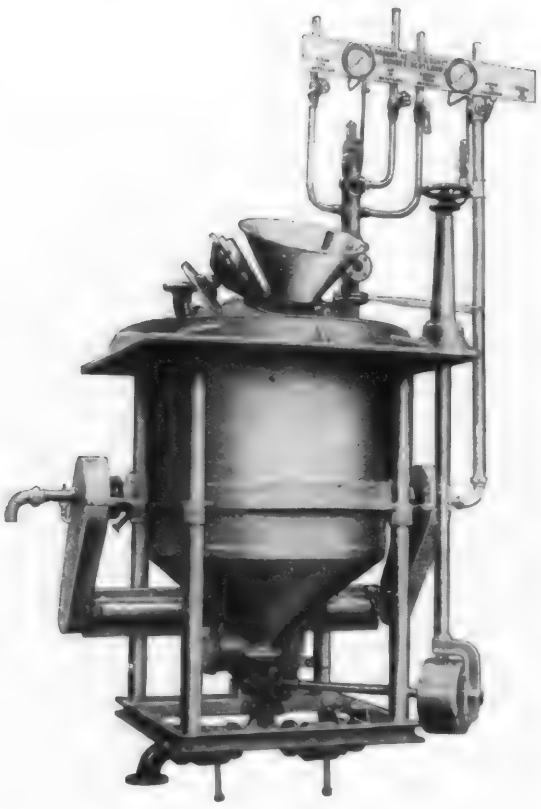
Telephone HITher Green 4600

A Company within the J. Arthur Rank Organisation

SALES AND SERVICING AGENTS: F. C. Robinson & Partners Ltd., 287 Deansgate, Manchester, 3 — Hawnt & Co., Ltd., 59 Moor St., Birmingham, 4 — Atkins, Robertson & Whiteford Ltd., 100 Torrisdale Street, Glasgow, S.3

Kellie Announces

New all purpose Autoclave



FOR PROCESSING FRUIT PULPS, JAMS, JELLIES, JUICES WITH STEAM AND COMPRESSED AIR OR STEAM AND VACUUM ARRANGEMENTS

Patent No. 684357, other patents pending

No steam jacket is employed, there is no local overheating or skin burning of the product, no pitting or erosion.
NO METALLIC CONTENT IN THE FINISHED PRODUCT

Processing is by patent steam heated Revolving Calandria

The Calandria incorporates a Swash Plate Impeller

The rotating movement of the Calandria continually cleans the heating elements

The ratio of the rotating heating surface to volume is 50 per cent greater than that of a steam jacketed Autoclave resulting in greatly increased production

When operating as a batch fruit pulping unit added water content is controlled at a predetermined figure

Designed to supersede steam jacketed vessels of all types, this all purpose unit achieves results which from the point of view of economy, efficiency and quality of product cannot be equalled.

KELLIE

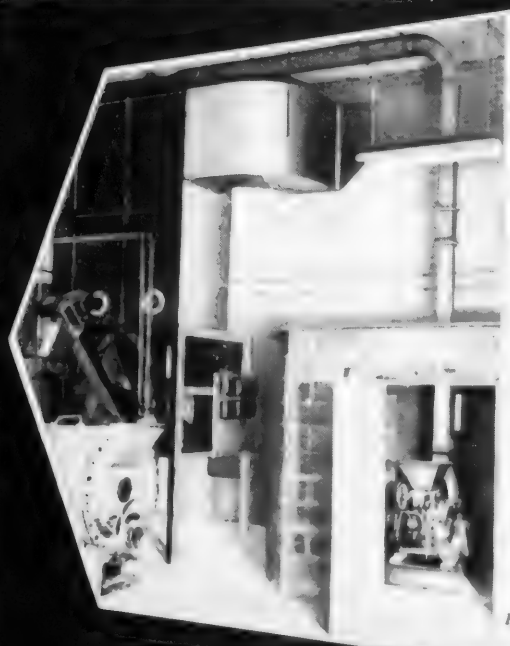
KELLIE for FOOD PLANT

Write today for further particulars to:

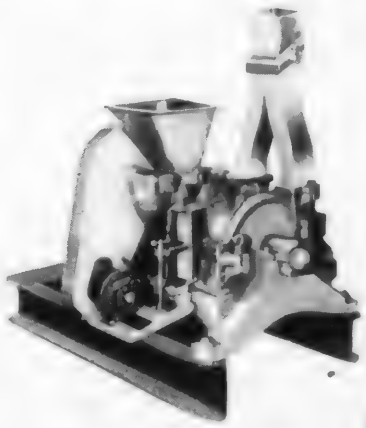
ROBERT KELLIE & SON LIMITED DUNDEE SCOTLAND

Telephone: Dundee 2819 (2 lines)

Telegraphic and Cable address: "Kellie" Dundee. Code A.B.C. (5th Edn)



Left : Typical installation of No. 6 MIKRO - ATOMISER *and* MIKRO-FIL UNIT *in large chemical plant.*



Right : No. 6 MIKRO-ATOMISER

FOUR ADVANTAGES

OF THE MIKRO-ATOMISER

★ SMOOTHER ULTRA-FINE GRINDS
★ SAVINGS IN POWER
★ IMPROVED FINISHED PRODUCTS
★ LOWER INVESTMENT COSTS

The MIKRO-ATOMISER has proved a boon to many manufacturers, particularly in the fine grinding of

CHEMICALS	DRUGS
DYESTUFFS	PHARMACEUTICALS
PIGMENTS	SUGAR MIXTURES
INSECTICIDES	FOOD MIXTURES
SUGAR	SYNTHETIC RESINS
COCOA	COSMETICS

Because of its phenomenal ability to produce smooth, ultra-fine grinds and blendings at remarkably low temperatures, more and more economy-minded manufacturers are turning to the MIKRO-ATOMISER as a means of improving their products and lowering production costs.

The MIKRO-ATOMISER has made possible grinding in the lower micron range without exorbitant production and equipment cost as compared with other available equipment. It is ideal for the ultra-fine grinding of certain insecticides for spraying operations.

SEND FOR—full details of our production and test grinding facilities.

MIKRO-PULVERISER (FINE)
MIKRO-ATOMISER (ULTRA FINE)
MIKRO-FIL UNIT (100 PER CENT)
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Exclusive Manufacturing Licensees for PULVERISING MACHINERY COMPANY, SUMMIT, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.

BRAMIGK & COMPANY LIMITED
MIKRO HOUSE, 15 CREECHURCH LANE, LONDON, E.C.3

TELEPHONE: AVENUE 4822/3
TELEGRAMS: BRAMIGK, FEN, LONDON
CABLES: BRAMIGK, LONDON

Loders & Nucoline Ltd.,
specialists in the manufacture
of high grade Edible Oils
and Cocos Butters,
invite your enquiries.

Loders & Nucoline Ltd.

ESTABLISHED 1887

Southern Area:
UNILEVER HOUSE
BLACKFRIARS
LONDON • E•C•4
Tel: CENTRAL 6323

Northern Area:
LIVERPOOL ROAD
WARRINGTON
LANCS.
Tel: WARRINGTON 800

Scotland:
19 BLYTHSWOOD SQUARE • GLASGOW • C•2
Tel: GLASGOW 8921

LN2·5

FOOD MANUFACTURE

Vol. XXIX. No. 2 · Published Monthly · February 1, 1954

CONTENTS

	Page
Editorial	43
Three Centuries of Brewing	47
The Milling Industry. Part I. *A. J. Amos, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.R.I.C.*	55
Starch and Starch Products	58
International Standards for Canners	59
The Confectionery Industry. *R. L. Kenny, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.*	61
American Flavours for Soft Drinks. *James J. Broderick*	65
Potted Shrimps. *Leonard Walker*	68
Gelatine and Glue Research	70
Ministry of Food—Latest Statutory Instruments	72
Abstracts from Recent Food Literature	73
News from the Industry	75
Information and Advice	84
Recent Patents	85
Trade Marks and New Companies	86

Published by Leonard Hill Limited, Stratford House, 9, Eden Street, N.W.1. Euston 5911

Subscription Rates: *1 year $8; 3 years $20; payable in advance*

75% SAVED

— IN MIXING TIME

More and more leading manufacturers are finding that, by installing Premier Mixers, output can be speeded up by as much as 75 per cent. This is due, not only to the high speed efficiency of the mixing unit itself, but to the patented Dispersator which ensures a more thorough and intimate degree of mixing than has hitherto been possible. Thus a corresponding improvement in the quality of the finished product is achieved.

FREE EXPERIMENTAL TEST

We invite manufacturers to witness tests with their own materials either at their own works or at our Research and Demonstration Laboratories at Crabtree Manorway, Belvedere, Kent, *Telephone: Erith 3066.*

SIMPLE IN DESIGN AND OPERATION
NO MAINTENANCE COSTS

Illustration shows the Premier Transportable Mixer No. 2200 for batches of 75-100 gallons incorporating ½ h.p. motor and adjustable shaft. Also the Premier Dispersator which is more positive in action than any other mixing head

PREMIER COLLOID MILLS LIMITED

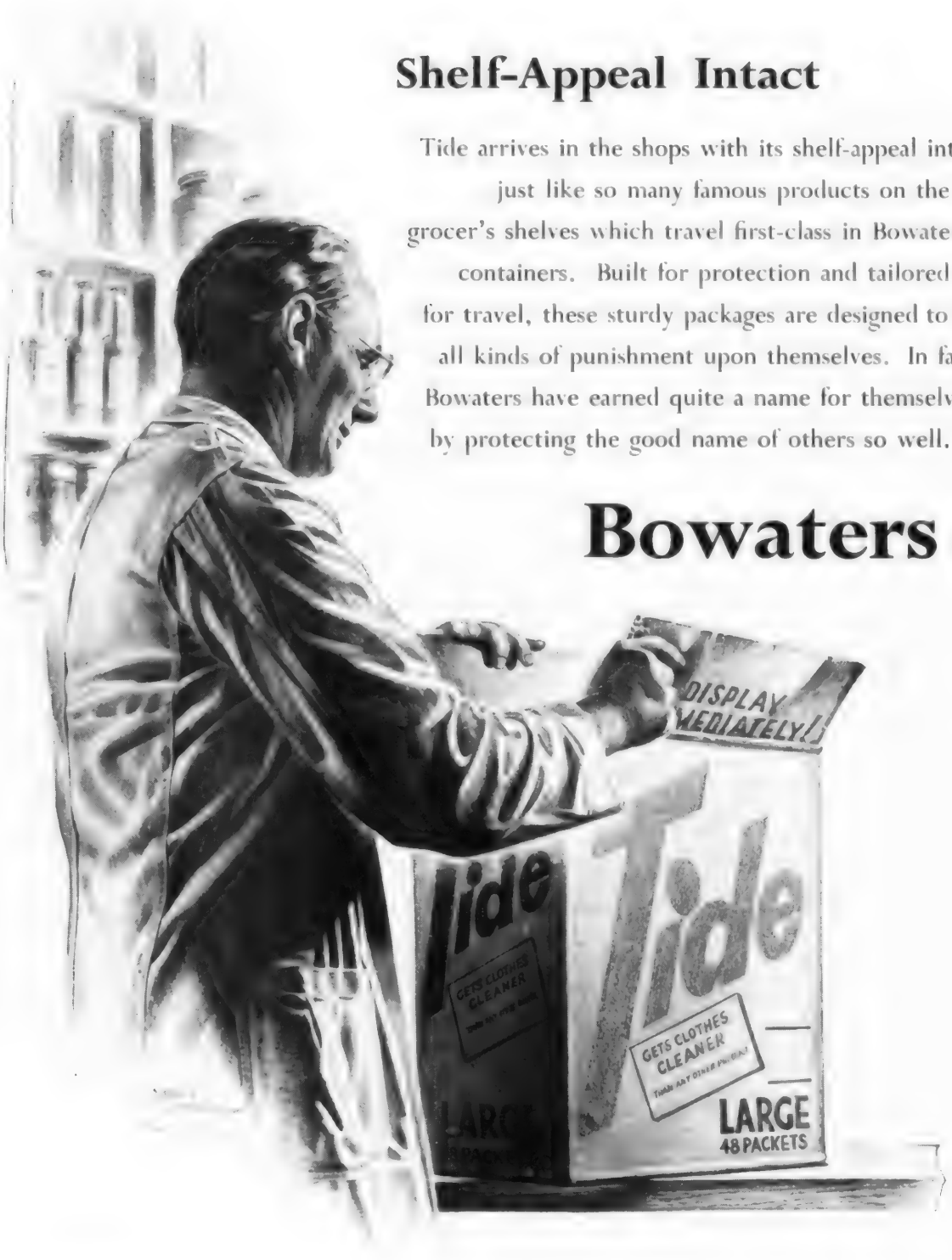
Mixing with the Best people!

PREMIER COLLOID MILLS LTD · BRETTENHAM HOUSE · LONDON · WC2

Shelf-Appeal Intact

Tide arrives in the shops with its shelf-appeal intact—just like so many famous products on the grocer's shelves which travel first-class in Bowaters containers. Built for protection and tailored for travel, these sturdy packages are designed to take all kinds of punishment upon themselves. In fact Bowaters have earned quite a name for themselves by protecting the good name of others so well.

Bowaters



BOWATERS SALES COMPANY LIMITED, PACKAGING DIVISION,
BOWATER HOUSE, STRATTON STREET, LONDON, W.1. TELEPHONE: GROSVENOR 4161

FOOD MANUFACTURE

Vol. XXIX, No. 2 February 1, 1954

Trade Descriptions

THE far-reaching amendments of the law relating to "trade descriptions" and "false trade descriptions," introduced by the new Merchandise Marks Act, 1953, have now come into operation.

Under the new Act, "trade descriptions" have been extended to cover statements concerning "the standard of quality of any goods, according to a classification commonly used or recognised in the trade" or "the fitness for purpose, strength, performance, or behaviour of goods," so that mis-statements as to any such matter will also constitute an offence.

Thus to say untruly of goods that they are "firsts" when they are "seconds," or that they "will open any tin" when they will open only circular tins, or that "they (*i.e.* electric bulbs) will burn for 1,000 hours" when they can last for only 100 hours, to give a few examples, will now clearly be offences under the Act.

Under the previous law, a statement to be regarded as "false" had to be "false in a material respect" with regard to the goods in question, although it was also extended to include "any alteration in a trade description making that description false in any respect."

It was therefore possible to skirt round the law by using descriptions which, although they might on a strict construction of phraseology be within the boundaries of the law's requirements, were nevertheless likely to mislead.

The new Act accordingly has extended the definition so as to include "misleading" trade descriptions as well. Thus to say of wine that it is "sherry-type" when it is not sherry in any sense of that word, or by means of drawings or paintings on the label of a bottle to give an indication that it contains whisky, or a "wine" when that is not the case, or again to print in large letters on a label "wool" and then to add in very small type "and cotton," would all be offences under the new law.

The whole subject of trade descriptions is very complicated. Only a general outline can be given of the object and purpose of the amendments contained in the new Act. In fact, every description in use which might be doubtful will probably require individual consideration.

Public Health

DESPITE the efforts of medical officers of health and others to educate food handlers and the general public in their responsibilities in the production of safe meals, the hope expressed by the Ministry of Health in 1951 that the fall in food poisoning would be continued in future years has not been realised. In his latest report, the Chief Medical Officer of the Ministry of Health states that the total outbreaks of food poisoning of all types during 1952 numbered 3,519, compared with 3,347 in 1951.

As in previous years, meat and meat products were associated with most of the outbreaks in which the vehicle of infection was known. If the 85 canned meat outbreaks which have been reported since 1949 are added to the 670 outbreaks caused by processed and made-up meat dishes, it can be said that from 1949 to 1952 between 55 and 60 per cent. of all outbreaks where the vehicle of infection was known were due to these products alone.

It is evident that still greater efforts must be made to ensure that all food products are handled hygienically and prepared and stored in such a way that they are safe to eat. Though seldom a cause of death, food poisoning causes a great deal of unnecessary minor illness and discomfort.

Bacteriology of Dried Eggs

A STUDY by Treva C. Kintner and Margaret Mangel of the Department of Home Economics, University of Missouri, to check the influence of temperature and sugar concentration on the survival of both Staphylococci and Salmonellae experimentally inoculated into dried eggs used in preparing custards and puddings has recently been reported (*Food Res.*, **18**, 5, 492).

The authors' conclusions were that the minimum temperature for thickening egg, 78° to 86° C., did not destroy all bacteria inoculated into the dried egg in these puddings. However, under the conditions of this experiment, the number of micro-organisms was reduced to a minimum and the growth was inhibited in all cases for at least three hours. These puddings, like all other cream puddings or fillings, may be potentially dangerous if contaminated egg, either fresh, frozen, or dried, is used, although prompt refrigeration minimises this danger.

During their preparation, the stirred and baked custards were maintained at temperatures of 91° to 93° C. at which none of the inoculated bacteria remained viable.

Danger of food poisoning from the use of contaminated eggs in such products as puddings and custards would appear to be remote if these products are adequately heated and refrigerated. It is particularly important to avoid contamination after cooking since these products, unlike the acid salad dressings, provide a favourable medium for bacterial growth.

Treatment of Potatoes for Dehydration

A STUDY has been made by M. Simon, J. R. Wagner, V. G. Silveira, and C. E. Hendel of the effects of piece, size, and shape, and of calcium chloride treatment on preparational losses, drying time, bulk density, rehydration rate, and relative preference values of dehydrated Irish potatoes (*Food Technology*, **7**, 11, 423).

With the Idaho Russet Burbank potatoes employed in this study, the use of calcium chloride for firming made it possible to produce dehydrated potatoes of desired thickness ($\frac{1}{8}$ in.) which did not slough or become mushy during rehydration and cooking. Potatoes of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thickness, sprayed with a solution of 0·5 per cent. calcium chloride, had the desirable properties of dehydrating more rapidly and to lower moisture content within practicable time than did untreated potatoes of $\frac{3}{16}$ in. thickness (the present U.S. military specification requirement).

Sensory tests showed that treated potatoes of $\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{3}{8} \times \frac{1}{8}$ in. dimensions were approximately equal in quality rating to the untreated product of specification size ($\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{3}{8} \times \frac{3}{16}$ in.), and that treated potatoes of $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{8}$ in. dimensions were rated even more highly, when served in a variety of recipe items. Furthermore, treated products were capable of withstanding more vigorous handling during storage.

The authors, while having satisfied themselves that the calcium chloride treatment is successful in the case of the particular variety of potato studied, point out that it may not necessarily be valid with other varieties and that further work would be required to establish its value.

Antibiotics and Food

WHILE the benefits of using subtilin as a canned food preservative still seem non-proven, investigations on the use of antibiotics as food preservatives are actively proceeding. At the autumn meeting of the American Chemical Society, research by the Pacific Fisheries Experimental Station on aureomycin as an additive to ice was promisingly reported; terramycin was also said to be effective. As little as one part per million of aureomycin added to flake ice appreciably lengthens the storage life of freshly caught fish. The immersion of fish in a very dilute aqueous solution of the antibiotic soon after catching, followed by normal ice-pack storage, is also efficient. This work has been conducted not only on a small scale but also on a pilot-plant installed on some Pacific fishing vessels.

Several antibiotics have been successfully used in preserving the freshness of leafy vegetables. Soft rot, which often occurs even more rapidly when these vegetables are taken out of refrigerated storage, is retarded by spraying with antibiotic solutions. In the United States it is common commercial practice to pack spinach and similar vegetables in plastic film bags; the spraying as a prepacking operation greatly delays natural deterioration.

The most effective of the antibiotics tested was streptomycin, but it is highly unlikely that any food authority would permit this substance to be used as a food additive; it induces resistance far too readily when used medicinally, and its value in critical illness would be even more restricted if the public absorbed minute doses with normal food.

A Chat about Food

ANY attempt to cover a wide and controversial subject in a discussion lasting 45 minutes could hardly be a success, and this was true of the recent Home Service broadcast with the title "Can't we do better than this?"

Dr. Franklin Bicknell faced fearful odds—they were three to one—and the discussion soon got out of hand, which hampered Dr. Bicknell's attempt at applying the Socratic method of approach.

It is evident that the idea of the B.B.C. was to present a programme for the layman and at intervals some of the speakers, after some very technical discussion, suddenly realised this and momentarily talked down to the listener, but on the whole, the programme consisted of short interjections by Dr. Bicknell, followed by overwhelming and documented arguments by the opposition. While the scientists all did their bit admirably, the B.B.C. technique was faulty and the discussion almost degenerated into a "free for all."

We ourselves disagree with many of Dr. Bicknell's contentions, although we question some of the arguments on the other side. The assurances of the satisfactory state of the nation's health could not have been convincing even to the layman listener. This impression is confirmed by Sir John A. Charles when he says (in his Annual Report on the State of Public Health for 1952) that "it is paradoxical that records of sickness and death should be our main index of the state of public health. The explanation is that we still lack a method of measuring directly the health of the nation."

Nobody can ignore the extraordinary prevalence of minor ills. The N.H.S. doctors' waiting rooms

are daily filled to capacity; every other person complains of some small ill or other. The astronomical sale of purgatives, aspirin, phenobarbitone, and the like indicates that people think, at any rate, that they have something the matter with them. This is not to say that all this is caused by chemicals in food or bad food; much of it can be attributed to incorrect feeding, which might well form the subject of several broadcasts.

Clearing the Fish Markets Daily

A PLEA to clear the fish markets each day is being advanced by the Aberdeen and Granton trade to meet the present difficult situation in Scotland. It is understood that an early move on these lines will be made by the trade organisations involved.

The present position is that each day's reject constitutes a danger to the following day's market in a variety of ways. It can be held over for offer in the event of a poor landing the following day or days, thus automatically depressing the levels of quality and price, in that good fish has to compete with inferior, to the detriment of both.

If the daily landings were to be cleared off the markets completely, all sections of the trade would benefit by a degree of stabilisation which has been conspicuously absent. Catchers would land fish in the positive knowledge that it would meet an open and ready market, cleared of rejects, and that the catch would make its fair market price. Wholesalers and retailers alike would both know how to operate; moreover, retailers could rely on each day's presentation being "live" and not dead from days of storage.

Meal processors would receive a steady daily delivery of an ultimately averaged weight and could lay out plant to that end. The consumer would obtain fresh fish at a steady price as a result of the stabilisation of the market.

There is a feeling in the trade that such a policy would pay, and that the present problems facing the industry could be materially solved without consumer interests being affected. It is believed that catchers would be prepared to face reduced subsidies to gain the advantages of a stabilised market.

Packaging for Biscuits

WHO is to blame for the poor condition of today's biscuit packaging? This was one of the many problems discussed between package users and package suppliers at the December meeting of the Southern Area of the Institute of Packaging. Mr. A. C. Russell of Scribbans-Kemp considered that the fault was with the British packaging machinery manufacturers, who had failed to appreciate the need for an automatic direct wrap (*i.e.* no carton). As a result of this lack of co-operation between user and supplier, large numbers of continental machines were coming into this country which could do this very job.

While agreeing that the performance of the continental machines was satisfactory, Mr. Russell considered that there was room for an entirely new approach to the problem of packaging machinery for the biscuit trade. What was wanted was a small light machine to replace the "battleship" type. Instead of a large universal machine capable of handling different sizes of packets, it would be better to develop a smaller machine which could be wheeled out of the line, if a change were necessary, to be replaced by another one.

Another suggestion was that as there always seemed to be plenty of space in a factory between the floor and the ceiling, there was no reason why both the overwrapping and sealing operations could not take place vertically instead of horizontally. This would mean a smaller machine and the use of space which at present was not being gainfully employed.

In 1952, biscuit production reached 9,000 tons per week, equivalent to 40,000,000 ½ lb. packets. At the present time, a large proportion of the weekly output is packed in 9 lb. tins, a practice not followed in the U.S.A., but the abandonment of the use of tins of this size in this country, though not imminent, might well occur in the future.

Mr. Russell called attention to two points: first, biscuits could not yet be transferred automatically from the cooling band of the ovens to the wrapping machine; second, it might be that biscuits would have to be automatically wrapped before being cartoned.

It is probable that these points have already been recognised by packaging machinery manufacturers, but if not, they cannot fail to arouse their interest.

Food and the Future

IN an analysis of trends of world food production ("The State of Food and Agriculture," Part II) the FAO suggests that a continued gradual increase in agricultural production can be expected in all parts of the world over the next four years if current programmes and estimates are achieved.

The fastest rate of progress is planned in the Far East, where food supplies are still well below their already inadequate pre-war level, and in Latin America, where the rate of population growth is extremely high, the other regions falling between these extremes. Although the programmes thus correspond broadly to the needs of the different parts of the world and will help towards correcting the wide disparities in supplies between regions, the world food problem will remain basically as it is. Supposing that all the plans and estimates in the Far East are fully achieved, which is by no means certain, food supplies per head in that region will still not have

caught up with the pre-war level and will remain far lower than in most other parts of the world.

The largest increases in production per head in individual foodstuffs are expected for meat, eggs, some fruits, coffee, tea, and cocoa. Production of wheat may be below current high levels, while that of all cereals taken together and of milk should remain about the same as at present. There should be no question of scaling down production programmes because of the fear of surpluses in some sectors; one or two bad harvests could wipe out much of the expected improvement. Nevertheless the time has come for a more selective approach to agricultural expansion, and a close watch will have to be kept on the situation. There may be times when international discussions might usefully be called for a particular commodity if supplies and requirements seem likely to move out of step.

More attention should perhaps be paid to improvement of yield from existing farmed land, *e.g.* by better plant protection, greater use of fertilisers, and plant breeding, rather than by placing the main emphasis on bringing new areas under the plough, although it is agreed that considerable increases may also be expected as some of the large scale development projects get under way. By raising agricultural productivity, the cost of production can be reduced, while still safeguarding the real income of farmers. Similarly, improvements in marketing lead to lower distribution costs and thus lower retail prices, important factors when much of the increased production may be unabsorbed on account of low incomes of needy populations.

The possibility that supplies may at times exceed effective demand should not obscure the fact that most of the world's population still lacks enough food. It would be tragic and socially dangerous if we found ourselves back in the dilemma of the thirties, with excess stocks co-existing with hunger. The essential problem is to raise the purchasing power of the poorer consumers.

Cup of Char

A FRESH "stir" in the tea-pot, or perhaps a storm in a tea-cup, has followed the increase of up to 4d. a pound in the price of tea. A nation which annually consumes 470 million pounds of tea naturally became a little piqued when the Mincing Lane experts suddenly found London stocks were only 82 million pounds, and this at a time when India had reduced exports by 50 million pounds. Pepys may have called tea a "China drink," yet we only consume about 2½ million pounds of China tea annually in normal times.

While the analysis of tea discloses the presence of 4 per cent. caffeine, 12 per cent. tannin, together with several alkaloids, probably only the first two matter to the everyday consumer. Although medical reports refer to us as a nation of aspirin, Veganin, and barbiturate addicts, the maxim that "while there's dope there's hope" surely centres on the cup which a Duchess of Bedford prepared at five o'clock to avoid "that sinking feeling," a phrase she coined.

When Gissing wrote of the English genius of domesticity shown in making afternoon tea in the drawing-room, he understated the case for a bleak Britain cheered by "char." Tea brewed at all hours in "prefab" and parlour, in the "lounge" which has replaced "drawing-room," or in a multitude of snack bars and of works canteens: such is the British way of life.

American operatives were surprised recently when British workmen installing a machine in the States immediately stopped work for a tea "break." Our forces overseas have won notice particularly for their tea-brewing, immediately they have dealt with a spot of trouble brewing. As for the American critic armed with such statistics as the number of times tea-drinking fills the gaps in English novels (48 times in "David Grieve" for example) he might apply his ardour for research in finding out what becomes of all the tea-cups on British railways. Ten thousand cups lost per day adds considerably to the cost. Since the average Briton dislikes drinking his national anodyne from a paper cup, since he prefers a china cup if not China tea, he must mend his ways rather than grouse about the extra penny or so.

Sophism on the Ferry

THE magic of names was suggested at supper time in the Night Ferry train not long ago. We were handed a bill of fare, stigmatised by our travelling companion as an insult to his intelligence. The compiler first goes all (or nearly all) Gallic, starting off with "Soup du Jour with Croutons," a *potpourri* reminiscent of the first attempts of a daily tripper to Boulogne. From then on, the going is honest-to-goodness "cookery book" with a slight injection of fantasy in the item "Grilled Dover Sole with Lemon *Wedges*." (The italics are ours.) Further down, the list is brightened up with a little bit of advertising technique—"*Oven Crisp* Rolls and *Curled* Butter. 9d."

There are more artistic quirks of terminology. Quite good fish are made to masquerade under names suggesting more aristocratic species. Catfish are "rock salmon"; witches won't sell so readily as when they are called "soles," and dogfish sometimes rejoice in the puzzling name of "flake."

We gather that the White Fish Authority may in the near future require traders to call a spade a spade; whether we shall enjoy our dish of catfish as much as rock salmon is problematical because, as Cowper said:

> Some to the fascination of a name,
> Surrender judgment hoodwinked.

Three Centuries of Brewing

The site of Barclay Perkins and Company's brewery is rich in historical interest. On Bankside, in the reigns of Elizabeth the First and James the First, stood the Globe Playhouse of Shakespeare's days. In 1777, the site of the theatre, which had been pulled down since 1644, passed into the possession of Henry Thrale, to become part of his brewhouse. One of the oldest breweries in London, the Anchor Brewery, described in this article, has built up during the years an organisation incorporating the best of modern methods and equipment.

THE story begins in the year 1616, when a brewhouse was started on a site adjoining the Globe Theatre. During the next hundred years or so, several changes of ownership occurred; in 1692 one Edmund Halsey ran the business in partnership with James Child, and on his death in 1729, Ralph Thrale succeeded Halsey as owner. His son, Henry Thrale, became head of the brewhouse, having entered his father's business about 1748. In 1763 he married Miss Salusbury—this was the Mrs. Thrale who captivated and dared to bully the gruff Doctor Johnson, and whose wit and charm were the delight of the Johnsonian age.

Dr. Johnson and the Brewery

Dr. Johnson had made the acquaintance of the Thrales in 1765 and spent much time in their house in Streatham in company with Burke, Beauclerc, Boswell, and many other distinguished men who came to Mrs. Thrale's Salon. He had his own room at the brewhouse and wrote many of his famous works there. His favourite chair is still in use in the Board Room; letters, documents, and a large number of other relics of his time, including the knocker of the door of his house in Bolt Court, Fleet Street, are preserved in the Brewery Museum.

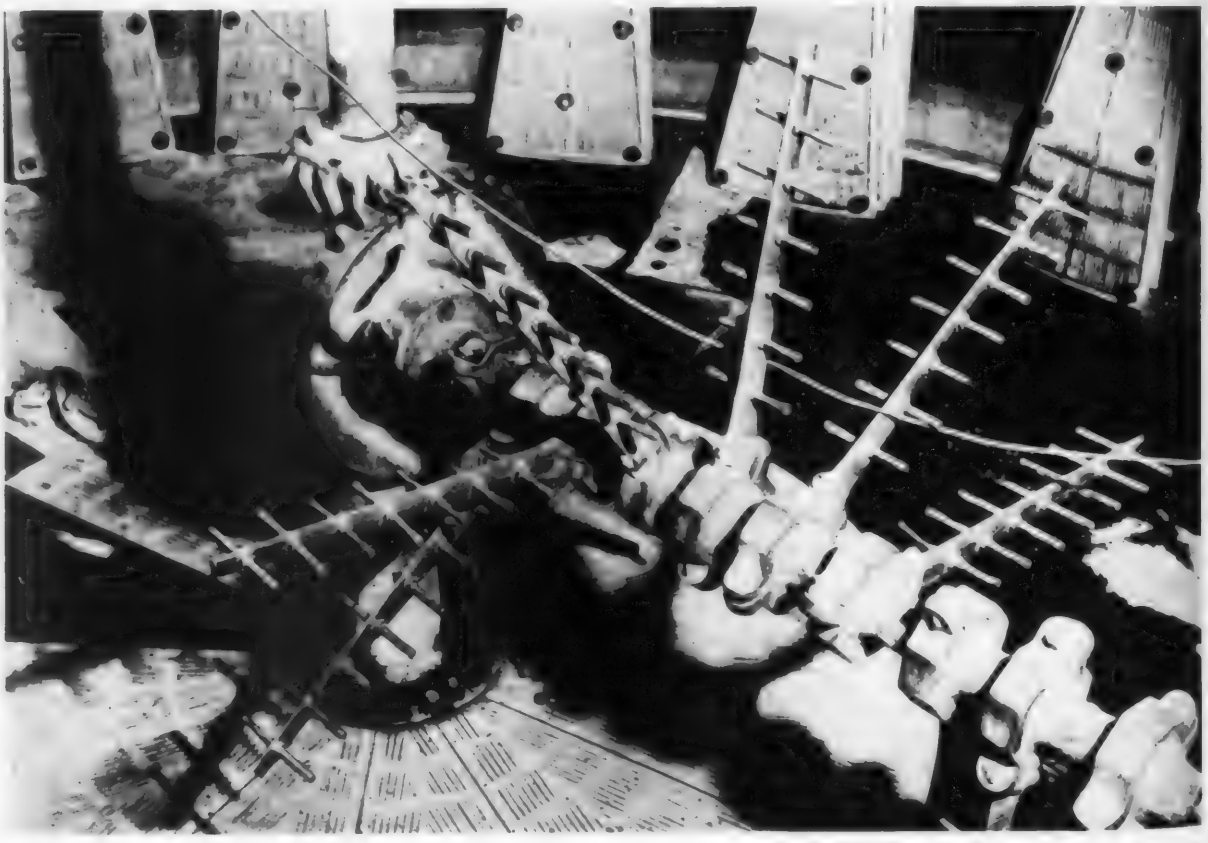
Dr. Johnson encouraged Mrs. Thrale to help in the business and it appears from one of her letters to John Perkins, Thrale's manager, dated September 28, 1773, that she must have undertaken some salesmanship. She wrote to the effect that "Cardess of the Blue Posts has turned refractory. . . . I called on him today however, and by dint of unwearied solicitation (for I kept him at the coach side a full half-hour) I got his order for 6 Butts more as a final Tryal." And again: "I was obliged yesterday to go and court a dirty gaoler to suffer our Brewhouse to serve his tap, and when I complained even with tears to Mr. Johnson of the Indignity, 'Dear Lady,' says he, 'your Character is exalted by it, I tell you it advances in heighth.'"

In 1776, the tide had evidently turned, as in a letter to Mrs. Thrale, Johnson wrote: "Today I went to look at my places at the Borough. I called on Mr. Perkins in the Counting House. He crows and triumphs, as we go on we shall double our business."

On the death of Mr. Henry Thrale in 1781, the brewery was purchased by Mr. Robert Barclay, who took into partnership Henry

The malt is crushed in the mill prior to infusion with hot liquor to produce wort.

Above: **The mixture of liquor and crushed malt falls into the mash tun fitted with a strainer.** *Below:* **The interior of the mash tun showing the rakes and the gunmetal slotted plates which form a strainer through which the wort flows.**

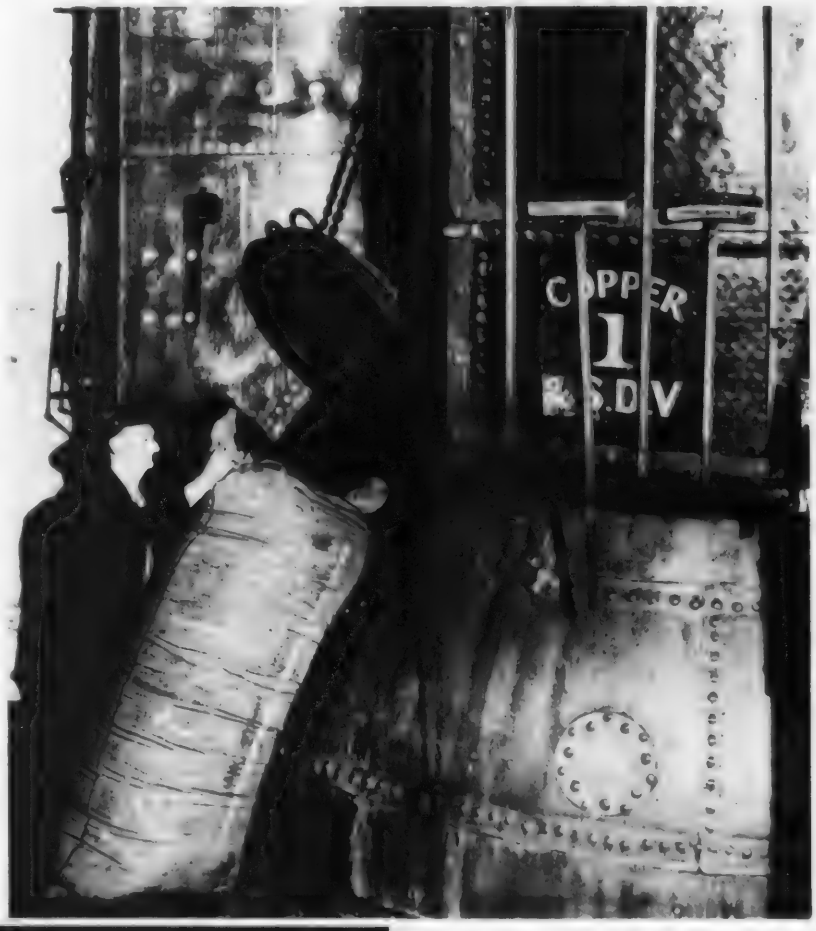


Thrale's manager, John Perkins. In 1896 the concern was made a public company, the first directors being Robert Barclay, Alfred Henry Bevan, Augustus Frederick Perkins, Frederick Lincoln Bevan, Granville Bevan, and Hubert Frederick Barclay. Further expansion took place in 1929 when Style and Winch, The Royal Brewery, Brentford, and the Dartford Brewery Co. became associated with the company.

The Malting Process

The manufacture of beer is a lengthy and complicated process starting with the malting of barley.

The barley is grown in Norfolk and the malting process is carried out in a special plant on the spot. The first steps are the steeping of the barley corns in water and, when enough water has been absorbed, the spreading of the swollen grain on a suitable floor. The depth of the barley on the floor is adjusted according to the temperature of the air, sufficient heat being generated to cause the germ inside each barley corn to start to grow. During this growing process an enzyme (cytase) is released from the germ and enters into the endosperm (that part of the barley containing the starch) and dissolves the hard cellulose surrounding the starch granules. This process being complete, the barley is loaded into a kiln where by heating the action of the enzyme is stopped, and the necessary flavour imparted to the starch. The finished malt is then delivered to the brewery for storage in silos until required.

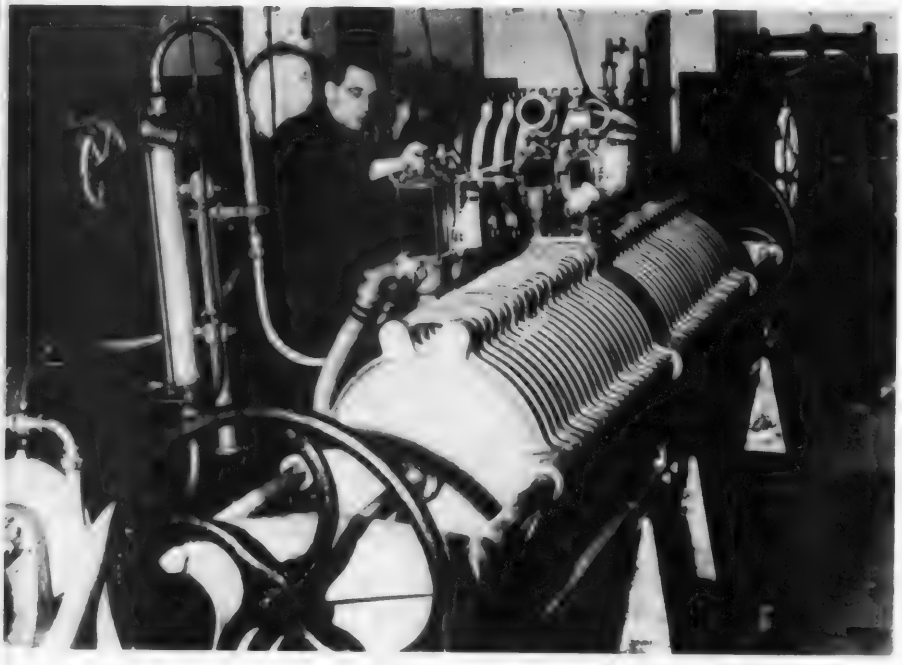


In the copper, the wort is boiled with the hops. This particular copper has been in constant use since 1832.

The malt from the silos is conveyed mechanically through a cleaning machine for the removal of the rootlets. These rootlets are known as malt culms and are a valuable protein food used for cattle.

From the cleaning screens, the malt falls between the rollers of a grinding mill and is crushed prior

The " rocky " yeast head characteristic of an early stage of fermentation.



to the beginning of the brewing process proper.

The Brewing Starts

The first stage of the brewing process is the infusion of the crushed malt with hot *liquor* (the word "water" is not used in a brewery for obvious reasons; at one time, severe penalties were imposed on any employees who disobeyed this rule), after the addition of the necessary salts.

The mixture of liquor and crushed malt falls into the mash tun fitted with a strainer. The mash, as the mixture is called, is allowed to rest for approximately two hours at a temperature conducive to diastatic action, the diastase converting the starch into dextrins, malto-dextrins, and maltose.

In the bottom of the mash tun are openings through which the liquid (the wort) is drawn off from the mash. More liquor is sprayed over the mash and, after some hours, all the soluble solids are washed out, and the residue left in the mash tun. This residue, known as brewers' grains, is a valuable feedingstuff for cattle.

Boiling the Wort

The next stage is the boiling of the wort, during which a proportion of hops is added. This is carried out in huge coppers, some of which have been in constant use since 1832 when direct firing was used, now replaced by steam coils. After being boiled for about two hours, the wort is transferred to vessels fitted with a strainer on which the hops settle, forming the filtering medium. The liquid runs off bright, the spent hops retaining most of the sedimentary matter, which consists of albuminoids thrown out of solution during the boiling process.

After the wort has run through cooling coils to reduce its temperature to a point at which fermentation can proceed, it flows into large vessels made of copper, stainless

Above: **The beer is racked into wooden or metal casks.**

Centre: **A pulp filter.**

Below: **Bottles are loaded into one of the bottle washers.**

steel or wood, and yeast is added. Fermentation proceeds for a time varying from 72 to 90 hours, during which the yeast feeds on the sugars of the wort, producing alcohol and carbon dioxide.

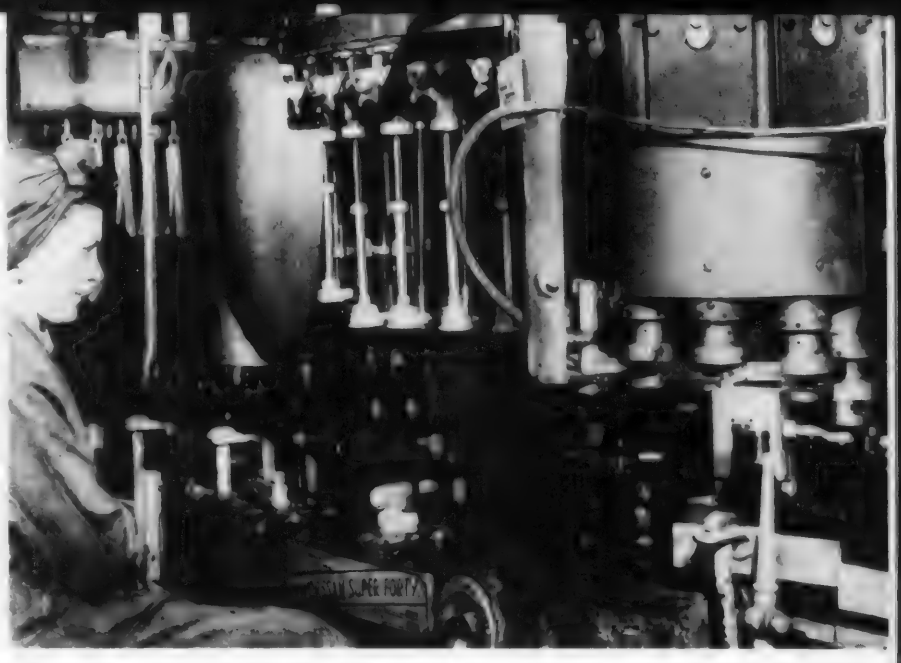
At the conclusion of the fermentation, the yeast (which has grown to four to six times its original quantity) is removed mechanically by suction or is allowed to skim off through funnels. This yeast is used to ferment succeeding brews, any surplus being dried and sold for cattle feeding, or the manufacture of yeast extract.

The wort has now become beer and, after allowing any surplus yeast to separate, is run to the brewery cellars. If destined to be sold as draught beer, it is "racked" into wooden or metal casks. When it is to be bottled, the beer is run into large glass-lined steel or stainless steel tanks. In either case, a secondary fermentation takes place before the beer is sent out to public houses in cask, or is filtered and bottled.

For export, ships' stores, and for use in clubs, the beer is filled into stainless steel drums of $5\frac{1}{2}$ gallons capacity.

The storage period in casks varies, some beers being sent out immediately after racking, others being kept in cask for a long time. Beer intended for bottling is conveyed to tanks in the bottling store.

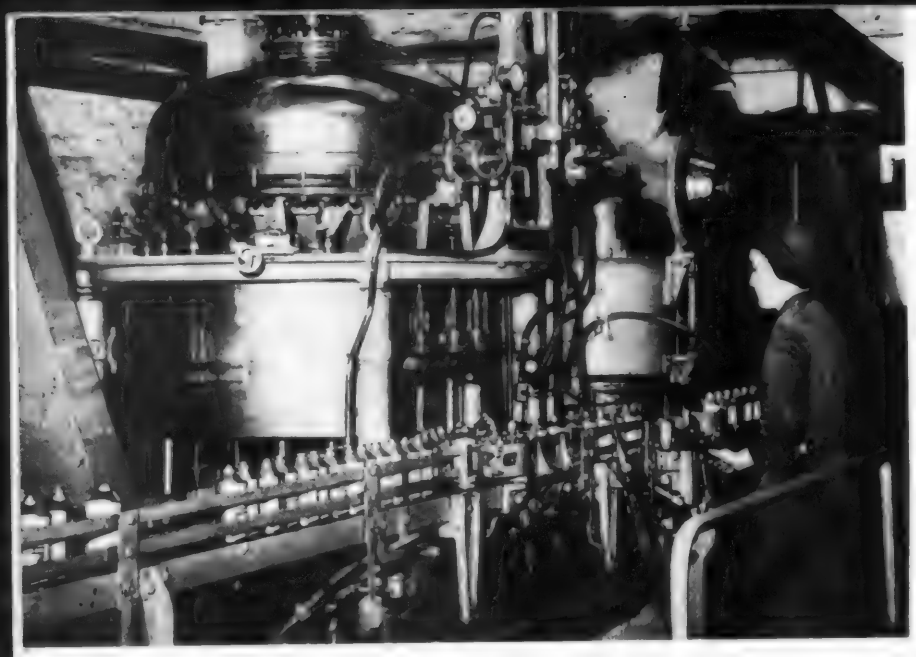
The bottle washing operation is an important one. Within the last two or three years the hydro type of bottle washing machines have been introduced, their use ensuring a high degree of sterility in the bottles. These automatically receive a pre-rinse with water, three

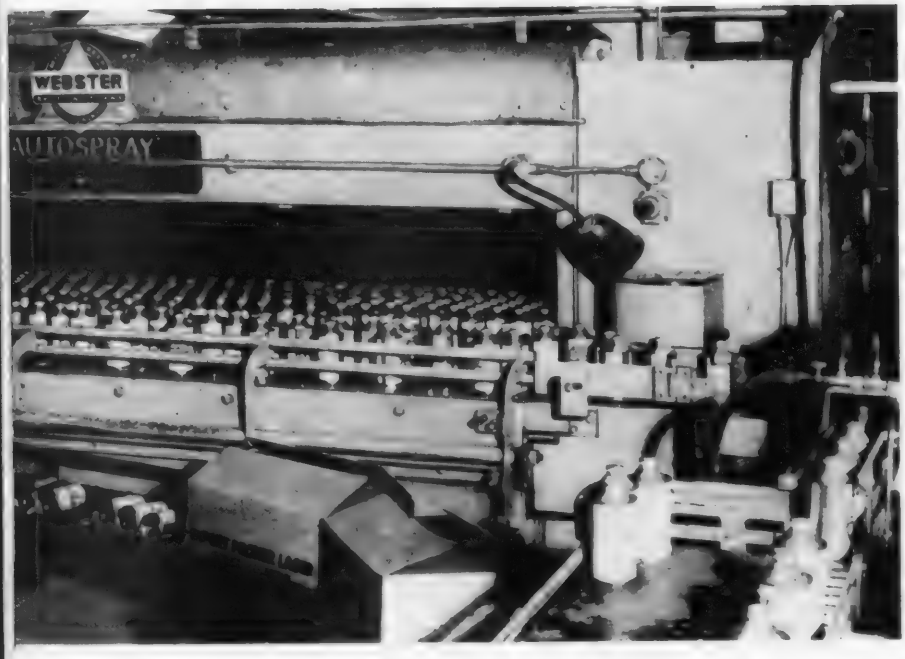


Above: **The filling and crowning unit comprises a 40-head filler and eight-head crowner combined on the same base with the driving gear box.**

Below left: **The stained glass windows in the lager brew house, depicting a broadcaster of barley corn, a brewer, and a hop picker, were designed and made by hand by Mr. Reginald Bell, whose work adorns many English cathedrals.**

Below right: **The wort runs from the mash tun in the lager brew house.**





detergent washes, the first at 135°F., the second at 145°F., and the last at 160°F., a warm water wash at 110°F. A final cold rinse concludes the washing operations.

After an ample draining period, the bottles are automatically discharged and delivered to the conveyor which feeds the filling machine.

Two-and-a-half Million Bottles

In the bottling department are eight units, consisting of automatic washer, filler, and labelling machine, each capable of handling some 7,200 bottles per hour, the total production amounting to over 2½ million bottles of beer per week. At each machine a line of washed bottles is examined individually, filling and crowning being effected at the rate of 120 bottles per minute.

The filling and crowning unit comprises a 40-head filler and eight-head crowner combined on the same base with the driving gear box. The filler operates on the balanced counterpressure principle with the filling level controlled by the head of water maintained in the separate counterpressure controller. Under this system, filling is exceedingly "quiet" with the most highly carbonated beers, while the levels in the bottles are kept uniform.

The bottles are fed into the machine on a slat conveyor from which they are transferred by a plough and a star wheel across the transfer table on to the tops of the bottle lifts around the periphery of the filler table. As the table rotates, each bottle is lifted up to the filling head by the air pressure in the lift, while the filling tube enters the bottle. The filling head passes a series of stops which rotate the valve and cause the bottle to receive a counterpressure of air and then the beer is turned on by opening the small pear-valve at the bottom of the filling tube. When the head comes round towards the crowner, the beer and air supplies

Above: **The lager beer can filling unit.**

Centre: **All canned beers destined for export are pasteurised by the immersion or spray method.**

Below: **Stacks of wooden casks and stainless steel drums in the brewery yard.**

are turned off by a further set of stops, the bottle lift being pulled down by a cam to the level of the transfer table.

The bottle is then transferred by a plough and star wheel from the lift on to the crowner table; it is automatically centred and crowned, and then passed on to the slat conveyor and taken to the labeller.

The filling and crowning unit is provided with ample safety devices to stop the machine in the event of a bottle becoming jammed in the transfer mechanism and is equipped with a "no bottle—no beer" device, besides the usual arrangements to prevent loss of beer or air if a bottle should burst while being filled.

The labelling machine, requiring the attendance of one girl operative, applies labels at the rate of six bottles at a time.

Lager Beer

The methods employed in lager brewing are fundamentally the same as for normal brewing, except for the fermentation, which is bottom fermentation instead of top fermentation. It involves the employment of a pure yeast culture and its maintenance in an uncontaminated state. A complicated apparatus is used in which the growth of the culture propagated from a single cell in a sterile nutrient medium is effectively protected against outside infection.

The pitching and fermentation take place at a low temperature, the yeast formed in the fermenting wort remaining at the bottom of the fermenting tun. After 14 days, the primary fermentation of the yeast being complete, the beer is stored in tanks in a cold cellar for three to six months or more, according to the class of beer being produced.

In addition to bottling lager beer, the company also cans it for export. All canned beers destined for export are pasteurised by the immersion or spray method. Pasteurisation is effected by the submission of the cans to a temperature rising to 140°F. in 20 minutes, holding at that temperature for another 20 minutes, and allowing 20 minutes for cooling.

The two Autospray pasteurisers installed in the brewery are of the moving platform type. The duration of treatment is automatically controlled by means of the adjustable superheat section which enables the thermal head to be controlled and cuts out the heating lag on the temperature graph.

The Hop Store

In the hop store huge stocks are held at a low temperature. English hops are used for British type beers, while the Saaz hops from Czechoslovakia are used for lagers. On the Czech farms no male plants are allowed, the presence of seeds when male and female hops are mixed giving a bitterness to the brew. The selection and handling of hops in general is an art in itself.

Cask Washing

Outside the buildings, cask washing is carried out by machines each fitted with eight nozzles. The majority of the casks used by the brewery are made on the premises; although the coopers' craft is fast dying out, there are still apprentices learning it. The end of their apprenticeship is celebrated by the age-old ceremony of tumbling an empty cask with a boy inside.

Brewing Research

The research laboratories, formally opened in 1946 by the chairman of the company, occupy a four-storey building, one floor of which contains the microbiological laboratory and a culture media room. The first floor houses the library and offices, with two chemical laboratories and a balance room and stores on the ground floor. The director of the laboratories, Mr. H. J. Bunker, M.A., is well known as a microbiologist. Research on every phase of brewing is carried out, including the testing of brewing methods, factors affecting biological and non-biological stability, properties of germicides and detergents, the characters of various yeasts, both cultivated and "wild," the utilisation of by-products, and a host of other problems of both long and short term character.

A cooper assembles a cask.

All photographs in this article are Leonard Hill copyright.

Staff Welfare

The medical unit works in collaboration with Guy's Hospital, from whom instructions are received concerning the continuation of treatment for patients who have been able to return to work.

Canteen meals are provided at low charges and a thriving Social Club runs dances, concerts, and dramatic performances. A fine sports ground is maintained for football, cricket, and lawn tennis.

Export Trade

By 1939, between 30 and 40 per cent. of the company's export trade was in cans, but by 1941 shipping losses resulted in a complete cessation of normal export. Even so, the company's overseas trade was by no means lost. Export brewers were called on to produce as much beer as possible for the Merchant Navy and Services overseas. By the end of 1945, 39,128,024 cans of beer had been supplied to the Royal Navy, Merchant Marine, and H.M. Forces overseas.

When the Services' demand diminished in 1946, small quantities of export beer became available for normal overseas markets. Today, the export trade of the company can once more be said to extend to all quarters of the globe.

SUPPLIERS OF EQUIPMENT

Mills: *Robert Boby Ltd.*
Mash tuns: *Robert Morton and Co.; Zieman.*
Boiling coppers: *R. Ramsden and Son.*
Fermenting vessels: *Robert Morton and Co.; G. J. Worssam and Son; Carty and Son.*
Filters: *British Filters; John C. Carlson.*
Bottle washers: *Dawson Bros.; G. Hopkins and Sons; Michael Yundt, U.S.A.*
Bottle fillers: *G. J. Worssam and Son; H. Pontifex and Sons.*
Bottle labelling: *Matthew Wylie and Co.; Morgan Fairest.*
Yeast culture plant: *A. Jorgensen.*
Coolers: *A.P.V. Co.*
Can fillers: *Pontifex.*
Pasteurising plant: *R. W. Webster and Co.; Barry Wehmiller Machinery Co.*
Cask washers: *G. Hopkins and Sons.*
Refrigeration: *J. and E. Hall.*
Storage tanks: *Enamelled Metal Products.*

The Baking Industry

As the result of a misprint, the reference Horris and Walster on page 15, column 3 of the January issue of FOOD MANUFACTURE should read Harris and Walster.

Fruit Research

THE latest Long Ashton Report records the establishment of a separate Agricultural Research Council Unit for the investigation of the effects of micronutrients in plant nutrition. This unit, with Prof. T. Wallace as its Honorary Director, continues to be housed at Long Ashton, and its contributions to the Report are printed as a special section.

Continuing his studies on the control of fermentation in cider, L. F. Burroughs gives the evidence for attributing the stability of naturally sweet, centrifuged ciders to their yeast-inhibiting deficiency of nitrogen and aneurin. In the first of two papers on the use of selected yeasts in cider making, F. W. Beech shows that added selected yeasts could be recovered from cider only if the natural yeast flora had first been suppressed, *e.g.* by sulphur dioxide. Such pre-treatments caused changes in fermentation and flavour outweighing those induced by the selected yeasts.

In another paper, J. D. Phillips, using chromatographic methods, records the changes in the organic acid composition of the treated ciders. J. G. Carr describes the isolation from cider and characteristics of two organisms responsible for the breakdown of malic acid to lactic acid.

C. F. Timberlake and A. Pollard report on metallic contamination found on apples and in their products after a late lead arsenate spray.

In the field of domestic food preservation, B. A. Crang and M. Sturdy continued their comparisons of preservation methods on 27 varieties of fruit. They found that fruit preserved by freezing was generally better in colour than bottled fruit, but the flavour was superior only in certain varieties. In comparisons made on vegetable varieties, frozen products were usually superior to canned in both appearance and flavour.

Greetings Acknowledgments

FOOD MANUFACTURE acknowledges with thanks cards, calendars, diaries, and gifts received from the following up to the time of going to Press: Advanx Tyre and Rubber Co. (Sydney, Australia); American Society of Bakery Engineers; Dr. A. J. Amos; A.P.V.; J. Valentine Backes; George Berridge and Co.; Billing and Sons; Block and Anderson; Fredk. Boehm; Boxfoldia; C. E. B. Brett; British Baking Industries Research Association; Thos. Broadbent of Huddersfield; Brook Motors; A. P. Buchanan; L. V. Burton (U.S.A.); W. J. Bush and Co.; Carr's Biscuits; H. Cheftel (France); Clover Meats; Joseph Crosfield and Sons; Basil de Guerin; E. B. Dewberry; Eburite Corrugated Containers; Elah, La Casa delle Caramelle e dei Toffees (Genoa); George Ellison; Farmer's Marketing and Supply Co.; High Duty Alloys; Howards of Ilford; Industrial Waste Eliminators; Industrias de Alimentaçâo Idal (Portugal); Dr. D. W. Kent-Jones; E. F. Leak and Co.; F. J. Lyons and Staff; Mather and Platt; May and Baker; Mono Pumps; Murray-Watson; Oppenheimer Casing Co.; Pearlite Box Co.; Peerless and Ericsson; Picture Post Library; Practical Etching Service; Pyrene Co.; Russell Constructions; Verity Press Features; R. Harold Morgan; British Food Fair; Monsanto Chemicals; Dried Milk Products; Glaxo Laboratories; D. P. Battery Co.; J. A. Radley; Lintas Information Services; Ch. Goldrei, Foucard and Son; Brown and Polson; John Dickinson and Co.; Lacey Hulbert; Comm. Dr. Ing. Franco Emanuele (Italy); International Harvester Co.; Bakelite; Benjamin Electric; G. Coppa-Zuccari (Italy); Comité de la Foire de Paris (France); Brand and Co.

TO AUTHORS

The publishers of FOOD MANUFACTURE and the other journals of the Leonard Hill Technical Group are prepared to consider the publication of articles and text-books on their various subjects.

The Milling Industry

Progress in 1953

A. J. Amos, Ph.D., B.Sc., F.R.I.C.

Part 1

The year under review is a memorable one for the milling industry because on September 1, 1953, it shed the fetters of control and faced once again the freedom which it had last known 14 years ago—the freedom of an open wheat market, of non-directed formulation of wheat blends, and of the unrestricted production of divides. The year will stand out in the annals of the industry also because it saw the introduction of obligatory fortification of flour with a mixture of nutrients. These changes brought their difficulties and troubles, but millers attacked them with keenness and in that collaborative spirit characteristic of the industry and soon settled down to the new order.

THE bulk of the imported wheat was again Canadian, a situation that is normal because the strong Manitoban wheats have for many years constituted the backbone of the British millers' grists. Whereas in 1952 over 90 per cent. of the imports of Manitoban wheats were grades No. 3 and No. 4, these two grades accounted for only 40 per cent. of the 1953 arrivals of Manitoban. Fully as great a proportion of the total was represented by No. 2 grade wheat, while this grade and the top grade together accounted for almost 60 per cent. of the total. The improvement in the wheat situation resulting from the changeover from grades 3 and 4 to grades 1 and 2 for more than half the total imports of Manitoban was enhanced by the over-riding preponderance of Atlantic type wheats.

The Vancouver wheats are inferior in baking quality to the Atlantic wheats of the same grade—on some occasions very much inferior—and it was gratifying to find that in 1953, unlike the situation in 1952, only a very small proportion of Vancouver wheats was received.

Characteristics of Canadian Wheats

In Table I are given the mean values for various characteristics of the Manitoban wheats imported in 1953, these figures being calculated from the analyses made in the author's laboratories on all arrivals. The figures which appear in parentheses are those obtained by analysing Export Standards for the crop kindly supplied by the Board of Grain Commissioners in Winnipeg at the end of 1952, and it will be observed that the data for the cargoes which were subsequently received are very close to those provided by the advance samples.

The figures reveal that the first four grades of the 1953 Manitoban wheats were very similar in protein content and protein quality, although they differed in bushel weight and hence in flour yield, factors of particular importance when the extraction is as high as 80 per cent.

Garnet from Canada

Cargoes of Garnet were also received from Canada and their mean data were: protein 10·70 per cent.; maltose figure 2·00; stability 107; strength 49. The stability figure was as high as that of top grade Manitoban but the strength figure was below that of even the No. 5 grade Manitoban, indicating that the protein of the Garnet was stiff and lacking in stretching power. In addition, this wheat was distinctly inferior to the Manitobans in protein content. This was a wheat which had only a limited use in a grist unless there was available a wheat which had a protein of low stability and marked distensibility which could be used as a compensating component of the blend.

Wheat for Semolina

Amber Durum wheat was also imported from Canada. This wheat gives the best type of semolina for macaroni manufacture but it is also used as a component of the bread grist. It can be used only in small proportions because the balance of the physical characteristics of the protein is not unlike that found in Garnet, *i.e.* the protein is stiff and lacking in stretching power. It is weaker than Garnet and needs the support of stronger wheats in a bread grist but its protein content is in the Manitoban range.

Filler Wheats

The American Hard Winters, cargoes of which arrived during 1953, are "filler" wheats, that is, wheats which do not need the support of strong wheats in the bread grist but, on the other hand, will not "carry" any weaker wheat. The mean data of the 1953 arrivals were typical of this type of wheat,

TABLE I

MEAN DATA FOR IMPORTATION OF MANITOBAN WHEAT DURING 1953

Grade of Wheat	*Protein Content per cent.*	*Maltose Figure*	*Stability*	*Strength*
No. 1 Atlantic	12·66 (12·54)	1·80 (1·70)	103 (100)	68 (65)
No. 2 Atlantic	12·35 (12·54)	1·70 (1·70)	98 (100)	63 (62)
No. 3 Atlantic	12·47 (12·65)	1·80 (1·95)	103 (100)	64 (60)
No. 4 Atlantic	12·70 (12·54)	1·80 (1·95)	109 (105)	65 (63)
No. 5 Atlantic	12·22 (12·54)	1·95 (1·85)	114 (105)	53 (57)

although they showed slightly less strength than that possessed by the previous year's arrivals. The mean data were: protein 11·47 per cent.; maltose figure 1·58; stability 74; strength 41.

Weak Wheat Imports

Importations of weak wheat were mainly represented by Australian. This wheat is commonly used as an ingredient of the bread grist but it is particularly useful in blends intended for the production of confectionery and household flours. It is a wheat which exhibits a rather wide range of strength and protein content, but the mean data for 1953 were not very different from those relating to the previous year's cargoes. The mean data for the 1953 samples were: protein 9·88 per cent.; maltose figure 1·62; stability 77; strength 32.

Soft American Wheats

Cargoes of three types of soft weak wheat arrived from America during the year. These were Soft White, Western White, and Red Winter. These wheats were suitable for inclusion among the weak wheats of a bread grist, but they would have been useful components of grists intended for the production of non-bread flour. The Soft White and Western White were very similar in analytical data and could have replaced one another in a grist. The Red Winter, although rather stronger, was still a weak wheat and similar to Australian in strength. Mean data for the 1953 arrivals of these wheats are given in Table II.

Plate and European Wheats

At the close of 1953 some cargoes of Plate wheat arrived which were variously described as "Barusso," "Rosafe," and "Argentine." They showed a wide range of strength; some were like a normal Rosafe of previous seasons with a strength figure of about 40, whereas the Barusso gave a strength figure of about 80, a figure well above that for contemporary Manitoban. Similarly strong Barusso wheats were met with on the pre-war markets. The protein contents of the few Plate wheats seen in 1953 were in the region of 12 per cent.

TABLE III

DATA OF SOME EUROPEAN WHEATS IMPORTED DURING 1953

	Protein Content per cent.	*Maltose Figure*	*Stability*	*Strength*
Bulgarian	9·86	1·55	57	31
Danish	8·72	1·45	69	27
Swedish	9·98	1·50	98	52
Syrian	13·60	1·90	166	44
Turkish	10·83	1·50	65	40
Greek	8·95	1·30	44	13

European Wheats

Following decontrol, European wheats began to appear on the market and although the amounts available were small, considerable interest was taken in some of them because, after an absence of 14 years, they represented unknown quantities. The condition of the wheat was not always entirely satisfactory, some Turkish wheat, for example, containing 5 per cent. of foreign seeds. Typical data of some of these wheats are given in Table III.

Toward the end of 1953 some arrivals of Manitoban wheat were contaminated with ergot. It is only rarely that this fungus is found in Manitoban wheat and fortunately the contamination was slight.

Russian Wheats

Some samples of Russian wheat imported during 1953 showed grains which had been attacked by the wheat bug. This insect punctures the grain and injects into it a highly proteolytic secretion, and the presence of a few per cent. of such damaged grains in a grist can ruin the flour for bread-making purposes. Fortunately, the extent of the damage in the few 1953 wheats which had been attacked by this insect was not pronounced and the use of these wheats in normal proportions did not cause difficulties in the bakery.

Home-grown Wheat

English wheats cover a wide range of strength and of protein content, these factors being influenced by the variety and the district in which the wheat is grown. The weaker samples may contain little more than 7 per cent. of protein and give strength figures no greater than 10, while at the other end of the scale there are samples containing over 12 per cent. of protein with strength figures of 50. Both types are suitable for use in a confectionery or self-raising flour grist but the stronger and more proteinous samples are not suitable for biscuit work. Good biscuit flours have no more, and often less, than 9 per cent. protein and have strength figures no greater than 20. Harvest conditions were good in 1953 and no trouble was experienced from sprouted wheat and the consequent high maltose figures.

The 1953 crop of wheat grown in Ireland continued the good standard of strength which Irish wheat has exhibited for the last few years. At one time Irish wheat was very weak and usually much inferior to average English, but a few years ago stronger varieties were introduced since when the wheat has in the main been stronger and often more proteinous than English wheat. A common strength figure for samples of Irish wheat is 35.

Wheat Grists

Until control of the industry ended in September, the wheat grists for bread flour continued to be prescribed by the Cereals Divi-

TABLE II

MEAN DATA OF 1953 ARRIVALS OF SOFT AMERICAN WHEAT

	Protein Content per cent.	*Maltose Figure*	*Stability*	*Strength*
Soft White	9·03	1·50	47	21
Western White	8·66	1·40	43	18
Red Winter	10·20	1·60	59	34

sion of the Ministry of Food. The usual plan was followed whereby a maximum was set for the proportion of Manitoban wheat in the grist and a minimum figure for the home-grown wheat. In addition, a maximum figure was set for Australian, although usually there was no limit on the proportion of Australian that could be employed in non-breadmaking grists.

The fluctuations in the official grist, which were dictated by the supply position, were normal but sufficient to cause perceptible changes in the strength of bread flour. Early in the year up to 62½ per cent. of Manitoban and only 15 per cent. of English were permitted, whereas later on the maximum for Manitoban was reduced to 50 per cent. and the minimum for English raised to 20 per cent. The permitted maximum for Australian varied throughout the eight months of control from 5 to 15 per cent.

When the industry emerged from control, millers were free to choose their own grists for bread flour and since personal preferences and the question of economics then came into the picture, the grists adopted by different mills varied considerably in composition.

Additions to Flour

During 1953, millers were still required to incorporate a proportion of imported flour into their National flour. The amount to be added was not the same throughout the year but was of the order of 10 per cent.

The incorporation of *creta praeparata* in flour also remained obligatory, the rate of addition continuing at 14 oz. per sack. This fortification with calcium is not intended to counteract the phytic acid content of 80 per cent. flour, but the practice has been maintained as a means of enhancing the calcium content of the National diet. The practice did not stop when control ended, so that although millers were then able to choose their own grists and to mill to whatever extraction they preferred, they were still required to fortify their flours with *creta*.

There was only one exception and strangely enough that was wholemeal—the type of flour containing the highest and an inimical amount of phytic acid. The reason was that there are a very few bread eaters who agitate for true wholemeal free from any additions and it was decided that these people should be regarded as conscientious objectors and their principles treated sympathetically. This attitude has led to the apparently absurd situation where the highest grade patent flours, which are free from phytic acid, contain nearly 1 lb. of added *creta*, while wholemeals with their high phytic acid contents are devoid of compensating calcium.

Another anomaly is the enforced inclusion of *creta* in self-raising flour, since the latter contains over 4 lb. of acid calcium phosphate in 280 lb. The reason adduced for this situation is that were the omission of *creta* from self-raising flour permitted it would cause administrative difficulties.

Control of Self-raising Flour

Unfortunately the presence of the *creta* is a serious handicap to the rapid routine control of formulation on the self-raising flour plant. It has been customary for the cereal chemist to check the correctness of the sodium bicarbonate addition to self-raising flour by determining the total carbon dioxide content, a determination that can be performed in about 10 minutes. This is no longer possible because the carbon dioxide of the *creta* is released in the test and since the distribution of *creta* is not uniform, the total carbon dioxide of a self-raising flour provides no check upon the amount of sodium bicarbonate present.

Where the plain flour used in the manufacture of the self-raising flour is available a determination of *creta* content can be made, but reliable conclusions could be drawn from such a test only if the distribution of the *creta* were the same in each small sub-sample taken for the tests. The public analyst, and often the consultant who is called upon to analyse self-raising flour, is precluded from using even this doubtful line of approach, because the original plain flour from which the self-raising flour was made is not available to him.

A Nutritive Standard for Flour

Towards the end of the war—in January, 1945—the Government appointed a Conference on the Post-war Loaf. In its report the Conference recommended that a nutritive standard should be adopted for flour but was unable to reach agreement because it could not be decided whether such nutritive standard should be attained by long extraction, or by fortifying lower extraction flour with synthetic vitamins. The nutritive standard which it recommended embraced three "token" nutrients, vitamin B_1, nicotinic acid, and iron, and represented the levels which these three nutrients might be expected to reach in 80 per cent. flour. These levels were:

	mg. 100 *g.*
Vitamin B_1	0·24
Nicotinic acid	1·60
Iron	1·65

The main recommendations of the Conference were implemented when the industry was freed from control in September of last year. From that date all flour had to reach the nutritive standard suggested by the Conference, and the controversy of long extraction *versus* added vitamins was settled by adopting both methods of attaining the standard. A miller was permitted to make 80 per cent. extraction flour, which is expected to meet the nutritive requirements naturally, and he could also make flour of lower extraction, in which event he was required to fortify it with synthetic vitamins and iron to an extent which raised the vitamin B_1, nicotinic acid, and iron contents to those expected in 80 per cent. flour.

This is a logical scheme which should meet the views of the adherents of both the long extraction school and of the low extraction plus synthetics faction. It ensures that all flour reaches a reasonable nutritional standard but at the same time permits consumers to have the bread of their choice. Those who prefer white bread are able to satisfy their preference and in doing so do not diminish their intake of the token nutrients.

(*To be continued*)

Starch and Starch Products

THE plan of Vol. II of a work, now in its third edition,* is slightly different from that of Vol. I; the bulk of the matter has been written by Mr. J. A. Radley, and only a few chapters by collaborators, *i.e.* "Corn Starch Manufacture" by R. W. Kerr; "The Production of Chemicals from Starch by Fermentation" by L. M. Christensen and L. A. Underkofler; "The Role of Starch in Bread Staling" by C. W. Bice and W. F. Geddes, and "Physical Methods of Characterising Starch" by C. C. Kesler and W. G. Bechtel, while C. Paine has compiled in a useful Appendix "Notes on the Significance of Patent References."

The main work is divided into three parts: Part I deals with the actual manufacture of starches and such products as are immediately obtainable from them chemically, including glucose, maltose, dextrins, modified starches; and such chemicals as lactic acid, glycerol, *n*-butyl alcohol, acetone, ethanol,2,3-butylene glycol, dihydroxy acetone, and gluconic and itaconic acids.

In chapter 1 the commercial production of the root starches is outlined and in chapter 2 that of the grain and sago starches are dealt with. The production of corn (maize) starch is made the subject of a more detailed treatment in chapter 3—a monograph in which the modern practice from grain to finished product is excellently surveyed.

Chapter 4 deals with the production of glucose and maltose and gives a moderately full account of the subject, which is especially valuable in relation to the various crystalline forms in which dextrose and its hydrate can be obtained.

Chapter 5 on the production of chemicals from starch by fermentative processes suffers from compression and the inclusion of some superficial material on such products as penicillin and other antibiotics and vitamin B_{12}, which although biochemically very important and interesting should not have been allowed to decrease the space given to the production of ethanol, butanol, and acetone to 17 pages.

Chapter 6 on dextrins, British gums, and chapter 7, which consists of a couple of pages on physically modified starches, constitute a good account of this difficult field considered from a strictly practical standpoint.

In Part II are described the industrial applications of starch and products containing it, particularly as adhesives, and in food, paper, and textiles. The long chapter on the role of starch in bread staling appears to the reviewer to be an interpolation and not to have a proper place in this volume. This section is completed by three chapters on the miscellaneous uses of starch (soap-filler, laundry, cosmetic, etc.); on the utilisation of the by-products of starch manufacture (gluten, germ-meal and oil, potato pulp, but no reference to corn-steep liquor appears here), and on the use of antiseptics and preservatives in starch products.

Part III deals with analytical procedures in the detection, estimation, and examination of starch and its products and is accompanied by an excellent set of plates showing micrographs of various starches under ordinary and polarised light.

In general this book is well documented, each chapter having its own bibliography, amounting in all to some two to three thousand references; this in itself a valuable feature and if some chapters seem a little inadequate there is plenty of reference material to supplement them.

The book is well printed and bound, and is provided with good author and subject indexes; it forms a useful companion to Vol. I, dealing with the more theoretical aspects of starch.—G. M. D.

* *Starch and its Derivatives.* Vol. II. By J. A. Radley, M.Sc., F.R.I.C., edited by E. Howard Tripp, Ph.D. Pp. 465+xi. Chapman and Hall. Price 65s.

Milk Treatment

A PROFUSELY illustrated monograph* on milk pasteurisation has just been published in the World Health Organisation: Monograph Series. This monograph, a joint FAO/WHO publication, contains a digest of the most up-to-date information on the various stages of milk pasteurisation, from the planning of a suitable pasteurisation plant to the drawing-up of legislation concerning the handling and treatment of milk.

The first essential in milk pasteurisation is a satisfactorily designed and well-equipped dairy building. The problems involved in determination of the site, choice of processing methods, planning the layout of the building, and selection of construction materials are fully discussed in the monograph.

The three most generally accepted methods of milk pasteurisation and the type of plant required for each are described. The operation of the plant is considered in detail, and standards for pre-pasteurisation and pasteurisation procedures are clearly defined.

Laboratory control at all stages is of paramount importance in the milk pasteurising process. The various tests involved in this control, the apparatus required, and other relevant subjects are treated in the monograph.

For milk pasteurisation to be of maximum benefit to the community, standards for the handling and treatment of processed milk must be established by law and official supervisory authorities and control laboratories set up. This subject is also discussed, and the principles which should be followed in drawing up such legislation are outlined.

* *Milk Pasteurisation. Planning, Plant, Operation, and Control.* By H. D. Kay, C.B.E., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.S., J. R. Cuttell, A.M.I.Mech.E., H. S. Hall, B.Sc., A. T. R. Mattick, B.Sc., Ph.D., and A. Rowlands, B.Sc., M.S. Pp. 204. W.H.O. Price 12s. 6d.

FUTURE ARTICLES

AMONG the articles to be published in forthcoming issues of FOOD MANUFACTURE are the following: A description of a wafer biscuit factory, "Some Dutch Microbiological Food Spoilage Problems," "The Passion Fruit," and "The Milling Industry," Part II.

International Standards for Canners

The Comité International Permanent de la Conserve held its 1953 meeting in Paris in November under the Presidency of M. Manaut, during which a wide range of subjects was discussed by the various Commissions. Canning machinery manufacturers were present for the first time as guests and it is hoped that in future, by the formation of a Machinery Committee, they will form a functional entity of their country's delegation and enable a general interchange of experiences and needs relevant to this particular branch of the canning industry.

EIGHTY-FOUR delegates representing the United Kingdom, Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Holland, Italy, Morocco, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and Tunis attended the 1953 meeting of the Comité International de la Conserve.

In addition, members from two international bodies, the Tin Research Institute and the Food and Agriculture Organisation, took an active part. In most instances the delegates from a country constituted a quorum with their particular country's backing. This, however, did not apply to Great Britain, whose delegation was composed of separate bodies, *i.e.* the Fruit and Vegetable Canners' Association, the Fruit and Vegetable Canning and Quick Freezing Research Association, the Food Manufacturers' Federation Inc., and The Metal Box Company Limited.

Standardisation Commission

The objective for some years has been the compilation of the shortest possible list of Open Top Cans commercially similar which member countries considered essential for solely international trade.

Owing to the advanced stage of the canning industry, the immense capital value of existing can making and processing plant, with the added complication of the duodecimal and metric systems of measurement, real standardisation, by which is implied interchangeability of components, is considered impracticable at this time, hence the term "commercially similar."

In due course, a preliminary list of 10 cans was compiled by C.I.P.C. and submitted to the B.S.I., the latter holding the position of Secretariat on this problem although directly responsible to the Headquarters of the International Standards Organisation at Geneva.

Unanimity not having been reached, the B.S.I. was requested by Geneva to explore the problem further and then report back to I.S.O. After further meetings of the B.S.I. and the C.I.P.C., it was evident that the attempt to compile a short list of international cans, based on marrying up diameters with capacities, was producing a mere catalogue of can sizes; in fact, the final number amounted to 79.

Accordingly, prior to this C.I.P.C. meeting in Paris it was suggested to the B.S.I. that as an interim measure diameters should be ignored and an effort made to produce a list based purely on commercially similar capacities. Member countries agreed to this as an interim measure, as it would at least safeguard the ultimate purchasers; work on that basis is now proceeding.

At this time the C.I.P.C. carries no authoritative International status, but it is known that these informal and frank discussions are of general interest, *e.g.* the acceptance by B.S.I. of its suggestions as to Can Standardisation.

Scientific Commission

The main subjects discussed by the Scientific Commission were: the bacteriology of canned hams and canned fish, preservatives, colouring matters, and methods of analysis.

The general principle governing methods of analysis was reaffirmed, *i.e.* that the standard methods of the A.O.A.C. should be accepted unless it had been proved that they were inaccurate or inadequate or for some special reason they did not apply to canned foods. It was pointed out that the A.O.A.C. method for tin was known to be unsuitable and a co-operative study was arranged between France, Sweden, and the U.K., using the latest method produced by Campden Research Station.

On the question of the bacteriology of semi-conserves of fish, there was considered a report by Miss Aschehoug of Norway on the application to fish of the Buttiaux method for the bacteriological examination of canned hams, and it was generally agreed that the use of this method was feasible, but that further study was needed in order to assess the results.

The question of bacteriological standards for canned foods was also discussed and it was agreed that it would be desirable for the C.I.P.C. to establish contact with the International Union of Microbiology, with a view to holding a symposium, to which would be invited all bacteriologists interested in this question.

It was also agreed that an attempt be made to arrange a meeting on nutritional questions immediately before or after the 1954 meeting of the C.I.P.C.

Final drafts of methods for the estimation of fat, chlorides, and reducing sugars submitted to the Committee were approved.

Further work is being done on methods for the estimation of dry residue and nitrogen; it was also agreed that it would be desirable to agree on a method for the estimation of tin and sulphur dioxide in canned foods.

Preservatives in Food

Following a discussion on the detection and estimation of preservatives, it was agreed that a preliminary report should be prepared for discussion at the next C.I.P.C. meeting.

A summary of the preservative regulations for foodstuffs in 27 countries had been prepared in loose leaf form and could be obtained from the C.I.P.C. by any-

one who was interested. It was felt that the success of this publication justified the Committee in proceeding with a similar collection of regulations regarding food colouring matters. Some preliminary work showed that internationally the regulations were chaotic, and it was thought that the present time might be opportune to obtain some sort of international agreement on the subject. It was agreed that some approaches in this direction should be made.

Tomato Commission

A draft standard for canned tomato purée was considered in detail and was approved, except for the proposal to allow a copper content of 100 p.p.m. In view of the attitude of the Ministry of Food, and of the comments of a number of British canners whose opinions had been sought, the U.K. delegate could not agree to so high a limit for the copper content, especially in first grade material. The chairman said he would approach the Ministry of Food through the F.M.F.

Vegetable Commission

At a meeting of the Vegetable Commission, a summary of the replies to the questionnaire on canned peas sent out during the year was circulated; unfortunately the summaries of the replies to the questionnaires on canned carrots and green beans were not available in time for the conference. In view of this position, the U.K. delegation insisted on another meeting being held some time in the New Year when the Commission could consider the summaries of all the replies. The object of these questionnaires is to discover whether there is sufficient common ground to enable the different countries to reach agreement on any basis for the formulation of international standards.

Fruit Commission

Owing to the illness of the chairman, M. Materne of Belgium, no meeting of the Fruit Commission could be held. It was decided to call a meeting to coincide with that of the Vegetable Commission in the New Year to consider standards for syrup strengths and weights. The C.I.P.C. work on Fruit and Vegetable Standards for international trading should be helpful to our own discussions on British Standards and Codes of Practice.

On the invitation of Sweden, the 1954 annual meeting is planned for September in Gothenburg.

The 3rd International Congress on Canned Foods, to take place in 1956, is likely to be held in Rome on the invitation of the Italian delegate, when papers will be presented not only by C.I.P.C. member countries but also by others outside the present membership of that organisation. Such papers will be concerned with the bacteriology of canned foods, nutritional aspects and analytical methods, legislation, propaganda, the latest developments in connexion with tinplate, can manufacture, and canning techniques.

Cocoa Production

A FURTHER book* in the series of monographs on the chemistry, physiology, and technology of foods and food products, produced under the general editorship of Mr. Z. I. Kertesz, has now been published. It deals with the cultivation, processing, and analysis of cocoa and is from the pen of Miss Eileen M. Chatt, a member of the staff of the British Food Manufacturing Industries Research Association.

The book is ambitious inasmuch as in the space of 302 pages the author attempts to cover all aspects of cocoa production from the planting of the tree to the manufacture of the finished product, including a historical survey, a description and discussion of the botany of the tree, its cultivation, the pests and diseases which attack it, the chemical changes which occur in the maturing fruit, the manufacture of chocolate liquor, the manufacture of cocoa powder, cocoa butter, and chocolate, the nutritional value of cocoa products, methods of analysis, and a survey of the various cocoa producing countries and of the present position of, and outlook for, the industry.

Let it be said at once that the author has acquitted herself with conspicuous ability and success. The reviewer knows of no book dealing with a tropical crop which covers so much ground in so short a space with such completeness.

On the cultivation side, the various aspects are discussed with admirable conciseness, while the documentation is very full and complete. The only regret is that, presumably on account of the time factor, it was not found possible to include any account of the outstanding recent work of Evans at the Imperial College of Tropical Agriculture on propagation methods and minor element deficiencies.

The numerous maladies to which the cocoa tree is subject are adequately dealt with, although in discussing swollen shoot insufficient stress is laid on the very numerous strains of the virus that have been isolated; although mention is made of the systemic insecticide treatment with Hannane, it is not indicated that this insecticide has been found to have an objectionable influence on the taste and flavour of the ultimate product.

In the review of the possibilities of developing cocoa cultivation in other parts of the world in Chapter XII, it is unfortunate that no mention could be made of the extensive tours of Urquhart on behalf of the South Pacific commission and his conclusions regarding the possibilities in that part of the world. It is also noteworthy that in the general review of the world situation in the latter part of the same chapter no mention is made of Wickiser's notable assessment of the position in his book "Coffee, Tea and Cocoa."

These are, however, small matters and the author and the publishers are to be congratulated on a valuable contribution to the literature of a subject which is yearly growing in importance.—H. T.

* *Cocoa, Cultivation, Processing, Analysis.* By Eileen M. Chatt. Pp. 302 + xiv. Interscience. Price $8.50.

The Confectionery Industry

Progress in 1953

R. L. Kenny, B.Sc., F.R.I.C.

The year under review has been by far the most interesting of the post-war years because the greatest steps towards decontrol have been taken. Not only was rationing to the consumer abolished on February 4, but sugar and glucose, representing the prime raw materials to the producer, were also later derationed; while allowing more freedom of action, these steps introduced a greater element of competition.

IN earlier years, derationing of chocolate and sugar confectionery to the consumer had been attempted, but it had to be reimposed when it became obvious that consumption was riding at a very much higher level than the pre-war average, estimated at 7 oz. per head of the population. It was certain, therefore, that before derationing was again attempted, the Ministry of Food by a series of preliminary measures would ensure that no repetition of this fiasco was likely to occur. When derationing was re-introduced in 1953 the experiment was watched with a great deal of anxiety on all sides, because the step was taken without any increase in allocations of sugar to the manufacturer.

Before announcing decontrol, it was necessary to ensure that very large stocks of confectionery were built up as a buffer reserve to bridge the gap until such times as it might be possible for sugar to be derationed. In spite of this, as the scheme progressed, it became quite apparent that unless additional supplies of sugar were maintained from the Continent in the form of fondant, sweetened fat, and chocolate couverture, it would not be possible for manufacturers to meet the public demand.

Imports of Raw Materials

Import restrictions had already been imposed on the acquirement of such goods, licences only being issued on the basis of the quantity of raw material a manufacturer had purchased in a previously specified period. As these imports were on a drastically reduced basis, manufacturers doubted whether they would be in a position to maintain a free supply of goods unless the sugar allocations were increased, a step which the Ministry clearly indicated was not contemplated. In the light of events, it was found that the reserve of imported raw materials, built up prior to derationing, was adequate to enable derationing of confectionery to continue until such time as the Government were in a position completely to deration sugar, a step which was taken on September 30, 1953.

So close had both the industry and the Ministry worked together, that the stock of imported raw materials on that date was practically nil and the industry was able to switch rapidly to the utilisation of fine quality granulated sugar. As glucose was also made freely available at the same time, there is no doubt that the industry has now received the stimulus which has been so sadly lacking in the past and that there are high hopes for the future.

The price paid for sugar in the form of imported raw materials has been considerably higher than the basic Ministry price so that derationing would, all other factors being equal, have resulted in reduced raw material costs in the preparation of sugar confectionery. This has in fact occurred, providing yet again another example of freedom tending to reduce prices primarily on account of the elimination of premiums on the purchase of raw materials, and also because intense competition has again become a significant factor.

Cocoa and Chocolate

The reduction of prices did not apply to chocolate confectionery because it was only natural that the availability of more sugar should create a greater demand for cocoa beans, and as the output is limited by the ravages of swollen shoot, production was not able to keep pace with the demand. Consequently, the industry has seen a rise in the price of raw cocoa and cocoa butter, there being as yet no indication that a ceiling has been reached. The non-availability of the fine grade cocoas from the hard currency areas to the British manufacturer is forcing the industry to be mainly dependent on West Africa as a source of supply.

A new wrapper designed by Fuller's for their 4 oz., 2 oz., and 1 oz. tablet chocolate. The stripes are in red for milk and gold for plain. *Photo Fuller's*

Until now, the lattice pack has been used only for export, but is now available for the home market. It holds ¼ lb. of boiled sweets and is printed in three colours.
Photo Fuller's.

There is no doubt that the price differential between sugar confectionery and chocolate confectionery is tending to widen, with the result that more and more people are, for economic reasons, purchasing a larger proportion of sweets than hitherto.

Utilisation of Fancy Boxes

Considerable sales pressure, therefore, has been given to the utilisation of fancy boxes for the marketing of chocolates, mainly having a seasonal application. The demand for these during the Christmas period has been particularly heavy because it is the first Yuletide that it has been possible to make coupon free presentation gifts; the public generally have been quick to appreciate the potentialities.

While the public demand has been very great for all kinds of confectionery, statistics indicate that the overall demand for chocolate and sugar confectionery is approximately 8½ oz. per head of the population, proving that more sweets are being eaten than before the war. It is perhaps one of the interesting psychological aftermaths of rationing that many people who normally would not eat sweets were persuaded to do so when they felt that an entitlement was forthcoming; it is probably true to say that the habit has now become permanent.

Export

An incentive bonus has been in operation for hard currency export, based upon a bonus scheme whereby additional sugar was made available for the home market dependent upon dollar export performance. This scheme has worked very well in the past because it not only enabled a manufacturer to market greater supplies of confectionery on the home market, but it also enabled him to obtain this additional sugar at a non-premium price.

As a result there was a tendency for British manufacturers to undercut the price of confectionery offered abroad, and this resulted in the imposition in Canada of anti-dumping regulations, the basis of which attempted to ensure that no goods were exported below the fair price which the line was commanding on the home market when certain relevant factors were taken into account.

With the derationing of sugar this no longer provided the incentive, and it is certain that other schemes will have to be forthcoming to encourage the expansion of dollar markets. In the meantime, each manufacturer is having to review very closely his price schedules of overseas markets with a view to modification of former policy.

Nut Supplies

The more plentiful supply of nuts from non-dollar areas has helped to make confectionery far more interesting. Walnuts, brazils, almonds, and hazelnuts have been in good supply and this, together with the fact that dried fruit is now no longer controlled, has resulted in a great improvement in the actual flavour which can be imparted to confectionery by the introduction of these ingredients.

In addition, milk products in many forms have enabled the reintroduction of quality Caramels. Butter and other fats remain as the only materials likely to limit output.

Nuts represent to the manufacturer one of the finest possible ingredients for flavouring, but there are attendant problems, such as the likelihood of infestation for external presentation, and the risk of increased fat bloom when incorporated as ingredients in centre preparation. For these reasons, it is always imperative that high quality lines containing such ingredients should have a rapid turnover.

Maintenance of Quality

While the industry remains for the time being exempt from the general conditions of the Labelling Order, it has adopted certain recommendations which go some way towards ensuring uniformly high quality. For example, it has now been accepted as a principle that any sugar confectionery utilising the word "butter" in its description, should contain a minimum proportion of 4 per cent. butterfat calculated on the finished product.

While this has tended to limit output of well-known sweetmeats such as Buttered Brazils because

butter still remains a rationed commodity, there is no doubt that this regulation does protect the public from purchasing inferior quality merchandise. Steps are also being taken to discourage the use of the word "cream" in any article of confectionery such as caramels where real cream has not been utilised. While cream is now available for manufacturing purposes, its price today precludes its addition to any but the most expensive confectionery.

At some time in the future, it is likely that the full conditions of the Labelling Order will have to be absorbed by the industry, which will place the onus on the manufacturer of declaring, besides his name and address, the list of ingredients in his products in descending order according to the proportion present, and the net weight of the contents.

The design of the Meltis New Berry Fruits pack is printed in two colours—red and pastel green—for the home and export markets on a Pearlite box and wrapped and sealed in transparent cellulose. *Photo Richard Lonsdale-Hands Associates.*

Glucose

While the quality of sugar required by manufacturers for different purposes is now becoming a factor worthy of investigation, it is probably equally important that glucose should be considered in the same light on account of its more complex composition.

At the present time the K value, which is the analytical constant utilised as the yardstick for determining suitability for various operations, is obtained by determining the total reducing sugars and expressing this as dextrose. The K value, however, varies according to the ratio of dextrin, maltose, and dextrose, since the proportion can affect the viscosity of the glucose as well as its anti-graining properties. Obviously this ratio assumes great importance.

Glucose manufacturers are now prepared to make corn syrup for specific purposes, and each manufacturer will now have to find out by experience the most suitable for his purpose. Before the war a grade was developed in the United States of America with a very high K value and dextrose content. The viscosity was considerably lower, which made for easier handling, but it did not take on to the same extent in this country.

It will be interesting to see now the developments which take place in the preparation of glucose, because it has always been the contention of some British manufacturers that they were prepared to examine the possibility of making any grade of glucose provided the demand was sufficiently great, although in the past manufacturers tended to accept the standard product.

Other factors, such as discoloration at high boiling temperatures, have to be very carefully examined. This has at times been attributed to traces of soluble protein remaining in the glucose, but considerable progress has been made in this direction since grain was decontrolled.

Packaging Trends

Since the cessation of conditions of short supply of confectionery, a greater awareness of the necessity for adequate protection against humidity has become apparent, because as stocks develop on the retail shelves outside the control of the manufacturer, so must the shelf life of the article be increased.

Perhaps the most interesting advance has been made in the use of Polythene, which has a very much higher resistance to moisture penetration than the moistureproof transparent film, and has the additional advantage of being heat sealed by means of fusion. Moistureproof acetate film relies for its protective properties upon the addition of a coating and any creasing of the material does tend to lower the moisture resistance.

With Polythene, however, this is not the case, since the moisture resistance properties are entirely inherent in the base material. From both points of view, therefore, it would appear to have considerable advantages over the use of acetate film and considerable progress has been made in the utilisation of this material in the make-up of bags and liners for confectionery.

The disadvantage lies in the fact that Polythene is more expensive than the transparent acetate film and it is most important for any manufacturer to be quite sure that the added protection which he obtains is really necessary to justify the additional cost. Again, on account of the opacity of the material, it is less valuable from a presentation angle as against transparent film. Nevertheless, its use to date suggests that if suppliers can reduce the price of this material, it will have an interesting development in the industry.

Use of Waxed Paper

Waxed paper continues to be utilised for the wrapping of caramels, the great advantage resting in its cheapness compared with the above-mentioned materials. Creasing of waxed paper tends to reduce the resistance of moisture penetration, and before any manu-

facturer decides upon the type of material which it is best for him to utilise for wrapping his goods, it is most important that he should test the material in a manner which will indicate the moisture penetration of both creased and uncreased samples, because in carrying out many of the wrapping operations, the material can be subjected to certain twisting operations which can lower its efficiency.

A more recent development which appears to have a big future concerns the laminating of two base materials which have no inherent resistance to moisture penetration in themselves, but rely upon the properties of the bonding latex.

An example is that of Kraft base paper laminated to tissue, the resistance of which to moisture penetration is appreciable. It has a special advantage of offering an excellent printing surface; the coating applied ensures that the material possesses heat sealing properties.

In the field of lamination, foil laminated to waxed paper and also to tissue is widely used as a means of ensuring that the foil gives adequate protection. Unless this operation is carried out, pin hole defects in the foil itself permit infiltration of moisture. Lamination ensures complete protection in this direction.

Prepackaged Units

There has been a marked trend towards the prepackaging of confectionery as against supplies in bulk for loose sale. Two of the main distributing outlets existing for this type of packaging are the cinema and the kiosk where the time factor and conditions of sale do not permit weigh out operations.

A large section of the retail trade is interested in this development, because with the lower margins which appertain today, the practice of weighing out from bulk does lower the margin available to the retailer on account of the break-down loss incurred. On the other hand, there is a body of opinion in the retail trade which deprecates this trend, in so far as it is likely to represent a gradual movement away from the type of retail selling which caters for the specific needs of an individual and lends character to the business. Whatever may be the arguments for and against this type of packaging, there is no doubt that a greater volume of production is being turned through this channel.

Manufacturers are tending to concentrate on the production of small prepackaged moistureproof transparent film bags which have heat sealing properties and which are attractively printed by gravure processes. The heat sealing closure creates a problem in so far as once the bags have been opened by the customer, it is usually impossible to apply a satisfactory reclosure. On the other hand, all the sweets are usually individually wrapped in either waxed paper or printed film which offer adequate protection during the subsequent short shelf life.

Such a trend when applied to the packaging of larger units would offer additional problems and it is for this reason that tinplate and even glass jars are likely to remain as a means of packaging units greater than 5 lb.

Prepackaging in the United States

In the United States, prepackaged lines have almost become the order of the day on account of the establishment of super markets where the customer selects the goods which are required from various racks and pays only in bulk for the articles when leaving the store. In addition, most of the sales, even in the normal retail shops and stores, represent front counter service, the confectionery shop as we know it with rows of shelves behind the sales assistant hardly existing.

It is necessary carefully to relate the home demand to the type of retail selling outlet already in existence. Even in the U.K. there is likely to be a greater trend towards the self-service outlet in the very near future. Prepackaging places extra responsibility on the manufacturer, since it would be necessary for him to increase the number of machines which will handle small weighout units, but on the whole he is not likely to resist this trend should it become necessary.

The position relating to the supply of board and paper has been very critical and has made it necessary for marketing plans to be made considerably in advance. This tends to restrict initiative because with long delivery dates for second cost materials, it is necessary for buffer stocks to be maintained at levels higher than is desirable, for fluidity of merchandising ideas.

The future undoubtedly holds great possibilities for competition to influence a trend towards the preparation of seasonal packaging; this is bound to have an appreciable effect on presentation, with the result that confectioners' windows will look far more gay and attractive than has been the case in the past.

Advice on Fertilisers

SINCE its publication in 1943, a book* for those interested in farms and gardens has now reached its fourth edition. While no changes have been made to the essential character of the book, which provides comprehensive information on topics relating to the manuring of crops and garden plants, the authors have included new sections on trace elements and plant hormones, soil acidity, soil analyses, and soil conditioning, with a short analytical section containing descriptions of methods suitable for the determination of soil acidity and of the essential plant foods in fertilisers. Enclosed in an attractive dust cover in colour, the book constitutes a handy guide to a wide range of readers.

* *Manure and Fertiliser Notebook.* By J. S. Remington and W. Francis. Pp. 123+viii. Leonard Hill Ltd., 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1. Price 12s. 6d.

The Leonard Hill Technical Group

Articles published in some of our associate journals in the Leonard Hill Technical Group this month include:

World Crops.—The Tropics as Sources of Vegetable Oils and Fats.

Chemical & Process Engineering.—Biochemical Engineering.

Manufacturing Chemist.—Emulsifiers.

Dairyman.—Pasteurised Milk by the Cummings Process.

American Flavours for Soft Drinks

James J. Broderick
Givaudan Flavors, Inc.

The British flavour chemist would probably feel himself to be at a disadvantage were he suddenly to be presented with the problem of making commercial flavours to suit the standards and tastes of the American soft drinks industry. The object of this article is to discuss the flavours used and to point out where the governmental regulations are the important consideration in the production of a flavour of a given type.

AT first sight, the reasons for the differences in the types and varieties of flavours used in America and other countries of the world would be in the inherent differences in taste and the availability and popularity of native fruits and herbs. Although these are important factors, perhaps the things that have created more basically different flavour bases in America are the many and varied governmental regulations. This factor more than any other makes it difficult for a flavour producer in another country to serve American markets with the right type of base. It also follows that bases created for that trade would have little appeal in markets where these governmental regulations do not apply.

Non-alcoholic beverages consume a very large percentage of the flavours produced in America and carbonated beverages are the largest flavour users in the beverage field. In the year 1950 the value of carbonated beverages sold in America was $876,532,600. In 1951 this figure amounted to $939,442,500, and in 1952 was about 15 per cent. higher than the previous year.

Preference for Natural Flavours

For the past decade there has been a decided trend towards natural flavours—the association of quality and inherent goodness with the word "natural" is the apparent attraction. Thus, today in the larger cities in the eastern half of the country it is difficult to find an imitation cherry or raspberry carbonated beverage. The bulk sales of the non-franchise bottlers are probably on their Black Cherry and Black Raspberry carbonated beverages labelled as "Real Fruit" or "Natural" and, in most cases, containing no artificial colour.

In the same category, although not as popular, are Grape and Strawberry. Grape beverages always have been artificially flavoured and coloured and the bulk still are, but the trend is definitely towards the natural product, and as superior flavours are developed, more and more of the grape beverages will probably be of the natural type.

True Fruit Extracts

Before the advent of the American Food Drug and Cosmetic Act in 1938, "true fruit extracts" were generally concentrated fruit juices to which were added small percentages of other extractives, essential oils, and synthetics to enhance the flavour and its strength as well as give distinctiveness to the product. Products of this type were sold as true fruits as this had become general trade practice.

Now, however, the Government has rejected this practice as being unlawful. In the discussions that followed between Government representatives and flavour manufacturers it was pointed out by the Government that the consumer had the right to expect to receive true fruit raspberry, for example, when a product is so labelled; for the flavour producers it was stated that, in most cases, concentrated fruit juices alone did not give a satisfactory completed flavour. The manufacturers also wanted the opportunity to make their products distinctive.

A compromise was effected whereby products called "True Fruits with Other Natural Flavours" were given official sanction. These are products in which 50 per cent. or more of the flavour comes from the named fruit and less than 50 per cent. of the total flavour comes from other natural sources. Products initially produced to adhere to these regulations were rather crude—raspberry consisting principally of concentrated raspberry juice, tincture of orris, violet leaves, and a little natural jasmine. "Strawberry with Other Natural Flavours" contained, besides the named fruit, some raspberry, tonka, vanilla, and Otto of Rose. Cherry was mainly cherry juice and cherry pit extractives reinforced with almond oil.

After several decades of working under these regulations, the ingenuity of the American flavour chemist has raised the quality of these products to a considerable extent. He has gradually learned which varieties of fruit and methods of extraction give the best results in products of this type and his quest for natural products with a particular flavour characteristic has enabled him to give fidelity and distinctiveness to them. Such products, giving high quality natural flavours at a reasonable price, are ideal for carbonated beverages, cordials, ice creams, soft centres for sweets, and syrups.

Raspberry Extract

In America a true raspberry extract, consisting entirely of concentrated raspberry juice and raspberry extractives, usually contains the extractive matter of at least 25 lb. of raspberries concentrated to one U.S. gallon and preserved with 14 to 18 per cent. ethyl alcohol. Such an extract, if properly processed from select fruit, could give an adequate flavour to a carbonated beverage if used at approximately 4·8 per cent. (vol.) in the syrup and 0·8

per cent. (vol.) in the finished drink. Since most raspberry with other natural flavours are recommended at approximately 3·2 per cent. (vol.) in the syrup and must give at least 0·4 per cent. (vol.) of raspberry extractives in the drink (to adhere to the stipulation that 50 per cent. of the flavour come from the named fruit), they must contain a minimum of 18¾ lb. of raspberry fruit per U.S. gallon. The remainder of the flavour comes from other natural sources.

At the present time Black Raspberry, Black Cherry, Strawberry Cream, and Concord Grape are the popular flavours in this category used in carbonated beverages. The trend is to extend this list, apple, blackberry, and pineapple being often mentioned as further possibilities in the natural or true fruit line.

Dislike of "Imitation" Products

The trend toward natural flavours is not limited to those of fruit. American producers dislike the use of the word "imitation" on their label. Where an imitation flavour such as "grape" is used, a coined name is very often given to the beverage to avoid labelling the product "imitation."

By ruling of governmental agencies, certain other flavours need not be labelled imitation even though they may be flavoured with synthetics. In this category are: Cream Soda, Cocoa Cream, Root Beer, Birch Beer, and Sarsaparilla. The ruling is based on the premise that these flavours have become known for what they are, and there is no attempt to dupe the public when a beverage flavoured with imitation vanilla is called Cream Soda or if synthetic methyl salicylate is used in Root Beer and Birch Beer beverages.

Citrus Beverage Bases

Citrus flavours for beverages are very popular in America.

The designation of Orange Beverage Base, for example, is the result of a ruling by the Food and Drug Administration and is based on the fact that although all the flavouring comes from fruit juice and natural essential oils, the product serves other functions in that it produces a cloud in the finished drink and gives it colour derived from certified coal tar colours. A drink made from such a base may be labelled simply "Orange Drink" or "Orange Beverage" because although the flavour comes from natural sources, its orange juice content is not predominant. On the other hand, to warrant the label Orangeade, the finished drink must contain up to 25 per cent. juice, depending on the State in which it is bottled and sold. The average is about 15 per cent. for orange.

Lemon-lime and Orange

Beside the cloudy-type orange, lemon-lime is very popular, as is lemon to some extent, as a mixer in the "Tom Collins." These bases are almost always in an emulsion form; their use at the rate of approximately 1·5 per cent. in the syrup and approximately 0·25 per cent. in the finished drink completely flavours and colours it, at the same time giving it a deep stable cloud.

An orange beverage base is a product containing orange oil blended with lemon and other natural oils for flavour. Five to 10 per cent. of the base consists of these oils with an approximate specific gravity of 0·85. These are blended with a "weighing" oil, a brominated vegetable oil, with a specific gravity of 1·24 to 1·33 so that the finished mixture has one of 1·01 to 1·03. The oils are then emulsified, using gum arabic and possibly other water-soluble emulsifying agents with water or fruit juice in which the certified orange colour has been dissolved. A specific gravity of 1·01 to 1·03 is chosen because the oil when dispersed in the finished beverage gives an insoluble cloud of the same specific gravity as the drink, thereby ensuring the stability of the cloud.

Ginger Ale

Although an American bottler may be willing to change his Orange Beverage if he feels he is offered a better flavoured or more stable base, or possibly add a new flavour if he feels it has appeal, the one flavour he is slow to change and generally feels is the foundation of his business is ginger ale. Most ginger ales can be considered washed (or terpeneless) extracts and contain ginger extract (from Jamaican, African, or Cochin ginger powder or oleoresin) and the citrus oils in various combinations. In addition, capsicum is often added for greater bite, while other essential oils are used to give a spicy or floral nuance.

Ginger ale is an all-the-year-round seller, while the citrus drinks are primarily hot weather ones. Bars use a great deal of ginger ale for mixed drinks, and it is used in substantial quantities in the home, especially during the holidays. Club Soda, which is carbonated mineral water (either natural or with added salts), is used in much the same manner as ginger ale. In the past year, Tonic Water, so popular in England, has had some success as a mixer in America, especially in the north-eastern section.

Popularity of "Clear Lemon"

Perhaps the most versatile flavour and the one that is enjoying increasing popularity is the so-called "clear lemon." This product is a washed or terpeneless extract made primarily from lemon but with a definite tang of lime, although it may contain small amounts of other oils. This flavour has been very popular as a thirst quencher because of its low sugar content and high acidity. It is becoming increasingly popular as a mixer, especially with the younger generation, and it is, therefore, an all-the-year-round drink, with or without added salts. It is economical for the bottler to use; the independent bottler as well as the franchise bottler is doing well with it.

Franchise Drinks and Bottlers

Kola drinks, on the other hand, are a very minor part of the independent bottlers' business but the biggest selling franchise drink. The flavour of American Kola is basically a lime-citrus one combined with a cinnamon-spice character and natural extractives of kola nut, coca, and vanilla. The presence of 0·7 grains of caffeine in each 6 oz. glass gives the drinks a definite "lift."

Franchise bottlers, *i.e.* those that operate under licence from some distributor, and receive flavour, bottles, labels, caps, and advertising, make up a considerable proportion of bottlers in America. The principal franchise distributors have one or perhaps two flavours but several have a complete line. The principal flavours sold by franchise bottlers are kola, orange, root beer, grape (imitation), and clear lemon.

In addition to those flavours mentioned, there are many others that are sold in small quantities or are popular in certain sections of the country. Coffee beverages are popular in the New England States, pineapple in the southern States, and certain other sections like grapefruit, a red coloured cream soda (vanilla), orange-pineapple, mint-ginger, and papaya.

Use of Synthetics

Although, as has been said, there is a growing trend towards natural flavours, a large percentage of the country (especially the south, middle west, and south-western sectors) still use a great deal of synthetics. On a country wide basis, grape is probably the largest seller, followed by cherry, raspberry, pineapple, and strawberry. In almost all cases some fruit extractives or juices are used, fidelity to the natural fruit being of prime importance. A higher percentage of lighter esters are probably found in imitation flavours for carbonated beverages than in other imitation bases owing to the fact that an initial burst of flavour in the cold drink is desirable and loss owing to heat effects is not a factor.

Sectional Preferences

Not only must the extract manufacturer know the American taste, but owing to the large areas involved and the racial origin of the people and climatic differences in different sections of the country, the sectional preferences must be considered. As in any other business, success is attained by the manufacturer who best understands his markets and produces accordingly.

The same flavours used for carbonated beverages, or slight adaptations of them, are used by manufacturers of syrups for fountain use, vending machines, or home consumption. Drink concentrates for domestic use to which the sugar and water are added are popular in some of the rural areas of the country and contain a greater percentage of imitation flavours than their counterpart in carbonated beverages.

Canned Carbonated Beverages

Recently carbonated beverages in cans have been introduced and should appeal to those sections of the country where bottled beverage distribution is poor. It is too early, however, to judge the success of this venture. The production of flavoured non-alcoholic drinks rises and falls with the temperature.

The production of carbonated beverages has grown over the years to a point where it is considered "big business." Every manufacturer of flavouring materials is either directly or indirectly concerned with the desires and success of carbonated beverage manufacturers. American flavour chemists and flavouring extract manufacturers are giving ever increasing attention to the requirements of these large users.

Fish Handling

INTENDED for the guidance of all those concerned with the handling of white fish on the fishing vessel, a recent D.S.I.R. leaflet* has again been revised and extended. It now takes into account the results of surveys and experiments carried out by members of the staff of Torry Research Station, Aberdeen, in the past few years, during normal fishing trips on commercial trawlers fishing distant grounds.

The action of digestive and other enzymes during staling is outlined, but sea-water bacteria, of types harmless to man, have been found to be the main cause of spoilage. They are present in very considerable numbers on the outer surfaces and in the intestinal contents of the freshly caught fish, but not in the flesh. At ordinary temperatures, these bacteria multiply rapidly and invade the flesh, producing substances responsible for the stale and later the putrid odours and flavours of spoiling and spoiled fish. The outer surfaces become covered with dirty coloured slime and lose their fresh "bloom."

The section on practical experiments at sea points out various defects in present trawler practice, and practical recommendations are concerned with temperature control, a higher standard of cleanliness, and more careful handling to avoid damage to the fish. Chilling by stowage in crushed ice is the most important single factor in keeping fish fresh. The need for gutting as completely and as soon as possible is also emphasised.

The last section gives detailed advice on the use of ice and refrigeration and on methods of stowage, and compares the results of observations on insulated and uninsulated vessels.

The three appendices which appeared in the second edition are again reproduced, the third, which has been extended, being a specimen short code of practice, and is available separately, free of charge, from the Torry Research Station, as Food Investigation Advisory Note No. 3.

* *The Care of the Trawler's Fish.* Pp. 14. Published by H.M.S.O. for D.S.I.R. Price 9d.

Elephants and Islands

BRINGING his list of sketches and essays to a round half-dozen, Mr. A. Ll. Matthison, in his latest book,* gives the mixture as before and very entertaining it is. His reminiscences cover the theatre, travel at home and abroad, old Morse craftsmen, literature, poetry, and the Victorian and Edwardian eras.

The miscellany is indicative of Mr. Matthison's turn of mind, his humour, the catholicity of his reading, and his outstanding interest in the world of drama. The pages of his book are enlivened by illustrations ranging from "a cuddle of Gaiety girls, Edwardian vintage," to some charming pictures of islands.

* *Elephants on the Stratford Road.* By A. Ll. Matthison. Pp. 123+viii. Cornish Bros. Price 8s. 6d.

A fisherman on the Lancashire coast prepares his shrimp nets.

Potted Shrimps

Leonard Walker

An investigation into the life history of the "pink" shrimp which was recently carried out in the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries' Nissen Hut Laboratory, at Burnham-on-Crouch, may point the way to the more productive fishing of better quality shrimps for processing.

TWO varieties of shrimp are caught in Britain: the "brown" shrimp, which has a short rostrum, known as the Common or Sand shrimp, and the "pink" shrimp, having a long rostrum with teeth dorsally and ventrally, known as Fleetwood prawn and Shank on the Lancashire coast, and as Red shrimp, Sea shrimp, and Aesop's prawn elsewhere. "Brown" shrimps in berry (carrying eggs) are to be found all the year round, although in smaller numbers during the autumn months. The "pink" has only one spawning season, from November to May. The presence of eggs does not affect the flavour of the meat.

Shrimping Grounds

One of the best shrimping grounds is The Wash, with its sandbanks and shallow waters. In 1951, 14,434 cwt. were landed at the ports of Boston, King's Lynn, and Fosdyke, representing an income of £46,368 to the 100 or so full and part-time fishermen operating in those waters. The majority of shrimps from these grounds are sent to Billingsgate for distribution, only a small percentage going to peelers and quick-freeze firms.

Catchings in the Thames Estuary in 1950 were extraordinarily small. From four to 20 gallons was the average result of a day's trawling, whereas in 1951 hauls of 80 to 200 gallons were not uncommon. Bad weather often prevents winter fishing in this area, but there are not many days when the shrimp boats cannot put out into The Wash, and so keep up the supply of fresh boiled shrimps.

A horse-drawn cart is used to draw the conical nets along the sea-bed.

Preparation of the Shrimps

It is probable that the tiresome task of removing heads, tails, eggs, legs, and overcoats from freshly boiled shrimps produces consumer-resistance against this delicacy, but those who are partial to them and do not possess the patience necessary for their preparation, can purchase them in the form of potted shrimps or paste.

Even when produced on a commercial scale, their preparation is slow and tedious, and those concerned are anxious to find a machine which will top, tail, and peel shrimps while leaving the texture and flavour of the meat unimpaired. Several machines have been invented, but these will perform only one or other of these functions.

Both the pink and brown shrimps are used in the manufacture of pastes, but for the more specialised potted shrimp industry only the brown variety is used. The pink shrimp has a rather tough and oily flesh, which does not reach the high standard of palatability demanded.

The wax cartons of shrimps are packed in cardboard boxes.

Harvesting the Shrimps

One of the oldest firms in the business, Young's Potted Shrimps, Ltd., operate their own fleet of shrimp boats along the west coast from Southport in Lancashire to Kirkcudbright in Scotland. Cart shanks (horse-drawn carts towing a conical net) are used on the Lancashire coast, where the slope of the sea-bed is gradual.

It is considered essential that the shrimps used in the product should be caught on a clean sand free from mud. These conditions exist on the west coast, whereas the silty sea-floor of The Wash tends to give the shrimps a dark appearance.

It is upon the men who operate the boats that the responsibility rests for the quality of the final product; among their functions are the sorting out of the suitable shrimps and the carrying out of the boiling process, effected in large coppers on board.

The outer shell of a properly boiled shrimp changes from green to bronze, and the tail curls neatly under towards the head. Considerable attention to correct cooking is necessary in order to avoid the production of straight, soft shrimps, unsuitable for processing.

The Peeling Operation

The firm's fisheries at Annan and Morecambe Bay receive the freshly caught shrimps and the peelers (or pickers, as they are called in Scotland) set to work. They sit on either side of a long table with the shrimps in a heap down the centre. Each operator has a shallow dish beside her, into which she places her output of about one-and-a-half pounds of peeled shrimps per hour. This represents the average, although in a recent competition held at the firm's Scottish fishery, one person picked two and a half pounds in 74 minutes, and another, two and a quarter pounds in 61 minutes. The amount peeled by each is weighed by a supervisor who passes the prepared shrimps on to the cook.

In view of the fact that the product is prepared by hand, stress is laid on the necessity for hygienic habits on the part of the operatives, and rules for these are prominently displayed in all parts of the factory.

The peeled shrimps are cooked in very hot butter, no preservatives being added. When the butter has solidified, it forms a base for the finished product. The molten mixture is ladled into screw-top wax cartons which, when the contents have set, are screwed up, wrapped in greaseproof paper and stacked in cardboard boxes ready for despatch to various centres.

Owing to the extremely perishable nature of the product, it is essential that distribution, sale, and consumption take place as quickly as possible after packing; to this end, consignments are sent by passenger train to the firm's London office for distribution, while individual cartons going to private addresses are sent by letter post in order to ensure speedy delivery.

Commonwealth Facts

THE second edition of a year book* which presents in one volume essential and up-to-date facts and figures concerning the British Empire and Commonwealth of Nations has recently been published. Information for each Dominion, Colony, Protectorate, Trusteeship Territory, and Protected States is given, together with comprehensive facts concerning such things as the location, history, constitution, area, population, chief towns and ports, currency, revenue, imports, exports, and industrial development.

A separate section deals with the production and trade of more than 90 commodities and another gives details of many official and unofficial bodies concerned with Commonwealth affairs and of many Government offices.

Manufacturers and exporters will find the book contains information of considerable value for their day-to-day needs.

* *The Empire and Commonwealth Year Book*, 1953-54. Compiled by Ronald S. Russell, M.A., M.P. 2nd Edition. Pp. 453+xxx. Newman Neame. Price 45s.

Gelatine and Glue Research

The output of research work from the British Gelatine and Glue Research Association, described by Mr. A. G. Ward, M.A., F.Inst.P., Director of Research, in the fifth annual report for the year October, 1952 to September, 1953, has shown a sharp increase in the past year, as a result of the application of techniques which were being studied in previous years. The investigations are beginning to throw new light on the structure of gelatin and they will gradually influence the whole outlook on problems both of manufacture and of use.

AN apparatus, based on the original work of Moore and Stein, for determining the complete amino acid composition of proteins, has been constructed. The amino acids contained in a protein hydrolysate are separated chromatographically on a column of sulphonated polystyrene resin, Dowex 50. Successive buffer solutions are passed down the column, eluting the amino acids in a definite order. The eluent leaving the column is collected as 1 ml. fractions by means of an automatic fraction collector and the concentration of amino acids in each fraction estimated colorimetrically by the ninhydrin reaction.

The method has been applied successfully to a typical gelatin and 99 per cent. of the nitrogen present has been accounted for by quantitative estimation of the amino acids present.

Chemical Composition of Compact Bone

In a study on the chemical composition of compact bone, the tissue selected was a powdered sample of compact bone from the central tubular portion of the femur of the cow, since it could be obtained almost entirely free of other tissues. The organic components of the tissue were collagen (18·64 per cent.), mucopolysaccharide (0·24 per cent.), and a protein which resisted solution in boiling water (1·02 per cent.). Free sugars were not detected, nor was fat present. Inorganic matter, with which citrate was included, made up to 70·91 per cent., and with water (8·18 per cent.) gave a total of 99·0 per cent. No significant chemical differences were observed between the bone collagen and hide or sinew collagens.

The mucopolysaccharide contained some 70 per cent. of a protein of amino acid composition markedly different from that of collagen. As determined by the Moore and Stein apparatus, no hydroxyproline was found to be present. The carbohydrate portion as a whole did not correspond to the published compositions for chondroitin or mucoitin sulphate. Glucos-2-amine, galactos-2-amine, glucuronic acid, galactose, and mannose were all detected in the carbohydrate, and they were estimated approximately. The resistant protein was shown to be neither collagen nor elastin, by the use of paper chromatography.

Titration Curve of Gelatin

A technique has been developed for securing reasonably accurate titration curves for gelatin in solution. These curves are of value for estimating the carboxyl, imidazole, and ε-amino groups on gelatin. In conjunction with the isoelectric point, they also enable the guanidino groups to be determined. The following limits of *p*H are suggested for use in interpreting curves for gelatin at 40°C.:

Carboxyl groups ..	*p*H 1·5 to 6·5
α-amino and imidazole groups	*p*H 6·5 to 8
ε-amino groups ..	*p*H 8·5 to 12·5

These limits differ from those selected by Cannan for the following reasons: (*a*) the *p*K of the ε-amino group is reduced at 40°C. as compared with 20-25°C.; (*b*) the presence of hydroxylysine will reduce the lower *p*H figure for ε-amino groups; (*c*) some proportion of the carboxyl groups have *p*K values in the region of *p*H 5. These will cease to exert buffering action only when the *p*H is above 6·5. Using these limits, good agreement has been obtained between figures for composition deduced from the titration curves and the analytical figures.

Amino End Group Determinations

The gelatin chain molecule is presumed to terminate at one end in an amino group ($-NH_2$) and at the other end in a carboxyl group (-COOH). The technique of F. Sanger has been applied to determine the number of the terminal amino groups in different gelatins and also the amino acids to which they are attached. The results are illustrated in the Table.

If the gelatine molecule is assumed to consist of a single chain, the number of residues would indicate an average molecular weight of 65,000. This is in good agreement with figures from physicochemical methods such as for osmotic pressure.

When a gelatin solution is degraded, the chain molecule is split into smaller parts, giving a fresh terminal amino group for each link broken. The end group technique has been applied to study degradation as a function of *p*H, time, and temperature. A mean activation energy of 19,000 cal. has been found for the bond breaking reaction.

Average No. of Residues for Gelatin of 100,000 Molecular Weight

Amino Acid Carrying Terminal Amino Group	*Hide (Alkali Processed)*	*Pigskin (Acid Processed)*
Glycine	0·83	0·74
Serine	0·19	0·10
Threonine	0·11	0·08
Alanine	0·11	0·24
Aspartic acid	0·11	0·13
Glutamic acid	0·10	0·07
Others	0·12	0·19
Total	1·57	1·55

The Properties of Gelatin Fractions

The physical properties (rigidity, viscosity, melting points) of the fractions from different gelatins and from bone glue have been determined.

The method developed for rigidity measurements involves the deformation by air pressure of a cylinder of gel previously set in a precision-bore tube. It is sufficiently simple to enable measurements to be made at two concentrations and four temperatures (0°C. to 25°C.) for fractions of six gelatins of widely differing types and for fractions of one bone glue. At 0°C. and 10°C. the rigidity of 5·5 per cent. gels of fractions of high grade gelatins depends only on the gelatin used and not on the fraction chosen. The rigidity is therefore independent of the molecular weight in these conditions. At lower concentrations, or higher temperatures, some effect of molecular weight becomes apparent.

For the bone glue studied, the rigidity apparently was not independent of molecular weight under any of the conditions of measurement, but it is clear, even in this instance, that the rigidity is not a unique function of molecular weight. The whole of this work is closely related to the problem of preparing gelatine and glue of predetermined properties.

The Chemical Modification of Gelatin

The first reaction studied, in an attempt to produce modified gelatins, has been methylation of their free carboxyl groups.

Methylation has been conducted by a slow reaction with methanol under acid conditions. Although almost complete methylation of carboxyl groups is achieved, a proportion of the esterified groups is very unstable, and readily loses methanol. The derivative appears stable to most conditions for up to 33 per cent. substitution, but is decomposed by alkalis. The degree of substitution was measured using a modified Zeisel method. The values obtained agreed with those obtained by application of the titration curve technique to methylated gelatin.

The methylated gelatin was not very different in behaviour from its parent gelatin, and gels were easily obtained. Methylation raises the isoelectric point so that there was marked similarity to the acid process gelatins.

Gelatin from Hide Materials

An extensive survey has been carried out of the variables involved in making gelatin from hide. Although the results have largely confirmed existing knowledge concerning the influence of lime pretreatment, *p*H of extraction, etc., the work provides a valuable background for future investigations.

Equipment has been set up to enable bone glue to be made on a scale using 1 cwt. of bones for each set of extractions.

Bacteriological Testing of Gelatin

A method has been worked out for determining total bacterial counts for gelatin. Wide variations of total count are known to occur for samples withdrawn from a single gelatin batch. This results from high local concentrations in individual grains. The expression of the results as a mean of five separate determinations, with limits of error, will assist in preventing needless disputes over disagreeing values.

Although certain lines of the fundamental research appear, in their early stages, rather remote from practice, the next few years will see these increasingly linked with the more practical investigations. These may then be planned and interpreted in the most fruitful manner.

Shrimp Bacteriology

RECENT studies conducted at the University of Texas by O. B. Williams consisted of determining the total number of bacteria on shrimp as captured, the kinds of bacteria present, and the significance of the various kinds as causes of deterioration (*Seafood Business*, **5**, 2, 16).

It was found that the bacteria were on the surface of the shrimp and in the intestinal tract, but not in the tissues. Since the same types were found to occur in the intestinal tract as on the surface, determinations of total counts were made by shaking selected shrimp with a measured quantity of water to wash off the bacteria and making cultures of the washings. There appeared to be no correlation between the size of the shrimp and bacterial counts.

The most important single factor affecting the total bacterial count on individual shrimp seemed to be the amount of washing they received before selection for examination. It was observed that most of the bacteria were carried on the head portion where mud was also found to be most abundant. It was thus established that sea mud, carried principally by the appendages of the head portions, was a major source of bacteria.

Sea water was not considered to be a source of bacteria since counts on sea water were quite low. Heading and thorough washing of the tails before icing were recommended as a means of reducing the bacterial load and thereby delaying quality loss. The kinds of bacteria carried by the shrimp were found to be the same as those found on other marine products.

In studies to determine the effect of different conditions of storage, shrimp immersed in ice in glass jars and shrimp under dry storage rapidly lost quality. Those held in ice and kept from contact with water from the melting of the ice, by means of a false bottom in the packer, were maintained in good commercial condition for at least 16 days, although storage for no more than 12 days was desirable.

The most suitable size of ice particle to be used for storage needs to be established. Flake ice is said to be unsatisfactory; snow ice may introduce problems owing to bridging and channelling. Contact of shrimp with melting ice is essential for maximum protection. Turning and re-icing at intervals may be worth while; in any case, it is important that shrimp be kept clear of the water that accumulates from the melting of the ice in which they are stored, since this water has been found to be rich in spoilage bacteria.

Ministry of Food

LATEST STATUTORY INSTRUMENTS

The list given below is the continuation of the list of Instruments published in "Food Manufacture," November 1, 1953, page 444.

No.	*Date. 1953.*	
		PRICE FIXATION
1409	Sept. 27.	Order amending the Meat (Prices) (Great Britain) Order, 1953.
1410	,, 27.	Order amending the Meat (Prices) (Northern Ireland) Order, 1953.
1436	Oct. 1.	Order amending the Milk (Great Britain) Order, 1953.
1513	,, 19.	Order amending the Butter Order, 1951. Revokes S.I. 1953, No. 1276.
1514	,, 19.	Order amending the Cheese Order, 1950. Revokes S.I. 1952, No. 1717.
1515	,, 18.	Order amending the Oils and Fats (No. 2) Order, 1953.
1519	,, 25.	The Seed Potatoes Order, 1953. Revokes S.I. 1952, Nos. 1782 and 2217.
1705	Nov. 29.	The Exports (Relaxation of Price Control) Order, 1953. Revokes S.R. and O. 1946, No. 660, and S.I. 1952, No. 748.
		ARTIFICIAL SWEETENERS
1311	Sept. 1.	The Artificial Sweeteners in Food Order, 1953.
		BACON AND HAM
1764	Dec. 6.	Order amending the Bacon Order, 1953. Revokes S.I. 1953, No. 1255.
		CONDENSED MILK
1609	Nov. 11.	Order amending the Public Health (Condensed Milk) Regulations, 1923.
1618	,, 16.	Order amending the Public Health (Condensed Milk) Regulations (Scotland), 1931.
1784	Dec. 9.	The Condensed Milk Order, 1953. Revokes S.I. 1951, No. 1009, and S.I. 1953, No. 1164.
		CONDITIONS OF SALE
1588	Nov. 5.	Order revoking the Food (Conditions of Sale) Order, 1940, and S.R. and O. 1942, No. 1125.
		GENERAL PROVISIONS
1422	Sept. 27.	Order amending the Food Rationing (General Provisions) Order, 1953.
		LICENSING
1423	Sept. 27.	Order amending the Food (Licensing of Wholesalers) Order, 1949.
1763	Dec. 6.	Order revoking the Food (Licensing of Wholesalers) Order, 1949, the Food (Licensing of Wholesalers) (Amendment) Order, 1950, the Food (Licensing of Wholesalers) (Amendment No. 2) Order, 1950, the Food (Licensing of Wholesalers) (Amendment) Order, 1952, and the Food (Licensing of Wholesalers) (Amendment) Order, 1953.
		POTATOES
1734	Dec. 6.	Order amending the Ware Potatoes Order, 1953.
		PRESERVATIVES
1610	Nov. 11.	Order amending the Public Health (Preservatives, etc. in Food) Regulations, 1925.
1627	,, 16.	Order amending the Public Health (Preservatives, etc. in Food) Regulations (Scotland), 1925.
1820	Dec. 16.	Order amending the Public Health (Preservatives, etc. in Food) Regulations, 1925. Revokes S.I. 1953, No. 1610.
		PRESERVES
1307	Sept. 1.	Order amending the Food Standards (Preserves) Order, 1953.
		RATIONING
1256	Aug. 16.	Order amending the Bacon (Rationing) Order, 1953. Revokes S.I. 1953, No. 915.
1538	Nov. 1.	Order amending the Fats and Cheese (Rationing) Order, 1953. Revokes S.I. 1953, Nos. 916 and 958.
1704	,, 29.	Order amending the Fats and Cheese (Rationing) Order, 1953.
1729	,, 29.	Order amending the Meat (Rationing) Order, 1953. Revokes S.I. 1953, Nos. 914 and 1247.
		SACCHARIN
1309	Sept. 1.	Order revoking the Saccharin Order, 1949.
1310	,, 1.	The Food Standards (Saccharin Tablets) Order, 1953.
		SALVAGE
1407	Sept. 27.	Order revoking the Salvaged Goods Order, 1948.
		SHIPS' STORES
1424	Sept. 27.	Order amending the Ships' Stores (No. 2) Order, 1950.
		SOFT DRINKS
1827	Dec. 20.	Order revoking the Soft Drinks Order, 1947, the Soft Drinks (Amendment) Order, 1948, and the Soft Drinks (Amendment) Order, 1951.
1828	,, 20.	The Food Standards (Soft Drinks) Order, 1953.
		STARCH AND DEXTRINE
1735	Dec. 6.	Order revoking the Starch and Dextrine (Control) Order, 1943.
		SYRUP AND TREACLE
1308	Sept. 6.	Order amending the Syrup and Treacle Order, 1950. Revokes S.I. 1952, No. 1103.
1421	,, 27.	Order revoking the Glucose Order, 1951, the Syrup and Treacle Order, 1950, and the Syrup and Treacle (Amendment) Order, 1953.

Abstracts from Recent Food Literature

Analytical Characteristics of Essential Oils from Sicilian Fruits. R. Sara (*Conserve e derivati agrumari*, 1953, **2**, 113).—Report on analytical research work carried out at the Fishery and Food Industry Research Centre, Palermo, on numerous groups of essential oils produced in Sicily. The work forms part of a methodical investigation into the changes which have taken place, in the course of time, in the standard properties of Sicilian food products under the influence of local changes in agricultural and production methods.

Colouring Matters in Foodstuffs. Keller (*Die Fleischwirtschaft*, 1953, **5**, 258).—A committee of German food, medical, and chemical experts set up in 1949 has issued a report which is intended as a basis for a proposed revision of outdated German legislation on the use of colouring matters for food products. Chief *raison-d'être* of the committee was the discovery, made in Japan before the war and confirmed by German research, that certain colouring matters used for foodstuffs are carcinogens. The committee suggest, *inter alia*, that the artificial colouring of certain basic foodstuffs should be prohibited and that the choice of colouring matter for other food products must be confined to an official list, containing only those substances which have been thoroughly tested for innocuousness. A provisional list of such substances comprises 26 different colouring matters, including some still subject to final approval, and some natural colouring matters (carotene, chlorophyll, lactoflavin).

Decrease of Vitamins in Tomato Products. (*Información Conservera*, 1953, **1**, 29).—Vitamins A and B from solid tomato pulp are not affected by the normal oxidation processes of tomato processing. Vitamin C, on the other hand, is greatly affected, and its protection is one of the most difficult problems of the tomato canning industry. If the juice is not heated but, on the other hand, well aired, the ascorbic acid is almost completely destroyed, probably because of the influence of oxygen and some ferments contained in the juice. This destruction can be largely avoided by preheating the fruit before the juice extraction, or else by subjecting the juice to vacuum treatment. According to Italian research results, tomato extracts kept in barrels lose more than half their vitamin C content within five months.

Aluminium as Packing Material for Food Products from Sicily. E. Hugony (*Conserve e derivati agrumari*, 1953, **1**, 107).—As it is necessary for Sicily to export the food products of the country, packaging plays an important part. For this purpose, aluminium finds a wide use because of its light weight, its mechanical strength, and its corrosion resistance. The author, head of the Light Metal Research Institute, Milan, surveys the relevant chemical and physico-mechanical properties of aluminium, technology and types of packings, and the experience gathered with the use of aluminium for the packing of different food products exported from Sicily. The aluminium materials are at present mainly produced in Northern Italy, but the development of a corresponding Sicilian home industry is forecast.

Utilisation of Waste in the Fruit Industry. J. M. V. Lobo, B. L. Ferriols, A. C. Carramiñana, J. C. Ferrer (*Información Conservera*, 1953, **1**, 33).—In order to find possible uses for waste products of the fruit industry, a team of research workers at the Laboratory for Organic Chemistry at Valencia University has carried out successful tests, using residue from the orange juice press as a basic product for food yeasts, with *candida orborea* serving as micro-organism. Even better results were obtained through prior acclimatisation of the yeast. Using undiluted liquid with a sugar content of at least 5 to 6 per cent. and a pilot fermenter of the Waldhof type, it is possible to obtain yeast efficiencies of 52 to 55 per cent. in relation to the sugar contained in the liquid.

Flexible Aluminium Tube. F. Emmanuele (*Información Conservera*, 1953, **3**, 12).—In the endeavour to find a less expensive substitute for tin containers as a packing material for preserves, increasing attention is being paid to the use of flexible aluminium tubes. Their advantages of light weight, recoverability, etc., are to some extent offset by certain disadvantages. One of them has been the lack of adequate acid resistance, *e.g.* against acids contained in tomato products. Recent research has permitted the use of aluminium tubes also for such products, by applying a special varnish protection, and by ensuring the hermetic sealing of the tube.

A New French Method of Milk Pasteurisation. (*Deutsche Molkereiztg.*, 1953, **74**, 1178).—An unusual feature of this process, of which only a brief account is given, is that the product, preheated to 50° to 85° C. in a tubular heat exchanger, is brought instantaneously to the pasteurising or sterilising temperature (70° to 140° C.) by direct contact with steam. The product is then cooled to the pre-heating temperature in a chamber under partial vacuum and still further in a water cooler. The advantages claimed include a considerable saving of water, steam, and electricity, easy regulation of the process, and absence of cooked flavour in the heated product.

Rumen Micro-organisms. Effects of Diet and Antibiotics on Utilisation of Non-protein Nitrogen. J. M. Prescott (*J. of Agr. and Food Chem.*, 1953, **1**, 894).—Experiments are described which demonstrate that high levels of antibiotics are capable of reducing the utilisation of non-protein nitrogen by rumen microflora *in vitro*, and indicate the desirability of *in vivo* studies before ruminants are fed routinely on a diet containing both urea and antibiotics.

Determination of Gelatin in Meat Extract and Meat Stocks—Interim Report. (*Anal.*, 1953, **78**, 134).—The method depends on formation of a gelatin-formaldehyde complex. Nitrogen in the complex is determined by Kjeldahl. Gelatin is calculated with the usual factor.

Overnutrition and Undernutrition. R. A. McCance (*The Lancet*, 1953, **165**, 685).—Discusses the control of calorie equilibrium.

Quality Control. (*Food Engg.*, 1953, **25**, 88).—A review of laboratory control methods and "quality improving" ingredients over the last 25 years.

Connective Tissue of Meat. II. Determination of Hydroxyproline. L. C. Baker, L. H. Lampitt, and K. P. Brown (*J. Sci. Food Agr.*, 1953, **4**, 165).—The density of colour produced in Neuman and Logan's method for the estimation of hydroxyproline was measured in a Hilger Spekker absorptiometer. On any one occasion satisfactory duplication was obtained with aliquots of the same solution of hydroxyproline, and a smooth curve resulted when concentration was plotted against colour density. However, from time to time the level of the curve fluctuated slightly, and therefore the colour should be developed in standard solutions, when any "unknowns" are being estimated.

Identification of Leuco-anthocyanins as "Tannins" in Foods. E. C. Bate-Smith and T. Swain (*Chem. and Ind.*, 1953, 377).—Evidence is presented to show that leuco-anthocyanins are closely related chemically to the catechins and should be regarded as prototypes of the condensed tannins.

The Port Sanitary Inspector's Work Protects the Nation's Health. P. J. Fisher (*Mun. Engg.*, 1953, **130**, 1483).—The author illustrates the importance which port health authorities attach to the cleanliness of trawlers and fish in an effort to ensure that consumers all over the country receive supplies in fresh condition.

New Sterilising Agent for Packaging Field. (*Packag. Parade*, 1953, **21**, 89).—Movidyn is an activated colloidal silver compound with a powerful bactericidal effect on all the commonly encountered germs. In the bottling, canning, and brewing industries, it can be used to sterilise containers and other equipment either by spraying or immersion, and even after the containers have been washed many times in water, the bactericidal properties remain unimpaired. Movidyn imparts no colour, taste, or odour to products in containers treated with proper amounts of the substance.

Assessing the Sterility of Milk Bottles by the Roll-tube Method. B. Pritchard, D. G. Griffiths, and S. B. Thomas (*Lab. Pract.*, 1953, **2**, 353).—The investigation included two series of experiments, the first dealing with the combined rinse of sets of five bottles taken from commercial bottle washing machines, and the second with individual bottle rinses made under conditions simulating unsatisfactory bottle washing. The relative sterility of washed milk bottles can be assessed by means of colony counts determined by the roll-tube method without any marked decrease in colony count as compared with the Petri plate method.

55 Sandwiches per Minute. (*Svenska Förpackningar*, 1953, **2-3**, 20).—Refined sandwiches, or *Smörgåsar*, are a prominent feature of Swedish luncheons. The railway-owned station restaurant at Stockholm Central Station supplies up to 5,000 sandwiches a day which had to be prepared by kitchen staff working in two shifts. The work has now been mechanised by the use of a bread buttering and slicing machine which produces 55 sandwiches per minute, taking over the work of three or four people.

Pineapple Production in French Guinea for Fresh Fruit Export. C. Py and M. Barbier. (*Fruits*, 1953, **8**, 363).—A detailed survey is given of pineapple production in French Guinea and successful efforts made in recent years to promote the European export of fresh fruit (in contrast to canned fruit) are described. The survey covers statistics of production and export; seasonal variation of fresh fruit production and shipments; methods of selecting fruits suitable for export; protection of the fruits against "sunstroke" and diseases; methods of cutting and collecting; final vetting and packing; and economic aspects of pineapple cultivation. Refined methods of selection and packing have almost succeeded in raising the quality of fresh pineapples from French Guinea to that of the well-known hothouse-cultivated fruits from the Azores.

Terminology and Quality Classification of Starch and Starch Derivatives. G. Graefe (*Gordian*, 1953, **53**, 10).—Quality specifications for starch and starch products were embodied in a West German decree in 1948. Although the decree was subsequently rescinded, the German starch industry has voluntarily continued to observe the standard specifications. However, these specifications have now been criticised as being, to some extent, inaccurate or out of date. The author discusses the existing specifications and their shortcomings, and makes suggestions for alterations and amendments.

Research in the Non-fermentative Oxidation of Vitamin A Acetate. K. E. Schulte and A. Schillinger (*Fette und Seifen*, 1953, **55**, 705).—It has been known for some time that the vitamin A contents of oils and certain foodstuffs decrease during storage, due to oxidation changes which can be accelerated by the influence of light. Interest in these phenomena has increased since vitaminisation of margarine has become a common practice. The German authors, working at the German Food Chemistry Research Institute, Munich, have investigated the influence of the different constituents of margarine on the extent and speed of vitamin A oxidation. Certain constituents, *e.g.* oleic acid ester, tend to accelerate the oxidation, but the process can be inhibited by certain admixtures (*e.g.* tocopherol) which can therefore, under certain circumstances, serve as vitamin A stabilisers. The effect has been determined by means of tests in the Warburg apparatus.

Export of Apricot Pulp from Murcia. A. de Iranzo (*Información Conservera*, 1953, **1**, 15).—A brief account of the growth of the Murcia (Spain) canning industry and export market. After years of neglect, due to the Civil War and World War II, the production of apricot pulp for export has started to show a considerable increase, some 22,000 tons being exported in 1952.

News from the Industry

FORTHCOMING EVENTS

The Royal Sanitary Institute

The London Sessional meeting of the Royal Sanitary Institute will be held as follows:

Feb. 11. "Heat Treatment of Milk within the Bottle," a discussion to be opened by Prof. E. L. Crossley.

■

The Royal Society of Arts

Among the papers to be presented by the Royal Society of Arts during February are the following:

Feb. 3. "The History and Achievements of Sanitary Engineering," by Mr. F. E. Bruce.

Feb. 17. "Modern Developments in Fungicide Research," by Mr. R. W. Marsh.

■

The Royal Institute of Chemistry

Among the meetings arranged by the London section of the Royal Institute of Chemistry for February are:

Feb. 12. "The Isolation of Fine Chemicals from Natural Sources," by Dr. W. Mitchell, to be held at 6.30 at the Brighton Technical College.

Feb. 13. A symposium on "Physical Methods in Biochemistry," to be held at 2.30 at Reading University Zoology Lecture Theatre.

Feb. 25. "Some Uses of Radioactive Materials in Industry and Medicine," by Mr. L. C. Myerscough, to be held at 6.30 at the South-East Essex Technical College, Dagenham.

Feb. 27. Buffet Dance (with the London Section of the Society of Chemical Industry) to be held at 7.45 at Caxton Hall, London, S.W.1.

■

Acton Technical College

Parts 2 and 3 of a course of 12 lectures on "Some Aspects of Biochemistry" to be held at the Acton Technical College will be given by Dr. A. E. Bender as follows:

Part 2. The Enzymes—Their Nature and Function.—Four Lectures on February 10, 17, 24, and March 3.

Part 3. Intermediary Metabolism.—Four Lectures on March 10, 17, 24, and 31.

The four lectures under Part 1 dealing with the elements of nutrition were given on January 13, 20, 27, and February 3.

■

The College of Production Technology

Eight-lecture courses covering all aspects of materials handling have been arranged by the College of Production Technology.

The course will be conducted by a team of experts, led by Douglas R. Woodley, who will discuss the latest methods, ideas of handling, and handling equipment.

The remainder of the touring programme, which started in January and covered Leeds and Bradford, Liverpool (including the Isle of Man), Birmingham, and Manchester, will be as follows:

Feb. 11 and 12. Glasgow, including Scotland West.

Feb. 18 and 19. Nottingham and Leicester.

Feb. 25 and 26. Reading, including Guildford and Oxford.

Mar. 4 and 5. London.

Mar. 11 and 12. Hull, including York and Lincoln.

Mar. 18 and 19. Newcastle, including Middlesbrough.

Mar. 25 and 26. Blackburn, including Cumberland, Westmorland, and North Lancashire.

A two-day course on cargo handling has also been arranged in collaboration with the International Cargo Handling Co-ordination Association; this is to be held on February 4 and 5 next at the Royal Society of Arts.

■

Factory Equipment Exhibition

The Second National Factory Equipment Exhibition will be held at the Royal Horticultural Society's Halls, Westminster, from March 22 to March 26, 1954.

Equipment used in the following branches of industrial activity will be shown:

(*a*) Maintenance and layout of works and factories.

(*b*) The manufacture, lifting, moving, storage, and packing of goods.

(*c*) The welfare and safety of employees.

(*d*) The keeping of records and maintenance of stores and progress systems.

■

Society of Chemical Industry

Two meetings of the Microbiology Group have been arranged for February as follows:

Feb. 10. Symposium on "Electronic Sterilisation and its Effects on Foodstuffs." A joint meeting with the Food Group to be held at the Low Temperature Research Station, Cambridge.

Feb. 15. "Inhibitory Substances of Bacterial and other Origins in Milk and Milk Products," by Dr. J. N. Berridge, to be held at 6.15 at the Institution of Structural Engineers.

The Food Group will hold a meeting on February 24 when a paper under the heading "Unsolved Problems in the Production of Food.—2. The Brewing Industry," will be read by Dr. A. H. Cook.

The Agriculture Group of the Society will hold a meeting on February 16 when Dr. K. L. Robinson will read a paper on "Antibiotics in Animal Feeding."

The Institute of Refrigeration

A paper on "Modern Practice in Air Separation" is to be read by Mr. A. M. Clarke before the Institute of Refrigeration on February 16.

F.M.A. Committees Appointed

At the annual general meeting of the Food Preparation and Canning Equipment Section of the Food Machinery Association, the following Executive Committee was elected:

Mr. John Ryan, C.B.E., M.C. (chairman), The Metal Box Co.

Mr. D. H. Clarke (vice-chairman), The Premier Filterpress Co.

Mr. F. D. Chadwick, Mather and Platt.

Mr. N. J. Glanfield, The Hobart Manufacturing Co.

Mr. R. Lazenby, Food Equipment.

Mr. L. A. Moody, Wm. Brierley, Collier and Hartley.

At the annual general meeting of the General Food Machinery and Ancillary Equipment Section, the following Executive Committee was elected:

Mr. W. B. Draper (chairman), Industrial Waste Eliminators.

Mr. F. H. Mills (vice-chairman), Christy and Norris.

Mr. J. V. Fox, Peerless and Ericsson.

Mr. E. O. Herzfeld, Swift and Swallow.

Mr. G. O. Inglis, The A.P.V. Co.

Mr. R. A. C. Webb, Stainless Steel Vessels (London).

Pest Control Products

Consisting of six common names for pure pest control chemicals well known in agriculture, Part 2 of B.S. 1831 has been issued by the British Standards Institution; Part 1 was published in 1952 and further lists will be published from time to time.

Of these six names, allethrin and methoxychlor are already accepted as coined common names by the United States Interdepartmental Committee on Pest Control. In both the U.K. and the U.S.A. the names have been pre-empted as far as possible for common use, by recording them with H.M. Patent Office and the U.S. Patent Office, respectively.

The common name is assigned to the 100 per cent. pure chemical and is correlated with the chemical name and the formula. Where more than one chemical name is known for that material, the first which is given is in accordance with the principle recommended by the Chemical Society of London. The common names and chemical names are indexed for convenient reference and this index may afford guidance to those concerned with indexing and abstracting, as to the preferred alphabetical arrangement of these names.

Cold buffet using F.M.S. Instant Mixes.

Instant Mixes

Sauces, the basis of soufflés, purées, piping mixtures, savoury fillings, and soups are some examples of the dishes and garnishes which can be prepared immediately from the new Instant Mixes which are being introduced, as a result of research by Mr. Robert A. Templeton, by F.M.S. (Farm Products) Ltd. These products, in finely granulated form, are pre-cooked and are prepared for use by being whisked into boiling water.

The idea of these mixes came to Mr. Templeton when he observed the properties of the gelatinised unbroken cells comprising potato mash powder when admixed with other food elements. During the process of dehydration, some of the constituents of food, notably flavouring substances, are lost, but it has been found that if such foods are absorbed before drying by the cooked starch cells, these "have a remarkable tendency to break down a wet substance into powder in a way more kind, more gentle, and more effective than any grinder which, by contrast, relies on brute strength."

It seemed that by using, for example, the dry cells of potato as a simultaneous "grinder" of cooked chicken, within certain practical limits, a chicken mix could be made in powder form as concentrated as may be necessary, and further that all condiments and other additions could equally be included, also in cooked form.

The following mixes are at present in production: chicken, fish, green pea, tomato, potato, onion, carrot, mushroom, and celery. Taking Chicken Instant Mix as an example, cream of chicken soup is immediately available on addition to the appropriate volume of boiling water (8 oz. to 2 qrt.). At the rate of 4 oz. to a pint, a chicken soufflé is ready for the addition of two eggs. A stiffer mixture at the rate of 4 to 5 oz. to the pint makes an excellent chicken sandwich filling.

Chicken paté requires 5 oz. to the pint. A pouring sauce is made immediately from 4 oz. to a quart of water, while for coating, the proportion should be 6 oz. to the quart.

Similar dishes can be made from any of the other mixes, which can also be used as the basis for more elaborate sauces.

New Plant for Buttermaking

Mr. J. R. Cuttell, dairy development engineer of the A.P.V. Co., has recently returned to this country after more than a year in New Zealand where, in co-operation with J. B. MacEwan and Co., A.P.V. agents, he has been engaged on the development of new equipment for the treatment of cream for butter manufacture.

The successful conclusion of this work was demonstrated at the recent Dairy Show when a 200/400 gallons per hour cream treatment unit was exhibited on the APV stand. The new plant carries out pasteurisation, de-gassing, and deodorisation of the cream, with very appreciable savings in the steam and water consumption coupled with ease of control and reduced fat losses as compared with methods hitherto employed.

Butter produced from cream processed in the new plant in New Zealand has consistently graded as high as the best butter produced in that country.

Salt for the Food Industry

All grades of salt, ranging from Sifta table salt and a salt so fine as to be almost without perceptible grain, to the rough crystal type are produced by Palmer Mann and Co.

A speciality of the company is the packing of Sifta table salt in 14 lb. tins for the catering trade and of salt in multiwall paper sacks. Inclusive quotations are given for this latter type of packing at very little above the standard price of salt.

Scholarships for Bakery Students

At a recent meeting of the Joint Scholarship Panel of the National Board for Bakery Education, arrangements were put in hand for the Scholarship Scheme for 1954.

The date of the examinations will be April 27, 1954, and application forms should be submitted by March 22, 1954. All applicants should apply to their Local Education Authorities, or the Ministry of Education, to see whether any other grants are available. A deputation from the National Board is attending the Ministry of Education to discuss the anomalous position arising in connexion with Out-County fees and other matters. The Sub-Committee to deal with Grants-in-Aid is also meeting in the near future.

Quick Frozen Liquid Egg

An installation for the quick freezing of liquid eggs has been completed by Thomas Howden, of Leith. The plant includes a complete sterilising room sealed off from the rest of the plant and equipped to carry out efficient sterilisation of all containers and plant used in the process. Adjoining is the processing section where a specially designed plant is used to break eggs, sift any fragments of shell adhering to the liquid, and mix the liquid to the required condition, and fill it into cans.

The new storage chamber, equipped with a service hatch to allow conveyor loading and unloading, is designed to freeze to −20° and 30°F. and to hold at −5°F.

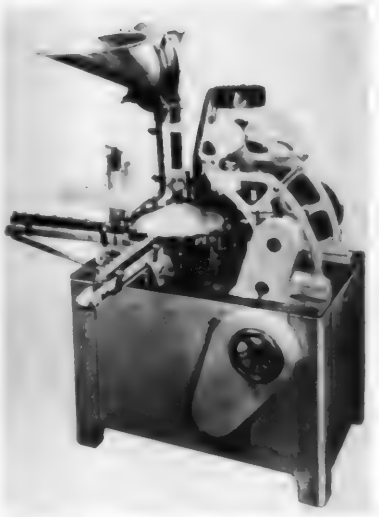
Progress in the Glass Industry

In moving the adoption of the annual report at the annual general meeting of the Glass Manufacturers' Federation, the President, Colonel C. E. Ponsonby, said that the six years of his Presidency had seen the greatest activity ever experienced in the British glass industry.

Production of glass containers, for example, had risen from 17 million gross to a peak production of 25 million gross, and the total exports of glassware reached over £12 million in 1952. Today, the theme was competition, from makers of other container materials and from foreign producers.

The Executive Committee was well aware of the dangers of rising costs of production and action to counter the spiral of inflation had been the overriding feature of work in 1953.

Colonel Ponsonby moved the election of Mr. E. A. S. Alexander, managing director of the United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, as the new President. Dr. W. Maskill, B.Sc., A.R.C.S., F.S.G.T., has been elected chairman of the Executive Committee, and Mr. L. E. Norton has been elected vice-chairman for the ensuing year.



Autopack vial filling equipment.

Vial Filling Equipment

Accommodating all standard sizes of vials, a redesigned Autopack machine is fully adjustable for size of cap and diameter of stopper; complete adjustment can be effected to accommodate a different size in less than 10 minutes. Almost any type of rubber plug can be handled by the plugging unit, which incorporates many patented features.

All parts coming into contact with the material being handled are readily detachable for cleaning or sterilising and cap spinning, crimping, or screw capping units can be fitted if required.

On a single unit output speeds of 40 to 50 per minute are possible, while in a twin unit, utilising a single inlet and outlet feeds in line, speeds of 90 to 100 may be obtained.

Flooring for Food Factories

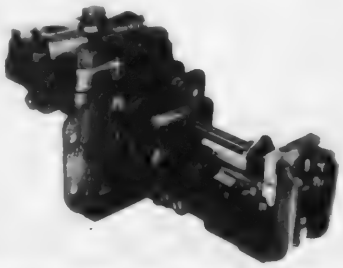
In addition to the laying of chemical resistant floors, Acalor offer a three-fold service in acid corrosion: a full range of acid, alkali, oil, and solvent resisting materials manufactured at the Company's works; a technical staff for tackling the problems of acid corrosion, and a contracts department, specialised in all fields of acid resistant construction work.

A number of types of flooring, meeting the needs of the food manufacturing industry, is available. If a good mix is employed and it is well laid, granolithic will give quite good service and may often be found preferable by the smaller dairy or factory owing to its low initial cost. It cannot be expected to give lasting service as there will always be a certain amount of free lime that will be subject to attack from acid spillage. The same applies to tiled floors laid in Portland Cement, and in the case of acid resisting asphalt there is always the difficulty of it being affected by very hot water, and of mechanical indentation under heavy weights if running temperature is at all high.

It has been found that the ideal floor is a good quality acid resistant tile, jointed with a resinous cement, that is both acid and alkali resistant, is unaffected by temperatures up to boiling point, and has a measure of resilience that will enable the floor to withstand severe mechanical wear. Such a floor has now been provided by the use of Acalor No. 9A acid and alkali resisting impermeable cement, in conjunction with suitable tiles. In cases where mechanical wear is such that even the best tiles are unsuitable, the same specification can be employed with cast iron perforated grids.

Flow Measurement

The range of industrial instruments made by Honeywell-Brown is being extended to include a differential converter, designed to meet the increasing need of industry for an instrument which has faster, more accurate response to rapid change in flow, providing control within narrower limits and, at the same time, is easy to install and maintain.



The new differential converter.

The converter operates on the pneumatic-balance principle, whereby the force of the differential pressure across the flow orifice—or from any other source—is opposed by the force of air pressure acting in a weigh beam system similar to that found in analytical balances. Air pressure developed to balance the force thereby becomes a measure of differential pressure or flow, and is transmitted by a single air line to a pneumatic receiving instrument in the form of an indicator recorder and/or controller.

The instrument has a continuously adjustable range from 20 to 200 inches of water. Range-changing needs no special tools, additional parts, or part changes, and provision is made for protection against over-range. Accuracy is within ±1 per cent. of full scale, sensitivity to differential pressure changes is less than 0·1 per cent. of scale, and response time averages three seconds for 63·2 per cent. of full scale change with 200 ft. of tubing to the receiver.

Weighing only 23 lb., and unaffected by all types of vibration normally encountered, the converter can be located close to the pressure taps and is easily and quickly installed. Its use, in conjunction with the Brown pneumatic receiver either in the form of an indicating controller, a single, two- or three-pen recorder, or a single or two-pen recording controller provides a complete element with greatly increased accuracy and exceptional economy of installation and operating costs.

Opening of New Offices

The new London Office of the Colt Associated Companies in British Columbia House, Regent Street, was formally opened by Mr. W. A. McAdam, C.M.G., Agent General for British Columbia, on December 10.

The Head Office of the Colt Companies remains at Surbiton, Surrey.

*

New offices for Pollock Brown and Company, one of the 600 Group of Companies, were opened on November 26 by Mr. Harold G. Cohen, the company's chairman and a director of George Cohen Sons and Co.

Food Machinery on Show

In addition to their standard ranges of mixers, pie and pastry moulders, baking ovens, mincers, bowl choppers, potato peelers, and chippers, several new machines were shown at Hotelympia by Peerless and Ericsson.

Among these were a 7 lb. potato peeler, a small compact machine, powered by a ⅓ h.p. English Electric motor and capable of starting up under full load; a mixer with hub for attachments such as mincer, vegetable slicer, soup strainer, and oil dropper; and a new potato chipper with a capacity of 40 lb. of chips per minute.

A 7 lb. potato peeler powered by a ⅓ h.p. motor and capable of starting up under full load.

New Year's Honours

In the list of new Knights Bachelor is Col. William Charles Fenton, managing director of British Belting and Asbestos, for political and public services in Spen Valley, Yorkshire.

■

Also among the Knights Bachelor is Mr. C. G. Graham Hayman, chairman since April, 1953 of the management committee of The Distillers Company, which controls all the activities of the D.C.L. organisation. For the past 30 years Mr. Hayman has been closely connected with the distilling and industrial interests of D.C.L. He became a director of the parent company in 1936.

APPOINTMENTS AND RETIREMENTS

Mr. Eric L. Bush has been appointed a joint managing director of W. J. Bush and Co.

Mr. Bush is a grandson of the founder of the company, and the second son of the late James Mortimer Bush who was chairman and managing director of the company from 1903 to 1941.

He joined the company in 1920, and was appointed a director in 1935.

During the centenary year of the company in 1951, Mr. Bush visited the South African, Australian, and New Zealand establishments, and early in 1953 was present at the opening ceremony of the new factory at La Salle, outside Montreal.

The company also announce that Mr. C. R. Woods has been appointed a director of the company.

It was as a boy of 14 that he joined the company in 1914. He was appointed manager of the Country Sales Department in 1922, and his association with the sales activities of the company has continued ever since. In 1939 he was appointed general sales manager.

Mr. E. L. Bush.

Mr. C. R. Woods.

It was on his initiative that the policy of specialised study of the requirements of the individual trades which the company endeavours to serve was begun, a policy which under his guidance has continued ever since.

*

Mr. T. L. Fordy, commercial officer of the Unilever U.K. Margarine Executive, has been elected a director of Van den Berghs and Jurgens. Mr. Fordy, who joined Jurgens in 1922, has spent a lifetime on the financial and accountancy side of the margarine industry and in 1940 was seconded to Marcom, Ltd., the Government sponsored margarine distribution company, as chief accountant; he returned to his own company in 1947.

*

The retirement has been announced by Hopkinsons of Mr. F. B. Mills, as representative for their Yorkshire area. Mr. Mills, who joined Hopkinsons in 1905, is a director of the firm. He is now succeeded as representative in this area by Mr. P. K. Walker.

*

Nearly a quarter of a century ago Mr. Ernest H. Taylor joined Joseph Lingford and Son, of Bishop Auckland, County Durham, as general manager, and on the incorporation of the company in 1936, he was appointed managing director; since 1950 he has also acted as chairman of the Board of Directors. He has now retired from the company, but will continue to act as adviser and business consultant to the company.

*

Acting on medical advice that he should reduce his business commitments, Lt.-Col. Sir Cyril V. Jones, C.B.E., has relinquished his chairmanship of Foster Clark on resignation from the Board. He will, however, continue to act in an advisory capacity in connexion with certain of the company's Australian interests.

Mr. H. M. Beak, the managing director, has been elected chairman of the company, and he and Mr. N. E. Goddard have been appointed joint managing directors.

■

Mr. D. A. Rogers, formerly sales executive with C. and E. Morton, Ltd., has joined Norfolk Canneries of North Walsham as Sales Marketing and Sales Promotion Manager. He has been in the food trade since 1938.

Mr. C. W. Hobbins has also joined Norfolk Canneries as London Sales Manager, succeeding Mr. A. Gordon Hartt. Mr. Hobbins has spent thirteen years in the food trade.

Wafer Manufacturers Elect Officers

At a recent meeting of the Wafer Biscuit Association, the following officers were elected: President and Chairman, Mr. A. Facchino (Facchino's Biscuits); Vice-President, Mr. A. Antonelli (International Biscuit Co.); Hon. Treasurer, Mr. V. Cianfarani (London Ice Biscuit Co.); Secretary, Mr. F. A. Walker.

Council members elected were: Mr. A. Askey (Askey's Premier Biscuit Co.); Mr. T. A. Koenen (Valvona Ice Biscuit Co.); Mr. W. Leckenby (Variety Wafer Biscuit Co. Ltd.); Mr. A. A. G. Marcantonio (Embisco Ltd.); Mr. F. Marcantonio (Favorite Ice Biscuit Co.); and Mr. J. Rocca (Colroc Biscuit Co.).

9,405 Years of Work

The long service staff of George Cohen Sons and Co. who last year formed the Six Hundred "25" Club, held their second annual dinner in London recently.

The idea for the Club arose when a silver badge was presented to all who had served for 25 or more years with the parent company and other associated companies of the "600" Group.

Already the members number 332 and have, between them, put in no less than 9,405 years of work! Of the 332, all but 18 are still on the active list, these representing 4½ per cent. of the Group's payroll.

Tenth Anniversary Celebration

To celebrate the 10th anniversary of its foundation, D. Trapow and Co., manufacturers of Newman labelling machines, held a party for members of staff and friends of the company on December 14. Afterwards, the whole party visited the Empress Hall to see a performance of Sinbad on Ice.

Eat One, Keep One

An excellent means of promoting the sale of marshmallows in pairs, the Twin-pak, is now being used by Kunzle's. It is a sleeve of printed Cellophane cellulose film gummed across its width so that two equal pockets are formed, each holding a chocolate marshmallow. Packaging is facilitated by means of a "former" consisting of a V-shaped block. The centre of the sleeve is pushed into a slit at the base of this block and the filling ends are supported by the two sides. By this method a good speed and a neat finish are ensured. The pack is completed by twisting the film at each end and securing with a wire-strip closure.

Dawsons Buy Powleys

A further extension to their business activities has been made by Dawson Bros. by the acquisition of the entire share capital of R. Powley and Sons, of Sunderland, with whom they have been in friendly competition for many years.

The business will be carried on as a going concern, and the services of Mr. Wilfred Powley have been retained.

The supply of spares and servicing facilities for Powley machines will continue.

The joint managing directors are Mr. David Dawson and Mr. George Dawson, with Mr. T. V. Watkin as secretary.

Milk Products Plant for Venezuela

A valuable contribution to the country's export trade has been made by APV in securing a contract for setting up a milk products factory in Venezuela. The contract is for a total value of over £70,000 and is with a dollar area.

The equipment involved is all the necessary plant for the production of spray powder, together with facilities for the production of cheese and butter, for Compania Anonima Lacteos de Venezuela, C.A. (LAVENCA). The total milk throughput will be 6,600 gal. per day initially, but provision is to be made for an ultimate extension to 13,200 gal. per day.

The reception section will include power conveyors for churns, weigh-tipping plant, and a Wright-Hargreaves churn washer. The milk will be pumped through a Paraflow pre-cooler to a 3,000 gal. storage tank which will feed the butter, cheese, and milk drying plant.

The cheese plant provides for milk pasteurisation at 440 gal. per hour and includes two cheese vats of 1,000 gal. capacity, as well as curd knives, curd mill, cheese moulds and presses, and separating plant for the whey. The butter plant will handle 275 gal. of milk per hour and includes a Paraflow for milk pre-heating and skim pasteurisation, cream separator, 1,500 gal. skim milk storage tank, Paraflow cream pasteuriser, cream ripening vat, combined churn and butter washer, and Paraflow wash water chiller.

The spray drying plant provides for the initial concentration of the milk in a double effect continuous evaporator from 6,600 lb. milk per hour to 1,650 lb. pre-condensed milk, following pre-heating in a Paraflow. The pre-condensed whole milk will be dried in a Fischer type spray drying plant, for which APV have recently acquired manufacturing rights, 1,650 lb. yielding approximately 825 lb. full cream milk powder per hour.

The contract also includes steam raising plant, refrigeration plant, a completely equipped laboratory, and a complete installation of two Lister Blackstone Diesel-electric generating sets each of 140 h.p.

New Cellophane pack for Kunzle's chocolate marshmallow.

Detection of Metal in Cakes

Since the war, rapid progress has been made in the development of efficient methods for the detection of tramp metal in raw materials and finished products. Magnetic methods have always been used by Macfarlane, Lang and Co. in their factory at Osterley for cleaning fruit and other raw materials, and these have now been supplemented by the installation of "Metaltectors" developed by Loma Electronic Equipment.

The incorporation of an additional inspection station in the processing department at Osterley was facilitated by the factory's modern layout, by which all cakes are brought to the same point for check weighing before wrapping and sealing.

Each unit consists of a detecting head, through which the product to be inspected is passed by means of a conveyor band, and an electronic control unit, the latter being connected to the head by cables. The signal produced by the presence of metal in the detecting head aperture is passed into an amplifier and operates a control relay, which stops the conveyor belt and rings a bell. The contaminated cake is then removed for subsequent examination to determine the source of contamination.

A daily check is made with a standard test cake, containing a piece of alloy which is difficult to detect and much smaller in mass than the minimum size which the equipment is intended to find. By setting the standard as low as possible for the critical test, adjustments can be made within very fine limits to ensure maximum detection. In practice, only very slight adjustment is necessary over a period of weeks.

Bulk Transport of Milk from Farms

Bulk transportation of milk between farm and creamery is to be experimentally operated in Scotland. The Scottish Milk Marketing Board is reported to have in hand a project whereby a 13,000 gallon stainless steel insulated tanker will collect stored milk from a group of selected farms.

Farm storage tanks will be from 200 to 300 gallon capacity, with external insulation and incorporating refrigerating equipment to maintain a suitable storage temperature. A central stirrer keeps the cream dispersed.

Filling can be direct from the autorecorder or by hand through the tank aperture. Unloading into the tanker is effected by a low level stainless steel outlet so arranged as to give complete control from the upper level.

This method of milk transport has grown in popularity in the United States where, according to the latest survey, 6,550 farm storage tanks are in use.

COMPANY NEWS

At the sixteenth annual general meeting of J. H. Fenner and Co., the directors made the following recommendations:

(*a*) Payment of a dividend on the Preference shares of 5½ per cent. less tax for the 12 months to June 30, 1953.
(*b*) Payment of a dividend on the Ordinary shares of 12½ per cent. less tax.
(*c*) The carrying forward of £104,086 to next year.

*

The Directors of Farrow and Jackson and Purdy announce that Mr. William Mosey has joined the Board and has also been appointed a Director of the trading subsidiaries Farrow and Jackson and Purdy Machinery Company.

Mr. Frederic Raymond Fisher, who has been with the Purdy Machinery Company for some 35 years, has also been appointed a Director of both subsidiary companies.

BOOKLETS RECEIVED

A recent publication of the Pressed Steel Company is in the form of a broadsheet covering refrigeration for the meat trades.

*

The report of the F.B.I. Export Sales Conference held at Buxton from October 30 to November 1 has now been published and summarises the main points that emerged from the discussion.

■

Prepared for the motor user and published by Midland Silicones, a new publication, entitled "Silicones in Motor Windings," deals with the advantages gained by the introduction of silicone insulation.

■

Turbo-exhausters and blowers are described in the latest Sturtevant booklet. These machines are designed and manufactured for applications requiring vacuum from 2 to 10 in. mercury or air pressure from 1 to 6 lb. per sq. in.

■

In the October issue of the *BBA Digest*, published by British Belting and Asbestos, is a description of the company's works at Cleckheaton and several interesting and fully illustrated articles dealing with modern developments in belting manufacture.

*

A booklet has been issued by the Regional Advisory Council for Higher Technological Education in which are enumerated the special advanced courses held in the London and Home Counties region which do not regularly appear in college calendars or prospectuses as a part of the normal curriculum.

OBITER DICTA

● It might do people less harm if they left the lollipop and swallowed the stick.—*Dr. Weston, chairman of Dudley Health Committee.*

● When jam is fruit pulp, plus sulphur dioxide, plus colouring matter, the nature of this witches' brew should be described on the label. — *Lord Sempill, speaking in the House of Lords.*

● Nowhere in Europe can you drink water or milk without boiling for at least half-an-hour, so give thanks for living in America.—*Mr. Arthur Godfrey in a recent American broadcast.*

● Did you know that potato peelings can save life? That good nutrition lessens accidents? That pasteurised milk kills calves? That millions of germs work to keep us well? —*Advertisement for a book on Nature Cure.*

● Why do not mothers themselves make easily prepared bread or cake or wholewheat flour, instead of buying those unwholesome concoctions—synthetic cream and all? — *Lady Graham-Little, in a letter to the "Yorkshire Post."*

● Talking of cream — remember the lovely flavour of the stuff that used to come from Scotland full of boric acid? Yet I never knew a definite case of illness caused by it; you could even turn it into butter when it was sour. — "*Observer," writing in "Bakers' Review."*

● A very long way from Papoutsakia of Lobster and such delectable achievements is the quite serious talk in scientific circles about the dietary possibilities of crushed leaves, hydrolysed sawdust, and even green pond scum; what, indeed, does "food" mean?—"*The B. and G. Review.*"

● Scientists are illiterate because they are the hostages of their own professional slang; inarticulate because they cannot or do not bother to express themselves intelligibly; irresponsible because they do not consider and explain the influence of their work on ordinary people's lives. — *Mr. Ritchie Calder, speaking at a session of the British Association.*

A series of films to show the engineering possibilities of Hiduminium is to be made by High Duty Alloys. Each of the films is to be accompanied by its companion booklet, briefly outlining and illustrating the salient features, which will serve both as a permanent reminder to those who have seen the films, and as an introduction to all who have yet to do so.

*

The report of the Hygiene Committee of the National Board for Bakery Education has now been published and deals with the whole question of hygiene so far as Bakery Schools are concerned. It is divided into three sections: tuition on hygiene, regulations regarding hygiene to be observed by all students both full and part-time, and hygienic principles in the construction of bakery schools.

■

A booklet describing the properties, grades, and uses of Courlose (sodium carboxymethyl cellulose) has been published by Courtaulds. Purified Courlose has many applications in foodstuffs; in ice cream manufacture it may be used as a thickener and binder and for inhibiting the growth of ice crystals. It can also be used as a stabilising emulsion and thickener in salad dressings, sauces, and creams, and for thickening.

ERECTIONS AND EXTENSIONS

Plans have been prepared by Schweppes for the conversion of a tram depot at Brighton Road, Croydon, Surrey, into a warehouse and garage.

■

Plans are being prepared by Parkside Confectionery Co. to erect extensions to their factory at Liddle Terrace, Gateshead.

■

Middlesbrough Co-operative Society are planning to carry out extensions to their bakery at South Terrace, South Bank, Eston, Yorks.

■

Permission has been granted for a new depot to be erected by Smith's Potato Crisps at Sighthill Industrial Estate, Edinburgh, at an estimated cost of £18,000.

Canning and Freezing Plants Extended

To allow an expansion of output of fresh garden peas, fresh frozen peas, raspberries, and strawberries in the coming season, plant and machinery are being reorganised by Smedley's of Dundee. It is claimed that the alterations will result in the installation of one of the fastest running production lines in existence. Smaller alterations are also being made to the company's plants at Blairgowrie and Coupar Angus.

World Food News

Madrid Congress

On the occasion of the 10th International Congress of Agricultural and Food Industries, to be held in Madrid from May 31 to June 7, 1954, the International Federation of Fruit Juice Producers will hold its 3rd International Congress. The programme will be published in due course but is expected to be concerned with legal safeguards for fruit juices, the composition and analysis of fruit juice concentrates, the utilisation of fruit juices in beverages, the composition of natural aromatic food flavours derived from fruits, the more recent information regarding oxidation in the production and storage of fruit juices, methods for the preservation of fruit juices as raw materials, tank linings, the therapeutic significance of fruit juices, the creation of an international designation to be associated with the national mark representative of fruit juices conforming with the appropriate standards, and the improvement of legislation as applied to fruit juices.

Food Technology in U.S. University

On December 1, 1953, in Amherst, an honorary Food Technology Society was founded by a group at the University of Massachusetts. The organisation, which is to be known as Phi Tau Sigma, Honorary Society, will be incorporated under the statutes of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, with headquarters remaining at the University. It is intended that charters will be granted for the establishment of local chapters in other areas in accordance with the procedures promulgated in the Constitution of the Society. It is anticipated that chapters will be formed in Great Britain, as well as in other Commonwealth countries.

The purposes of the organisation are to "encourage the application of fundamental science to food technology, to honour and recognise achievements in the field and to promote fellowship, thereby stimulating the free exchange of knowledge in food technology." These aims will be carried out through an active programme of scientific lectures, discussion meetings, and social gatherings by chapters as well as the election to membership of qualified food technologists and advanced students of food technology.

Elected to the Board of Directors of the Society were: Milton P. Baldeuf, Robert V. Decareau, Enio Feliciotti, Gideon E. Livingston, William D. Powrie, Maynard A. Steinberg, and Donald E. Westcott. Dr. Gideon E. Livingston, Associate Research Professor of Food Technology, was elected chairman of the Board of Directors and President of the Society for 1954. Mr. William D. Powrie, Research Instructor in Food Technology, was elected vice-president; Mr. Enio Feliciotti, Instructor in Food Technology, is secretary-treasurer of the Society, and Mr. Donald E. Westcott, Instructor in Food Technology, was appointed executive secretary of the organisation.

In recognition of his numerous contributions to food technology as an inspiring teacher, a tireless research scientist, and distinguished officer of the United States Army Reserve Corps, Dr. Carl R. Fellers, Head of the Department of Food Technology at the University of Massachusetts, was elected Honorary President of the Society at the first meeting of its National Council. In addition to his many other honours, including the Institute of Food Technologists' Babcock Award and The Army's Distinguished Service Medal, Dr. Fellers is a Director of the Quartermaster Food and Container Institute Associates and a past president of the American Public Health Society, the Institute of Food Technologists, and the American Chemical Society's Agricultural and Food Division.

Aluminium Fisheries Research Vessel

A fisherjes research vessel of aluminium has been despatched from Oslo to India. The vessel has been specially built for use in the waters off Travancore-Cochin where a Norwegian technical aid team is working. The vessel is equipped with radiotelephony, echo sounder, and other technical devices.

A major part of the Norwegian aid team's task is to seek to raise the efficiency of the fishing industry in the Travancore-Cochin area by means of mechanisation of fishing boats, by improvements in fishing gear, and by the establishment of freezing plants and other distributing agencies.

OVERSEAS ENQUIRY

Food Products

H. Harvey and Company Limited, importers and exporters, suite 1225, 10, Light Street, Baltimore 2, wish to represent manufacturers of the above products.

United Kingdom manufacturers interested in this enquiry should communicate by air mail direct with the United States firm quoting prices in dollars and send lists and samples.

Firms in the U.S.A. and Canada are likely to ignore offers not expressed in dollars and North American weights and measures.

Norwegian Fish Plant for S. Africa

A complete set of machines, with a daily capacity of 250 tons, for the production of herring oil and fish meal has been delivered to a factory in Walvis Bay in the Union of South Africa by a Norwegian firm. Since the beginning of 1953, the Norwegian firm has sent similar equipment to factories in Newfoundland, Venezuela, and Brazil; future importers include Spain, Turkey, and Denmark.

Queensland-British Food Corporation

The Queensland Government is to buy for £960,000 sterling the British Government's share in the assets of the Queensland-British Food Corporation, according to the Queensland Premier, Mr. V. Gair.

Subject to making the payment and meeting all liabilities as at September 30, 1952, the Queensland Government was entitled to the whole of the assets of the Corporation, amounting to £A1,600,000. It had been decided to wind up the undertaking after a careful review of its activities by a joint committee appointed by the two Governments.

Mr. Gair added that the Queensland Government would acquire the whole of the assets by paying half the sum in five annual instalments and the other half in 21 equal annual instalments. Interest rates would be 3¼ per cent.

The Food Corporation venture in Central Queensland was established in 1948 with a target of 250,000 acres under grain, chiefly sorghum. It ceased activities in September, 1952, following heavy losses.

Emulsifiers for Ice Cream

With mono- and di-glycerides recommended for inclusion in proposed standards for ice cream now being promulgated by the Food and Drug Administration, a new bulletin "The Use of Emulsol Mono-Diglycerides in Ice Cream Production," published by the Emulsol Corp. (Chicago), is of interest.

The bulletin explains that the glycerides are used as emulsifiers in conjunction with stabilisers, the total weight of both emulsifiers and stabilisers generally not exceeding 0·30 per cent. of the mix weight. Of this, the use-level of either of the two emulsifiers described is 0·1 to 0·2 per cent. of the mix weight.

The Corporation claims that its glyceride emulsifiers, properly used, will make possible easy maintenance of controlled overrun, and a finer emulsion that will result in smaller ice crystal formation, giving smoothness, desirable freezer texture, proper "dryness," and melt-down characteristics.

Swiss Firm Opens in S. America

The company created in Brazil by the Swiss firm of Wander S.A., has now inaugurated an Ovomaltine factory at Resende, between Rio de Janeiro and Sao Paulo. This is the fifteenth factory of its kind formed by Wander.

Its construction and equipment have been carried out under the supervision of Swiss engineers. The machinery which has been installed will make possible a maximum daily production of 2¼ tons of Ovomaltine.

Except for the malt, which will have to be imported, all the necessary materials for the manufacture of this product will be obtained locally. It is also intended to manufacture certain pharmaceutical products in this plant, the importation of which into Brazil is difficult at present.

Lemon Juice and Frozen Fish

Lemon juice in concentrated or pasteurised single strength form, applied either by dip, spray, or ice glazing methods, to fish prior to freezing, provides a powerful and natural antioxidant which improves flavour and colour and prolongs storage life, according to Sunkist Growers, Ontario, California.

More effective than combinations of ascorbic and citric acids in many applications, proper use of the juice has afforded protection when ascorbic-citric preparations have failed. In addition, it is reported to be one-third of the cost of similarly effective ascorbic-citric acid solutions.

The effectiveness of lemon juice is claimed to be due to: (*a*) the presence of natural bio-flavonoid antioxidants; (*b*) its buffer system, permitting extensive dilution with a minimum loss of antioxidant properties; (*c*) rapid penetration because of its extremely low surface tension; (*d*) the synergistic or combined action of the foregoing factors with the ascorbic and citric acids normally present in the lemon juice. While solutions consisting of 120 fl. oz. of a concentrated lemon juice and 10 gal. of water afford a concentration sufficient for normal commercial applications, the specific strength of lemon juice is primarily dependent on treatment time.

By holding the temperature of the lemon juice solution below 50°F., it can be used continuously for 24 hr. The level of the solution may be maintained by the addition of dilute lemon juice of the same concentration, without build up of bacteria, because of the low *p*H (2·3) of the solution. Citrus pectin (1 to 1½ oz.) may be used with diluted lemon juice (1 gal. portions) to increase the viscosity of the treating solution and achieve a substantial coating of lemon juice that seals the fish surface from the air. When stability of the product is a particularly severe problem, it is preferable to subject the fish to the lemon juice treatment, followed by the use of the pectin and diluted juice solution.

More Danish Butter for Soviet Union

The Danish Butter Export Committee has concluded a new contract with the Soviet Union for the delivery of an additional 5,000 tons of unsalted butter. The price is believed to be about 7.60 Danish crowns per kilo, payment to be made in sterling.

The butter is to be shipped at the rate of 500 tons per week, as under the current contract. The new contract brings Denmark's butter sales to the Soviet Union to a total of 15,000 tons since last July.

News from the Ministries

Decontrol of Sardines and Sild

Controls over price and distribution of canned sardines and sild which have lasted 12 years have now been removed.

There are now ample supplies of canned sardines and sild and all other varieties of canned fish, except salmon and crab. Salmon and crab will become the only two varieties of canned fish to be imported and controlled by the Ministry of Food.

Prunes from U.S.A.

U.S.A. Foreign Operations Administrative have allotted $5 m. for the purchase by private traders of U.S. prunes against payment in sterling.

This allotment has been made under the provisions of Section 550 of the Mutual Security Act, and importers will be required to conform to certain terms and conditions laid down by the U.S. authorities to ensure that the dollars spent in the purchase may be recovered under the Mutual Security Act procedure.

First-hand distributors of dried fruit will be given authority by the Ministry of Food to purchase U.S. prunes to a stated value based on their unit voucher entitlement under the recent dried fruits control scheme of the Ministry. First-hand distributors may arrange to import the fruit themselves or through a recognised agent of a U.S. packer or exporter; import licences will be required.

Canned Fruit Imports

Price control of imported canned grapefruit, mandarin oranges, and pineapples ended on January 1. From the same day private imports of these varieties of canned fruits were permitted, subject to the licensing arrangements already announced by the Board of Trade.

Condensed Milk Prices Freed

All types of condensed milk were freed from price control on December 9, 1953 as a first step towards decontrol.

Under the new Condensed Milk Order the manufacture of condensed milk will continue to be licensed pending final decontrol.

Ample supplies of condensed milk are available as a result of a satisfactory production season in this country.

Wholesale Licensing Control to End

Wholesalers need no longer be licensed to sell butter, cheese, margarine, cooking fats, lard, bacon, and ham, the last foods to be freed from wholesale licensing control.

Anyone wishing to trade by wholesale in these commodities is now free to seek nomination by retailers and establishments. Only traders engaged in genuine wholesale distribution will normally be able to buy the foods concerned at wholesale buying prices.

New entrants to the wholesale trade in any of these foods are reminded that retailers and establishments may change their suppliers only at intervals of 16 weeks and that they must notify food offices of a change of supplier eight weeks in advance.

New entrants to the wholesale bacon and ham trade are asked to advise the Ministry of Food, Bacon and Ham Division, Stanmore, Middlesex, of their intention to enter this trade.

Dried White Beans from Dollar Sources

Dried white beans other than soya beans and beans for sowing can be imported under open individual licence (*i.e.* without restriction as to quantity) if originating in and consigned from the following countries: Bolivia, Canada, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Equador, El Salvador, French Somaliland, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Liberia, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Philippines, Tangier, United States of America, and Venezuela.

Australian and S. African Fruit

Agreement has been reached with Australia and South Africa for the purchase of not less than 60 per cent. of their exportable surplus of canned apricots, peaches, and pears up to the end of September, 1954.

Imports of Groundnuts

Imports of hand-picked selected groundnuts are to be returned to the private trade as from February 1, 1954. Groundnuts commonly described as "Fair Average Quality" used for crushing for oil will still be imported solely by the Ministry of Food and are not affected by this decision.

Oils and Oilseeds

Control over processing, sale, and use of some of the less important oilseeds and edible oils ended on January 1, and private imports are now permitted. The oilseeds and oils to be decontrolled are soya beans, shea nuts, kapokseed, soya bean oil, shea butter or oil, kapokseed oil, maize oil, herring oil, pilchard oil, and seal oil. The Oils and Fats (No. 2) (Amendment No. 2) Order, 1953, has been made to give effect to this decision.

The amending Order also frees margarine, cooking fats, and lard from wholesale licensing control.

Pasteurised and Sterilised Milk

From October 1, 1954, containers for pasteurised milk must be fitted with caps or covers which overlap the lips of the containers, to provide better protection for the milk.

Pasteurisers will also be required from the same date to put pasteurised milk in containers for delivery to the consumer at premises where it is pasteurised.

After consultation with representative organisations, it has been decided to allow milk to be sterilised in cans or other suitable containers, as well as in glass bottles. Previously the description "sterilised" has been limited to milk sterilised in glass bottles.

Labelling of Food Order Amended

Sales of Atholl Brose are now permitted under the Labelling of Food (Amendment) Order, 1953.

Atholl Brose, a well-known homemade drink in the Highlands of Scotland, is made from malt whisky, oatmeal, honey, and cream. Under the Order, it must contain not less than 25 per cent. proof spirit.

The Order also allows flour, national flour, and national brown flour to be sold without a declaration of ingredients, provided they comply with the requirements of the Flour Order, 1953.

The same Order removes from the principal Order specific reference to soft drinks, saccharin, and sweetening tablets since these are now the subject of separate Standards Orders and are therefore included in the general category of foods the ingredients of which need not be declared on the label.

Imported Processed Cheese

Restrictions on the size of pack in which processed cheese (excluding processed cheese of rationed varieties) may be imported from certain countries without separate licences have been removed. Sales in the U.K. are now free of price control.

At present this processed cheese may be imported only when packed in portions weighing not more than 8 oz. net.

The manufacture and sale of home-produced processed cheese were decontrolled on May 17, 1953.

Milk and Dairies Regulations Amended

Grocers and other traders who sell cream in tins or other hermetically sealed containers delivered to their premises no longer have to register with their local authorities.

The Milk and Dairies (Amendment) Regulations, 1953 (S.I. 1953 No. 1876), which free traders from this requirement of the Milk and Dairies Regulations, 1949, have been made by the Ministers of Health, Agriculture and Fisheries, and Food, with effect from December 27, 1953.

This change does not apply to those traders who sell fresh milk, or cream in other types of containers.

Food Imports for 1954

Import licensing arrangements for various kinds of food, oil seeds, and edible oils from certain countries during 1954 have been announced by the Board of Trade as follows:

Bananas.—The licensing arrangements announced on March 25, 1953, to cover imports from certain countries for the remainder of this year are being continued for the first three months of 1954.

Biscuits, confectionery, canned fruit, etc.—Arrangements for the import of biscuits, chocolate confectionery, chocolate couverture, sugar confectionery, and canned and bottled fruit from certain countries (mainly Western Europe) during the first six months of 1954 are similar to those operating for the second half of 1953.

Canned or bottled grapefruit and pineapple.—Following the decontrol of these foods on December 31, 1953, they can be imported by private traders from certain countries without the need to obtain separate import licences provided the fruit is grown and packed in the particular country or territory named.

Some oil seeds and edible oils.—Following the decontrol of some oilseeds and edible oils, these goods can be imported from the sterling area, Muscat, and Oman without the need to obtain separate import licences and from certain other countries on quota.

Soya beans.—Soya beans may be imported from any source by recognised seed crushers and millers. Licence holders will be required to give an undertaking to make returns of imports to the Ministry of Food and that the beans will be used for seed crushing or milling only.

Existing arrangements by which cream can be imported from the sterling area without import licence and from other countries (except the dollar area and Eastern Europe) under specific import licences are being continued for the first six months of 1954.

Following the Ministry of Food's announcement that control of imports of shell eggs will end during 1954, the Board of Trade announce that private imports will now be permitted from sterling area countries without the need to obtain separate import licences. From April 1, 1954, private imports will be permitted from non-sterling sources (except the dollar area and Eastern Europe) under specific import licence.

Quotas for the first half of 1954 have now been fixed for imports of shelled and unshelled edible nuts (excluding peanuts) and grapes (other than hothouse grapes) from Spain and Spanish overseas territories.

Following decontrol of hand-picked selected peanuts, the Board of Trade announce that from February 1 they can be imported under open individual licences. The licences will be subject to certain conditions laid down by the Ministry of Food.

Standards for Soft Drinks

Manufacturers and packers of soft drinks now no longer need licences from the Ministry of Food following the amendment of the Soft Drinks Order, 1947.

The minimum standards for soft drinks at present prescribed in this Order will be continued with minor modifications in a new Order, the Food Standards (Soft Drinks) Order, 1953, which came into force on December 20. This is intended as a temporary measure pending consideration by the Food Standards Committee of the future scope and level of these standards.

The modifications in the new Order comprise:

1. The exemption from the prescribed minimum standards for certain medicated and glucose beverages hitherto exempted by licence.
2. The application of the prescribed minimum standards, with modifications, to drinks for diabetics and to ginger beer and herbal and botanical beers, which were formerly covered by licences.
3. The omission of specific references to non-alcoholic wine, non-alcoholic cider, and non-alcoholic perry which are now covered by the general heading "any other description of soft drink containing fruit juice."
4. The inclusion of a new description of drinks made from whole fresh oranges.

Information and Advice

This Service is available to subscribers to FOOD MANUFACTURE. If a stamped addressed envelope is enclosed replies will be sent by post, but enquiries cannot be answered by telephone.

Pork Luncheon Meat

B.6843. *We are contemplating the manufacture of pork luncheon meat. Could you provide us with a suitable formula?* (Scotland)

The following is a typical formula for an open pack product, and may be used as a basis for trial.

	lb.	*oz.*	*Seasoning*	*oz.*
Lean pork ...	6	—	Ground white pepper	1
Pork fat	2½	—	Ground mace	¼
Cooked beef ...	2	—	Ground parsley ...	¼
Scalded rice flour	2	—	Ground thyme ...	¼
Dry rusk	1	—		
Milk (or its equivalent in milk powder) ...	1	6		

The lean and fat are cubed and packed down for 36 hours with the following cure:

	oz.
Salt	4½
Saltpetre	½
Sugar	½

The cured lean meat is passed through the fine plate on the mincer and the fat through the coarse plate. The lean meat is placed in the bowl chopper and the seasoning, rice, and rusk (dry) are added, the fat being put in last of all. The whole is chopped to a smooth paste and filled into a suitable container which has previously been slightly greased. Cooking should be carried out at a temperature of 180°F. for about two hours.

Oat Cakes

B.6890. *We wish to include a good quality oat cake in our range of products and should be glad if you could let us have a formula.* (Cambs.)

Oat cakes can best be made from a meal of medium particle size. Often about 15 per cent. of wheat flour is mixed with the oatmeal to make the dough easier to handle. Sometimes a pinch of bicarbonate is included in the mix.

The following formula may be used as a basis for trial:

	lb.	*oz.*
Oatmeal (or 3½ lb. oatmeal plus ½ lb. flour of good strength) ...	4	—
Lard	—	2
Salt	—	1

The fat is rubbed into the meal and a well is made in the centre, into which is placed the salt and sufficient warm water to make the meal into a dough. The dough should be made fairly soft as it will tighten. It is scaled into pieces weighing about 6 oz., each of which is moulded up round. These are then rolled until they are about ¼ in. thick and about 8 in. in diameter. The use of some dry meal may be required to prevent sticking. The rolled pieces are baked on one side until they are nearly done and are then turned over. They are removed from the plate when they begin to curl during the baking of the second side and are placed on a rack over the plate where they undergo drying and toasting. Alternatively they can be placed on a clean baking sheet and dried for a few minutes in the oven.

Canning of Apples

B.6891. *Could you please supply us with a method for the canning of apples?* (Kent)

The best variety of English apple for canning is the Bramley Seedling. The fruit should be graded so that after peeling and slicing the quarters are of approximately the same size. After being fed by hand into a peeling and coring machine, the apples pass on to a roller inspection table, where any brown or bruised portions are removed. After hand trimming, the apples are fed to another machine which removes the remainder of the seed cells, and cuts the apples in quarters, which pass at once into tanks containing dilute brine, the latter preventing discoloration of the fruit.

After brining, the quarters are shovelled out on to a wide conveyor belt which carries them under sprays of cold water while they are again inspected for the purpose of removing any bruised or discoloured pieces. For solid pack, the slices are then conveyed through a steam box or preheater, where they are softened sufficiently to render them pliable, after which they are sprayed lightly with cold water and packed while still hot into No. 10 cans, the quarters being pressed down to give a solid pack. The filled cans are then passed through the exhaust box, towards the end of which sprays of hot water fill the cans to overflowing. They are then sealed and carried through automatic cookers and coolers.

The processing times for solid pack apples in No. 10 cans are as follows:

Preheat: five minutes at 180° to 190°F.
Exhaust: seven minutes at 190°F.
Cook: 20 minutes at 212°F.

Information Supplied

The Enquiry Service has dealt with requests for the names of manufacturers and suppliers of plant, machinery, and materials, and also general information as follows:

B.6811. *Dried fruit, potato crisps, and electric labelling equipment.* (Berks.)
B.6812. *Icing sugar grinders.* (Lancs.)
B.6814. *Meat and bone meal.* (Ireland)
B.6815. *Powdered cheese.* (Scotland)
B.6816. *Can code numbering.* (Wilts.)
B.6817. *Coffee essence.* (London)
B.6820. *Wooden vats.* (Denbigh)
B.6821. *Packaging of shredded suet.* (London)
B.6822. *Synthetic sausage casings.* (Lancs.)
B.6823. *Hand drying equipment.* (Ireland)
B.6826. *Ham cookers.* (Ireland)
B.6827. *Temperature recorders.* (Scotland)
B.6828. *Raisin seeders.* (Lancs.)
B.6829. *Trade mark registration.* (Lancs.)
B.6831. *Rusks, antioxidants, mincemeat, and Christmas puddings.* (India)
B.6832. *Colour for glacé cherries.* (London)
B.6833. *Juice extraction.* (Lancs.)
B.6836. *Dicing equipment.* (Lancs.)
B.6839. *Retorts.* (London)
B.6840. *Can coding equipment.* (Middx.)
B.6841. *Potato crisps.* (Ireland)

Erratum

B.6780. *Tenderising sausage casings.*—In the December, 1953 issue of FOOD MANUFACTURE mention of a "pectin alginate casing" was made. This should have read a "sodium alginate casing."

Recent Patents

700,613. BEER, D. A. E.: Method of and apparatus for the production of ice cream sandwich wafers.
700,668. DEWEY AND ALMY CHEMICAL CO.: Packaging of food.
700,669. CAVANNA, T.: Method of and apparatus for drawing out the fruit stones from cherries and the like.
700,749. CONCENTRIC MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.: Pastry moulding machines of the intermittently rotatable table type.
700,775. NAAMLOOZE VENNOOTSCHAP VEREENIGDE STEARINE KAARSENFABRIEKEN GOUDA-APOLLO: Process for separating mixtures of fatty acids.
700,792. MCNEIL AND CO., LTD., J.: Sugar cane mill installations.
700,869. BRITISH BAKING INDUSTRIES' RESEARCH ASSOCIATION, COPPOCK, J. B. M., and BENNETT, R.: Manufacture of bread and the treatment of flour used.
701,336. SIMON, LTD., H.: Sieving or purifying machines for flour mills stocks.
701,366. BADISCHE ANILIN- AND SODA-FABRIK: Recovery of sugar from molasses.
701,632. ROLLINSON, E. W. (Kraft Foods Co.): Process for producing non-reverting, edible oils and fats.
701,650. BAADER, R.: Fish dressing methods and machines.
701,657. INFRABAKE CO., LTD.: Apparatus for baking bread and similar food products.
701,697. PRITCHITT AND CO., LTD., L. E.: Manufacture of a powder for making a cream-like substance when mixed with water.
701,700. MILPRINT, INC.: Cheese packaging.
701,841. TAYLOR, F. R.: Tanks for moulding jellies or like confections.
701,927. IDEAL WRAPPING MACHINE CO.: Candy making machine.
701,939. REMY, P.: Processes for applying caps for bottles, cans, and similar containers.
702,028. MIAG MUHLENBAU UND INDUSTRIE GES.: Means for conveying ground material from milling machines.
702,062. MCNEIL AND CO., LTD., J.: Mechanical screeners for raw sugar mill juice or other liquid carrying suspended matter.
702,286. FOOD MACHINERY AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION: Method and apparatus for packaging.

ABSTRACTS OF BRITISH PATENTS

Temperature Control of Milk

This invention relates to the treatment or temperature control of milk in the churn or can of a milking apparatus.

The apparatus includes a vacuum pump for effecting the milking operation, a can for receiving the milk, means for effecting a substantially air-tight closure to the can, means connecting the can above the milk to the vacuum pump, and means permitting entry of air through a duct which opens near the bottom of the can below the liquid so as to agitate the milk in the can. As the quantity of air involved for agitation is small, the vacuum pump of a milking machine can easily deal with the additional duty. The agitation air may be introduced from the atmosphere through a suitable control device. The air control device is fitted to the vacuum-tight lid of the milk churn or milk can and forms part of the present invention.

700,986. *National Research Development Corporation.*

Stuffed Products

An apparatus has been designed for the continuous production of stuffed products, such as sausages, frankfurters, and the like, the combination of a stuffing nozzle, conduit means connected to the nozzle for conveying the plastic stuffing material thereto, means for applying an adhesive to one edge of a strip of sheet material, for shaping the material into tubular form about the conduit, for sealing the longitudinal edges of the strip of sheet material to form a tube or casing on the conduit, for feeding adjacent the conduit and nozzle for feeding the casing over the same, stuffed product moulding adjacent the discharge opening of the nozzle, and for continuously moving the moulding part along the path of travel of the stuffed product.

696,864. *American Viscose Corporation.*

Preparation of Vitamin B_{12}

The invention is concerned with a process of preparing vitamin B_{12} from a concentrate, such as a concentrate predominantly composed of a *Streptomyces griseus* elaboration product, by extracting the concentrate with a solvent, effecting chromatographic fractionation (by adding the solvent solution to a column of adsorbent material and washing the column with solvent to elute the active substance from the absorbent material) and recovering by further purification of the eluate vitamin B_{12} in the form of red crystals.

It is also concerned with a process of preparing vitamin B_{12} from a concentrate, such as a liver preparation by subjecting the concentrate to chromatographic fractionation upon a column of activated material, and recovering the vitamin in a concentrated and purified form.

694,943. *Merck and Co., Inc.*

Caffeine-deficient Coffee

A process is given for the production of caffeine-deficient roasted and ground coffee consisting in driving aroma off the roasted and ground coffee by heat into an inert gas, and then extracting caffeine from the thus dearomatised coffee, whereupon the caffeine-deficient coffee or an extract obtained from it can have coffee aroma added to it.

It is an advantage to have the inert gas at the same temperature as the coffee during removal of aroma therefrom and to maintain the inert gas at that temperature until the aroma is required, for example to aromatise other coffee or coffee extract.

No fat is extracted from the coffee until after removal of the aroma therefrom and is preferably extracted before or during extraction of caffeine.

Where fat is extracted with caffeine, the fat may be separated from it after extraction by dissolving the fat in a solvent in which caffeine is substantially insoluble. The solvent may be cold petroleum ether.

Alternatively, where fat is extracted with caffeine, the fat may be separated from the caffeine after extraction by treating the mixed fat and caffeine with hot water to dissolve the caffeine and thus separate from the fat, which floats on the surface of the water.

700,598. *Ronald Oliver Blench.*

British patents and trade marks have been selected from the "Official Journal of Patents" and the "Official Trade Marks Journal" and are published by permission of the Controller of H.M.S.O.

Puffing Cereal Grains

This invention relates to the puffing of cereal grains and more particularly to the production of puffed cereal products of the well-known and widely used breakfast food type such as puffed wheat and puffed rice.

It has been proposed to minimise the disadvantages of batch operation by the use of automatic or semi-automatic apparatus in which a plurality of puffing guns is operated in sequence with overlapping cycles, as for example by charging one gun while another is under steam pressure and while still another is being discharged.

It has also been proposed to heat a charge of grain in a pressure container, and then to open a relatively small discharge outlet so that the pressure in the container forces the mass of grain into the outlet and the individual grains of the charge are progressively expelled.

700,140. *General Foods Corporation.*

Coating Ice Creams

The object of this invention is to improve the coatings of iced products, the purpose of such improvements being to remedy various disadvantages and to permit the formation of non-brittle coatings, which may or may not be chocolate-flavoured, without the use of fatty materials in the coating product, such coating being of a low cost and applicable to iced products of small dimensions.

These improvements consist in coating the confectionery or ice cream by dipping it into a bath at a temperature of substantially 0°C. (32°F.), which bath consists of an aqueous solution of one or more of the hygroscopic compounds glucose, levulose, and glycerine, together with a thickening material, such as pectin, and is free from fats.

698,760. *Glacés Gervais.*

ABSTRACTS OF FOREIGN PATENTS

U.V. Treatment for Milk

Apparatus for the ultraviolet ray treatment of milk for vitaminising purposes is described. During ray treatment, the milk flows in a thin film over guide surfaces which have edges running in the direction of and transverse to the direction of flow.

853,378. *Optische Werke C.A. Steinheil Söhne.*

Fruit Sorting

A sorting machine for fruit and the like is equipped with endless conveyor bands between which the fruit passes according to size. The bands consist of round elastic pipes which are so led in angle irons over the whole length of the conveyor that their distance apart at every point of the whole forward run is exactly fixed.

857,454. *Fa. Heinrich Rausch.*

Trade Marks

MILL BRAND.—670,590. Tinned fruits and tinned vegetables. **Tieleman and Dros. Commanditaire Vennootschap op Aandelen** (a Limited Partnership organised under the laws of the Kingdom of the Netherlands) (sole responsible partner **Cornelius Willem Tieleman**), also trading as **Tieleman and Dros Commanditaire Vennootschap,** Middelstegracht 97, Leiden, Holland; Manufacturers and Merchants.

FARMER'S BRAND.—694,852. Condensed milk. **Naamloze Vennootschap J. Van Dorp** (a Limited Liability Company incorporated under the laws of the Netherlands), Van Bergen, Ijzendoornpark 10, Gouda, Holland; Manufacturers and Merchants.

MASON'S.—698,813. Pickles and olive oil for food. **George Mason and Company, Limited,** Chelsea Works, 265, Merton Road, Southfields, London, S.W.18; Manufacturers.

CERELOSE.—710,548. Powdered glucose prepared for use as food. **Corn Products Refining Company** (a Corporation organised and existing under the laws of the State of New Jersey, United States of America), 17, Battery Place, City of New York, State of New York, United States of America; Manufacturers.

FIR TREES.—717,296. Dairy products (for food). **James Cowpe, Annie Procter, Margaret Cowpe,** and **Annie Bateman,** trading as **Mark Procter and Company,** Ashley Dairy, Longridge, near Preston, Lancashire; Dairymen and Merchants.

SPACE ACE.—717,583. Bubble gum, being chewing gum. **Maurice Freeman,** 62, Boxtree Road, Harrow Weald, Middlesex; Manufacturer.

LYT-O-PUFF.—717,686. Emulsions consisting principally of edible fats for use in making puff pastry. **W. Brandis and Company, Limited,** 132, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey; Manufacturers and Merchants.

FRO-LIK.—718,388. Ice cream, water ices, fruit ices, and sorbets (iced confections). **Eldorado Ice Cream Company, Limited,** 14, West Smithfield, London, E.C.1; Manufacturers.

AZALEA.—718,609. Cheese spread. **Bel Cheese, Limited,** Princes Street, Northam, Southampton; Manufacturers and Merchants.

MURRAYMINTS.—718,862. Mint flavoured confectionery (not medicated). **E. S. Murray and Company, Limited,** Portsoken House, 155-157, Minories, London, E.C.3; Manufacturers and Merchants.

BESAN.—719,347. Biscuits (other than biscuits for animals). **Genatosan, Limited,** 12, Derby Road, Loughborough, Leicestershire; Manufacturers.

MARANGO.—719,448. Substances for use in making edible cake decorations. **The Scottish Flavour and Colour Company, Limited,** Mayfield Works, 27-29, Ratcliffe Terrace, Edinburgh; Manufacturers and Merchants.

JOLLYTIME.—719,470. Non-medicated sugar confectionery. **John Holmes Confections, Limited,** Fern Road, Wolverhampton; Manufacturers.

JAMBOREE.—719,510. Jams and marmalade. **Canning and Wildblood, Limited,** Purity Works, Freeth Street, Birmingham, 16; Fruit Preservers.

SUNNI.—719,666. Edible oils and edible fats. **Western Margarine, Limited,** Westfields Road, Acton, London, W.3; Manufacturers.

LITTLE BOY.—720,079. Biscuits (other than biscuits for animals), cakes, pastry, and non-medicated confectionery. **Wright's Biscuits, Limited,** Rutland Street, South Shields, Co. Durham; Biscuit Manufacturers.

TITANICS.—720,415. Cooked meats and sausages. **Maurice Hyman,** 26, Bury Old Road, Cheetham, Manchester, 8; Manufacturer.

CAERPHROLL.—721,059. Cheese. **Wilts United Dairies, Limited,** Bythesea Road, Trowbridge, Wiltshire; Manufacturers.

NESTLÉ'S.—721,114. Pharmaceutical preparations; infants' and invalids' foods and dietetic foods. **The Nestlé Company, Limited,** Hayes, Middlesex; Manufacturers.

SNOWCLOUD.—721,555. Preparations in powder form for use in making artificial edible cream. **L. E. Pritchitt and Company, Limited,** 262, Uxbridge Road, Hatch End, Middlesex; Manufacturers.

COROMARZ.—721,603. Almond paste. **Burton, Son and Sanders, Limited,** 8, College Street, Ipswich, and St. Peter's Wharf, Ipswich; Wholesale Provision Dealers and Importers.

ENNA.—721,746. Infants' foods. **Enna, Limited,** Bideford Avenue, Perivale, Greenford, Middlesex; Manufacturers.

GOLDEN STAR.—721,780. Non-medicated boiled sugar sweets, toffee, sugared almonds, dragées, turkish delight and sweets in jelly form. **Food Preserving and Canning Industries, Limited** (a Joint Stock Company organised under the laws of Cyprus), Meletiou Metaxaki Street, 1, Nicosia, Cyprus; Manufacturers.

ICECOA.—721,869. Edible oils and edible fats. **Loders and Nucoline, Limited,** Unilever House, Blackfriars, London, E.C.4; Manufacturers.

COVE BRAND.—722,222. Dried and canned fruits, dried and canned vegetables, canned fish, and canned meat. **Stevens and Brotherton, Limited,** 24, Philpot Lane, London, E.C.3; Produce Merchants.

SNOWBERRY.—722,308. Frozen confections. **Northern Dairy Ices, Limited,** Clough Road, Hull, Yorkshire; Manufacturers.

HARLEQUIN.—722,433. Cakes, cake mixtures, and puddings. **I. H. Lavery and Company, Limited,** Red Cat Lane, Burscough Bridge, Ormskirk, Lancashire; Manufacturers.

New Companies

Milk Products (N.Z.), Limited. (525477.) Nom. cap.: £20,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: W. Marshall (ch.), C. P. Agar, H. E. Blyde, R. W. Greenough, A. Hayward, A. H. Woolven, and J. W. Rodden. Subs.: R. Perrey (clk.), 23, Southcourt Avenue, Linslade, Leighton Buzzard, and J. R. Lawler (clk.), 3, Beresford Terrace, Highbury New Park, London, N.5.

Mickeypop Confections, Limited. (525478.) 83, Ebury Street, London, S.W.1. To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in chocolate, sweets, confectioneries, chewing gum, tea, cocoa, coffee, sugar, and foods, and biscuit manufacturers. Nom. cap.: £4,500 in £1 shares. Dirs.: S. Finley, 68, Hightrees House, Nightingale Lane, London, S.W.12; H. E. Lewis, 2, Inver Court, Queensway, London, W.2; R. W. Stroud, and J. A. Hill.

Savex Prime Products, Limited. (525507.) To carry on business of merchants, manufacturers of, and dealers in animal, vegetable or mineral substances used separately or in combination as human or animal food. Nom. cap.: £10,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: R. F. Milton, 26, Park Crescent, London, W.1; S. R. Hedges, Wellways, Bell Lane, Bell Bar, Hatfield, and W. H. Mealey, 82, Munton Road, Abbey Wood.

Eugene Somlyo, Limited. (525704.) 11, New Street, Bishopsgate, London, E.C.2. To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in foodstuffs of all kinds. Nom. cap.: £1,000 in £1 shares. Permt. dirs.: E. Somlyo, 9, Ascot Court, Grove End Road, London, N.W.8; F. J. Stein, 29, Cambridge Park Court, Twickenham, Middlesex, and E. H. Athenassoglou, White Legers, St. Stephens Road, London, W.

Nelson and Lucas, Limited. (525714.) 5, Snowhill, Manchester, 4. To carry on business of manufacturers of refrigeration goods in all its branches, and renters of cold storage rooms. Nom. cap.: £2,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: N. Nelson, 17, Delamere Road, Ainsdale, Southport, and N. N. Lucas, 721, Huddersfield Road, Oldham.

Pure Butter Fat Process Company, Limited. (525716.) Factory Estate, Church Road, Harold Wood, Essex. To take over the business of a preparer of foodstuff components carried on at 10, Watling Street, Bexleyheath, Kent, by Donald E. Platt. Nom. cap.: £1,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: D. E. Platt, 14, Windermere Road, Bexleyheath, Kent; F. G. V. French, 124, Wingletye Lane, Hornchurch, Essex, and E. E. French 16, Wingletye Lane, Hornchurch, Essex.

Aberdeen Chocolate Company, Limited. (525736.) To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in chocolate and sugar confectionery. Nom. cap.: £10,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: not named. Subs.: Jean Herbert (co. dir.), and Claire Moore (secy.), 128, Albany Street, London, N.W.1.

Hansella Machinery and Packaging, Limited. (525766.) To carry on business of general and mechanical and electrical engineers, manufacturers and importers of and dealers in bakery, chocolate and confectionery machinery, food processing, wrapping and packaging machinery. Nom. cap.: £10,000 in £1 shares Dirs.: to be appointed by subs. Subs.: F. L. Gunstone (clk.), 30, Woodside Road, Amersham, Bucks, and Margaret A. Needs (sec.), 1, Queen's Court, Queen's Road, Richmond, Surrey.

Dereham Egg Transport, Limited. (525991.) Sandy Lane, Dereham, Norfolk. To carry on business of distributors of eggs, egg substitutes, and proprietors of egg packing stations. Nom. cap.: £100 in £1 shares. Dirs.: H. R Warren and Edith B. Warren, Rookery Farm, Etling Green, Dereham.

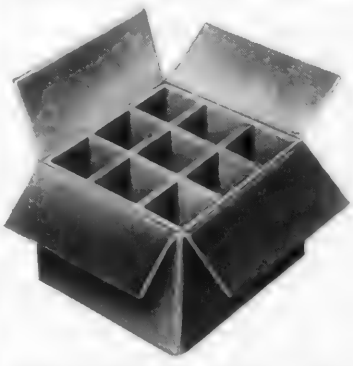
Food Confections, Limited. (525994.) 52-54, High Holborn, London, W.C.1. To carry on business of manufacturers of and dealers in food, provisions, groceries, and meat extracts. Nom. cap.: £100 in £1 shares. Dirs.: to be appointed by subs. Subs.: J. L. Freedman, 2, Woodward Avenue, Hendon, London, N.W.4 (solr.) and M. Brown, 27, Birchwood Court, Edgware, Middlesex (solr.).

Central Casing Company, Limited. (526034.) 29, Southampton Buildings, London, W.C.2. To carry on business of importers and exporters of and dealers in sausage skins and casings. Nom. cap.: £2,000 in £1 shares. Dirs.: C. P. Lipton, 11, Albemarle Mansions, Heath Drive, London, N.W.3, and P. E. B. Hall, Karolia, Waterbeach Road, Landbeach, Cambs.

From Jordan and Sons, Limited, Company Registration Agents, 116, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

Pity the poor pack-horse!

He's fast going out of date. And so are pack-horse methods of packaging. In this jet age, the need is for materials and packing cases designed for safe, speedy travel. This is where "Fiberite" Packing Cases show to advantage. With forty-five years of experience and improvements behind them, "Fiberite" cases are the answer to most problems of efficient, economic packaging. Just tell us what your product is, where it is going, how it is going to get there. We will provide the same expert service for your goods that we already provide for so many British products.



"FIBERITE"
PACKING CASES

THAMES BOARD MILLS LIMITED Purfleet, Essex and Warrington, Lancs

Manufacturers of: "THAMES BOARD" for cartons and box making: "FIBERITE" Packing Cases in solid and corrugated board; "ESSEX" Wallboard

Are your Filling Arrangements Satisfactory?

THE **DUCKWORTH FILLER** WOULD HELP YOU

•

CLEAN
ACCURATE
MOBILE
COMPACT

•

FILLS
1-lb., 2-lb.
and
7-lb. jars and tins
at the rate of
2,000-lbs. per hour

•

NO-JAR-NO-JAM
DEVICE

NON-METALLIC
PISTONS

CAPACITY
ADJUSTMENT
WHILST RUNNING

•

•

FILLS
JAMS
JELLIES
LEMON CURD
MARMALADES
SYRUPS
SOUPS
ETC.

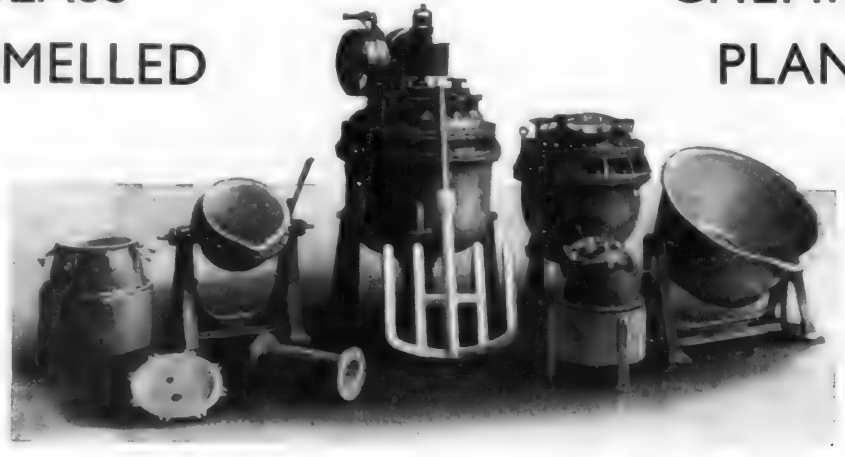
•

MAY WE DEMONSTRATE THIS MACHINE IN YOUR FACTORY WITHOUT OBLIGATION?

CALEB DUCKWORTH LTD. · COLNE · LANCASHIRE

GLASS
ENAMELLED

CHEMICAL
PLANT



Capacities from 1 to 1,000 Gallon
to suit your requirements.

T. & C. CLARK & CO. LTD.

SHAKESPEARE FOUNDRY **WOLVERHAMPTON**

Grams: CLARK, WOLVERHAMPTON

Telephone: 20204/5

Wherever CORROSION is a problem

these leading firms

C.W.S. LTD., London/Manchester
BARNSLEY CO-OPERATIVE SOC. LTD.
BRIGHTON CO-OPERATIVE SOC. LTD.
ENFIELD HIGHWAY CO-OPERATIVE SOC. LTD.
LEICESTER CO-OPERATIVE SOC. LTD.
COW & GATE LTD.
Somerset/South-Wales/London
EXPRESS DAIRY CO. LTD., London/Provinces
UNITED DAIRIES LTD., London
GUERNSEY STATE DAIRY
PEPSI-COLA LTD., London
H.P. SAUCE LTD., Birmingham
TATE & LYLE LTD., Liverpool
U.D. ENGINEERING CO. LTD., London
H.A. JOB LTD., Hanworth
SANDOZ LTD., Leeds

consult and employ

ACALOR

ACALOR (1948) LIMITED
KELVIN WAY, CRAWLEY, SUSSEX
Telephone: Crawley 1571 (3 lines)

Denton's
DENTOLITE
Self-Sterilising
PAINT

The only paint of it's kind in the world

DENTOLITE is the latest of all modern wall finishes. It is a finest quality NON-POISONOUS Emulsion Paint manufactured by a special process which makes it permanently fungicidal and bactericidal. Throughout its entire life DENTOLITE PREVENTS the growth of mould and fungi on itself or surfaces to which it is applied and destroys disease-producing micro-organisms in contact with or deposited upon it. The properties of DENTOLITE are fully described, illustrated and documented in the following publications, copies of which will gladly be sent on request.

D.B.1. "Self-Sterilising Surfaces Created by Decorating."

D.L.12. "Bacteriologists', Pathologists' and Research Associations' Reports on DENTOLITE."

D.R.7. "Field Test on DENTOLITE Self-Sterilising Paint by a National Research Association."

D.R.6. "DENTOLITE Self-Sterilising Emulsion Paint — Its effectiveness against Tubercle Bacilli."

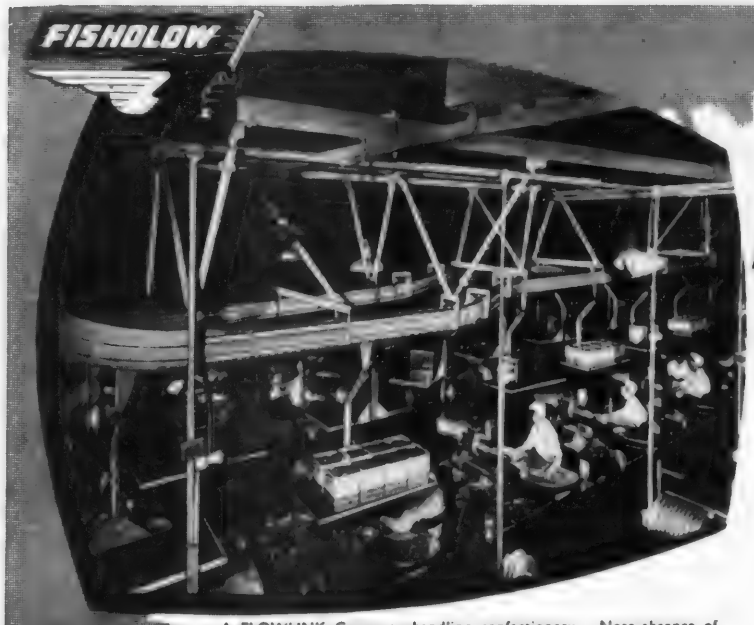
D.R.5. "Investigation into the Ability of Various Types of Paint to Suppress Microbial Growth."

D.L.3. "DENTOLITE —The perfect Satin Finish Wall Enamel."

P.M. "Painting Maintenance Manual — Bakeries and Food Factories."

DENTON & JUTSUM LTD
Division of the Denton Edwards Paint Co. Ltd.
Paint & Varnish Makers for over 160 years
ABBEY ROAD, BARKING, ESSEX

FISHOLOW



THE FLEXIBLE

FLOWLINK

CHAIN CONVEYOR SYSTEM

Linking up all phases of production into one smooth, continuous flow, the FLOWLINK Universal Chain Conveyor System has a vital part to play in the world of food manufacture. It is an unobtrusive system, calling for no floor space, and—with its vertical rise and fall — capable of serving all processes, irrespective of floor level. Precision constructed to meet your exact needs, it may yet be shaped to conform to future plans and developments. Its substantial load-carrying capacity and flexibility in both horizontal and vertical planes makes it a most valuable asset in any factory.

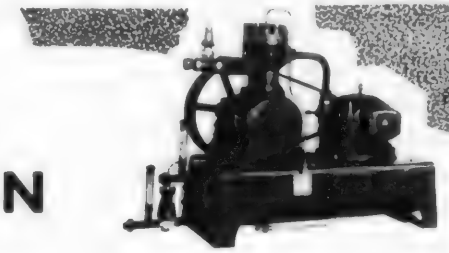
A FLOWLINK Conveyor handling confectionery. Note absence of interference with floor space. *Photograph by courtesy of The Dulcet Confectionery Co. Ltd. London, N.W.10.*

★ **Please write for fuller details of the FLOWLINK Chain Conveyor System.**

FISHER & LUDLOW LTD *MATERIAL HANDLING DIVISION*
BORDESLEY WORKS, BIRMINGHAM, 12 *Tel: VIC 2311*
Also at London, Manchester, Liverpool, Cardiff, Glasgow, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Belfast and Dublin

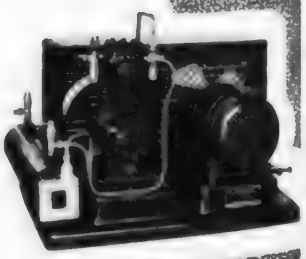
WEIR

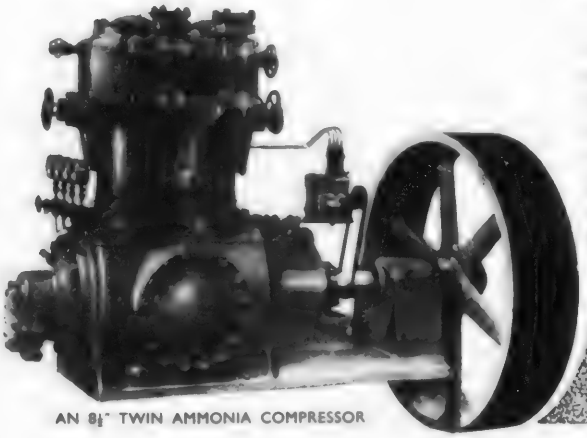
REFRIGERATION



Weir Methyl Chloride or "Freon" condensing units, as illustrated at right, are supplied complete with compressor, driving motor and starter, and air or water cooled condenser. Compressors are of the vertical single-acting totally enclosed uniflow type operating on the dry compression system.

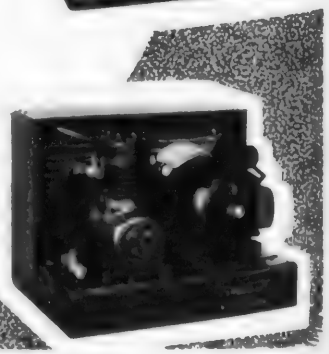
G. & J. WEIR LTD
CATHCART : GLASGOW

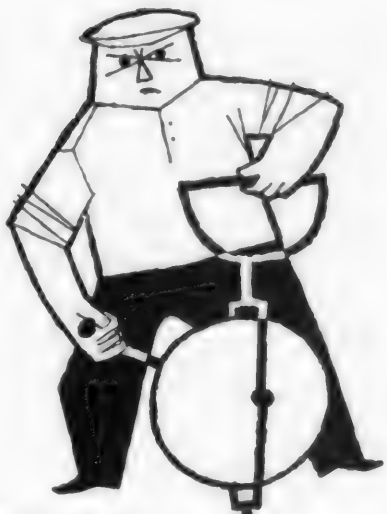




AN 8½" TWIN AMMONIA COMPRESSOR

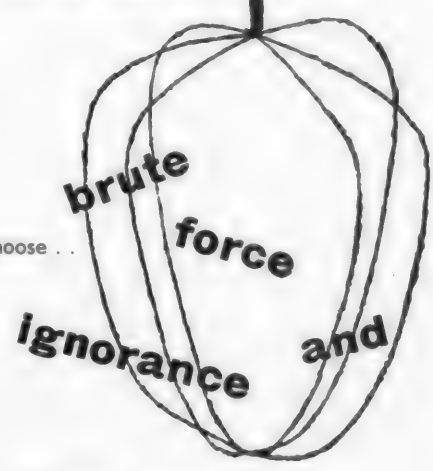
A full range of Weir refrigerating units is made in standard sizes and capacities up to 150 h.p. We also manufacture Cold Room air coolers; Shell and tube condensers, etc. Write for Publication No. ID. 136.





"Rapisonic - come again? Uses Ultra-blooming-sonics? Don't talk soppy. Faster emulsification? Want to work yourself out of a job?"

Pity Joe's such a die-hard! The Rapisonic Homogenizer could help him. Now recognised as the fastest, most advanced method of emulsification, the Rapisonic eliminates foaming and is easily adapted for continuous process. It costs less, is easy to clean and to operate, economical to run, portable and therefore versatile.



So you can choose . .

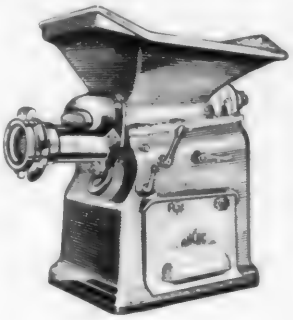
or the 'Rapisonic'

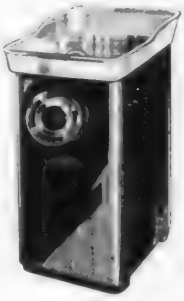
Ultrasonics Ltd. Westgate, Otley, Yorkshire (Otley 3103)

food processing...

ANCOL

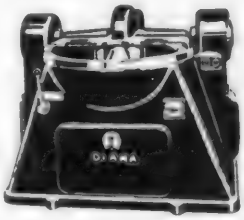
"K & G" AUTOMATIC MINCER





ANCOL IDEAL MINCER

ANCOL DIANA DICING MACHINE



ANCOL DIANA BOWL CUTTER

For full particulars of our wide range of MEAT PROCESSING MACHINERY including the latest LINKING AND DIVIDING ATTACHMENT, STAINLESS STEEL EQUIPMENT, F. DICK STAINLESS STEEL TOOLS, HORNBEAM BUTCHERS' BLOCKS and L. & W. KNIVES and PLATES, etc., contact

UNION FOOD MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT LTD.

25-37 Hackney Road, London, E.2. SHOreditch 5472

WILLIAM BRYAN LTD

For Finest Quality

PEPPER & SPICES

MACE, NUTMEGS, GINGER, CINNAMON, ETC.

HERBS **KIBBLED ONIONS**

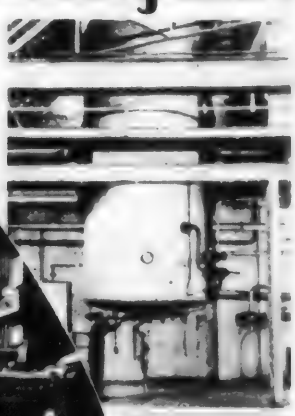
VEGETABLE EXTRACT **ONION POWDER**

Send your enquiries to :

3 LOVAT LANE
EASTCHEAP, LONDON, E.C.3

TELEPHONE NO.: MAN 1457. TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS: VOLTZINE, BILGATE, LONDON

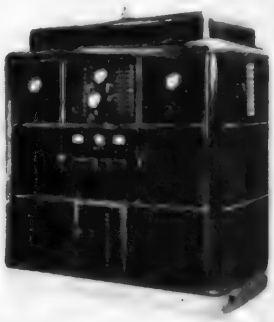
Plant For Edible Oil Refining and Processing



Smooth Production

The latest "Rotocooler" has proved ideal for continuous process of edible fats.
Full information will be sent immediately on application.

TO FINISH



ROTOCOOLER

FOOD MACHINES (Slough) LTD, SLOUGH, ENGLAND. Phone: Slough 22194/5 Grams: Engineer, Slough

Any METAL

Any GAUGE

Any MESH-

Made to an almost limitless range of specifications 'Harco' Woven Wire provides a satisfactory solution to all screening and filtering problems.

'Harco' Woven Wire

ensures accurate control of quality, and maximum output over prolonged periods of service.

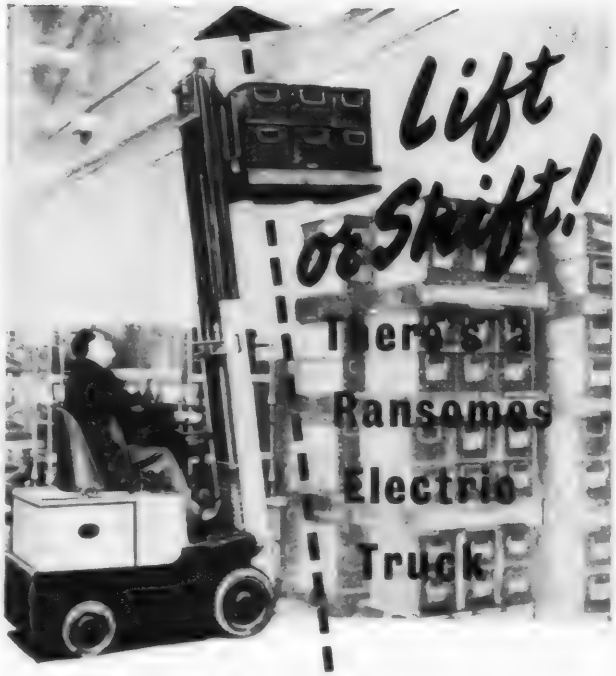
If desired, 'Harco' Wire Cloth can be supplied in non-corroding metals and alloys.

Please ask for Catalogue No. FD269.

Harvey

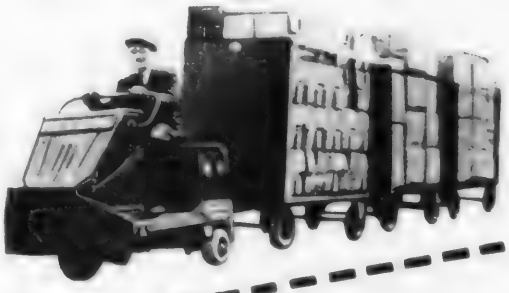
G. A. HARVEY & CO. (LONDON) LTD.

Woolwich Road, London, S.E.7. (GREenwich 3232, 22 lines)



Lift or Shift!

There's a Ransomes Electric Truck designed for the job



Whatever your specific need in lifting and handling, there is a Ransomes Electric Truck to do the job. Runabout Trucks, Forklifts, Elevating Platform Trucks, Crane and Tipping Trucks—in fact a complete range of Industrial Trucks for lifting, transporting and stacking. Special attachments are available for unusual problems.

FIRST BRITISH MAKERS

Ransomes

OF ELECTRIC TRUCKS

RANSOMES SIMS & JEFFERIES LTD., ORWELL WORKS, IPSWICH

RUBBER BLANCHING ROLLERS

We can also supply any type of Fluted Rollers

ROUND, VEE or SQUARE BASE FLUTES.
SPIRAL, PERIPHERAL LONGITUDINAL

or any combination of the above forms

If moulding is uneconomical,
WE CAN CUT IT IN NATURAL RUBBER OR NEOPRENE

ANDREW JOHNSON & SON, LTD

QUICKWOOD WORKS
MOSSLEY Nr. MANCHESTER

THE SUPERIOR AND HARMLESS ANTIOXIDANTS

Protect Fats and Oils from Rancidity

THE two representatives of Alkyl Gallates extensively tested by famous research workers and finally accepted as the most reliable and harmless Antioxidants.
Uniform and dependable purity.
Specified in the British Pharmaceutical Codex 1949 edition.

Officially approved by the authorities in the U.S.A., Canada, Norway and Sweden as ANTIOXIDANTS FOR EDIBLE FATS AND OILS
Write for further particulars.

NIPA LABORATORIES LTD. TREFOREST TRADING ESTATE nr. CARDIFF
Distributors: P. SAMUELSON & CO. ROMAN WALL HOUSE, 1 CRUTCHED FRIARS, LONDON, E.C.3

THE SIGN OF GOOD WELDING

Jenkins

of ROTHERHAM

Welded

This 'Ivanhoe' trade-mark betokens a craftsmanship which is proved daily by the dependability of Jenkins-welded equipment in all branches of the Food Industry.

Our new catalogue "Welded Fabrications" is available on application.

40 gallon Stainless Steel Yeast Containers

Mild Steel Steam Jacketed Starch Dryer. 3' dia. by 15' 9" long, with dust collectors. Weight 11½ tons.

Robert Jenkins & Co. Ltd.
ESTABLISHED 1820
ROTHERHAM

Telephone: 4201-6 (6 lines)

JOHN THOMPSON GROUP

Of the 18 Companies which form the *John Thompson* Group, eleven are engaged in the design and construction of plant for the generation of *steam*; the other seven Companies supply highly specialised plant, equipment, or components of such plant and equipment for one or another of the basic industries. The products of the *Group* include all types of steam generating units; much of the ancillary plant and equipment for such installations; storage and pressure vessels in mild steel and alloy steels; pickling, galvanising and acid recovery plant; steel chimneys; motor and industrial pressings; metal windows; industrial flooring; mild steel gas mains and piping; iron castings; instruments for measuring liquids and gases, etc. The activities of this *Group of Companies* are spread over a total area of ground exceeding 100 acres which is occupied by factories and offices situated in Wolverhampton, Bilston, Dudley, Leeds and Glasgow, and the *Group* has Companies overseas in Australia, South Africa, India, Brazil and in New York, U.S.A.

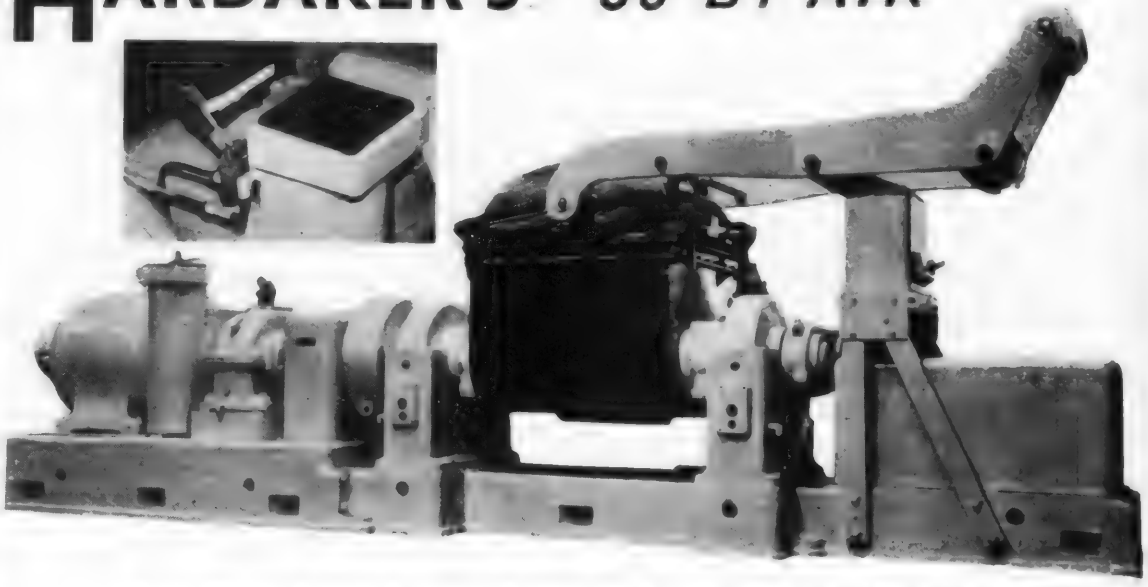
Apart altogether from certain constructional work which this Company, John Thompson (Dudley) Ltd., carries out for other *Group* Companies, it is in its own right a highly specialised manufacturing unit. Its main activities centre round the design and construction of certain types of *process plant*, i.e. *pickling, galvanising and acid recovery plant*, and in the manufacture of *storage and pressure vessels in such materials as stainless steel, nickel, monel, inconel, stainless and nickel-clad steel, and in mild steel, rubber-lined steel, lead-lined steel, etc.* The Company has developed special techniques for homogeneously lead lining and covering of mild steel which ensures perfect unity of high purity lead with the parent metal.

The Company has published an illustrated catalogue entitled "Chemical and Industrial Engineering." Interested firms and engineers are invited to send for copies of this catalogue.

JOHN THOMPSON · DUDLEY · LIMITED
JOHN THOMPSON GROUP

JOHN THOMPSON (DUDLEY) LIMITED
DUDLEY, WORCESTERSHIRE

HARDAKER'S "GO" BY AIR



An air operated clutch drives this special heavy duty mixing and blending machine—to give finger-light control of the required 4 minute cycle of operations.

Another example of **HARDAKER** *tailor made machinery for the Food Industry.*

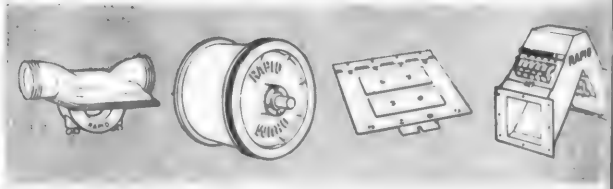
JOHN T. HARDAKER *(Food Machinery)* **LTD., Bowling Ironworks, BRADFORD**

Telephone: Bradford 28757

GUARANTEE the complete freedom from iron contamination in your products by installing 'Rapid' Magnetic Equipment. Whatever the process, standard types are available which, in addition to purification, protect costly plant from damage, and remove the danger of claims, etc. 'Rapid' Equipment is in daily use by many leading food manufacturers; its reliability and efficiency is the outcome of more than fifty years' experience in this specialised field. Let us advise you on the equipment best suited to your particular needs! We shall be pleased to furnish, without obligation, technical assistance and illustrated literature covering our range of Electric and Non-Electric Magnetic Equipment.

RAPID

Magnetic EQUIPMENT



RAPID MAGNETIC MACHINES LTD., LOMBARD ST., BIRMINGHAM 12 *Telephone: VICtoria 1137 (P.B.X.) Telegrams: "Magnetism, Birmingham"*

How STURGE pack CITRIC ACID ANHYDROUS

An airtight pack, proof against damp and contamination is provided for Sturge citric acid anhydrous. The container has an "*Alkathene*" liner which is heat-sealed at the neck.
Citric acid anhydrous has a higher acid content (8·5%), for the same bulk and weight. Please ask for details.

JOHN & E. STURGE LIMITED
1 Wheeleys Rd., Birmingham 15. Midland 1236/7

CA3

Westfalia Separators

now available in Britain

We take both pride and pleasure in announcing that we have just been appointed by Westfalia Separator A.G. of Oelde, Germany, as their sales and distribution agents in Great Britain.

Many will remember the superior design and high standards of finish of these Westfalia machines before the war. The models in the present wide range are even finer than ever, and — we are pleased to say — will be available at prices which represent remarkable value in high quality plant.

Please write for illustrated leaflet giving details.

Westfalia separators, clarifiers, mixers

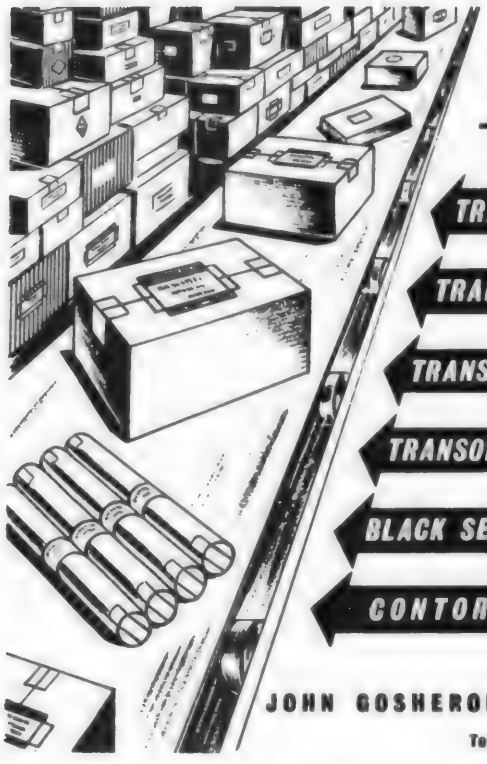
Superior in design—proven in performance

Enquiries to :

T. GIUSTI & SON LTD.

Stainless steel fabricators to the chemical and food industries.

Belle Isle Works, 210, York Way, London, N.7.



A tape for every need —economy & SPEED

TRANSOTAPE
TRANSOVIL
TRANSETHYL
TRANSOFLEX
BLACK SEAL
CONTOR

self-seal FASTER with

Gosheron TAPES

Samples & information freely yours for the asking. Your problem decides the right tape to use. Why not tell us your problem so that we may help you?

JOHN GOSHERON & CO LTD GAYFORD ROAD LONDON W 12

Telephone SHEphards Bush 3326-8 and 6271-4 (7 lines)

SILVERSON

Does the job better and cheaper!

THERE IS A SILVERSON for every WET MIXING OPERATION

SILVERSON "ALL-MIX" AGITATOR Models from 5-200 galls.

SILVERSON IMMERSION WET MIXER-MILL For batches 20-200 galls.

SILVERSON COMBINED MIXER-HOMOGENISER For batches 5-150 galls.

Silverson Machines are rapidly replacing the old, uneconomical types of Agitators, Mixers, Millers and Homogenisers.

Let us demonstrate, without obligation, in your factory how every wet mixing problem can be solved with one of the Silverson range of machines.

Write for Leaflets today:

SILVERSON MACHINES (SALES) LIMITED

44-56 ORMSIDE STREET LONDON S.E.15 TEL.: NEW CROSS 5222-5

Manufacturers of

FLAVOURING ESSENCES

at Competitive Prices

WE also *specialise* in pure, natural, ESSENTIAL OILS of Lemon, Orange, Lime, Peppermint, Cloves, etc., and all raw materials for food flavours, Vanilla, Rum, Cinnamon, Pimento, etc.

Please write for Prices and Samples

GLENTHAM ESSENCE CO. LTD.

80 Glentham Road, London, S.W.13

TELEPHONE: RIVERSIDE 3617

Plywood

FOR

DURABILITY

EQUAL PLYWOOD for stand fittings, display pattern-making and food trays. Veneered plywood for decorative and cabinet work.

LAMINBOARD for high class veneered work, panelling and flush doors.

C. F. Anderson & Son ltd

MULTIPLY for radio and television cabinets, doors, panelling and concrete shuttering.

ISLINGTON, LONDON, N.1

Telephone **CANONBURY 6671**

BLOCKBOARD for heavy bench tops. As a basis for laminated plastics, for partitions and doors.

'NASH HYTOR' CLEAN AIR COMPRESSORS

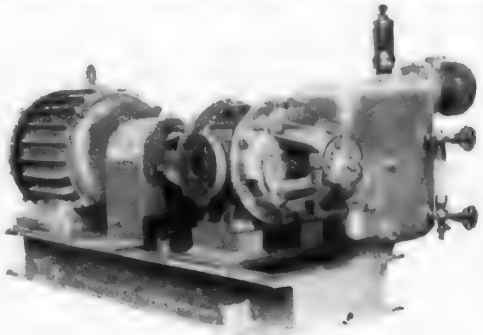
Regd. Trade Mark

Deliver Clean, Cool Washed Air

and handle most corrosive gases

IT'S THE SCRUBBING ACTION OF THE LIQUID SEAL AND ENTIRE ABSENCE OF INTERNAL LUBRICATION

NO FILTERS OR AFTER COOLERS



ONE MOVING PART NO METALLIC CONTACT

British Made

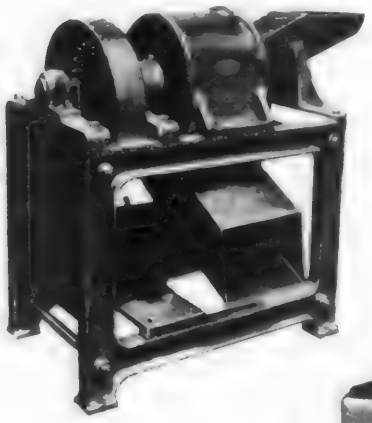
By NASH ENGINEERING CO. (Great Britain) LTD.

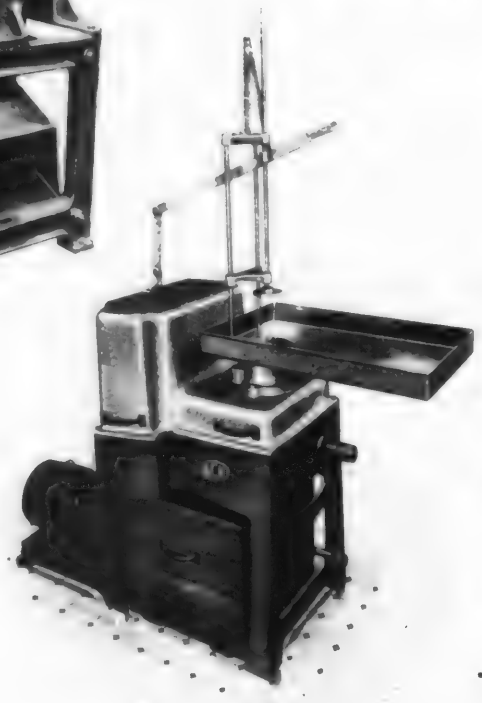
Further details with pleasure from Sole Agents and Service Engineers for BRITISH ISLES

NORMAN ENGINEERING COMPANY

HEAD OFFICE: Hytor Works, Commerce Way, Purley Way, Croydon — **Telephone: Croydon 2278-9**

NORTHERN OFFICE: 273 Royal Exchange, Manchester, 2 — **Telephone: Blackfriars 1033**





FRUIT
AND
VEGETABLE
SLICING
AND
DICING
MACHINES

Latest Machinery

FOR

FOOD PROCESSING
FRUIT PRESERVING
CONFECTIONERY
MANUFACTURE, ETC.

CONSULT

BCH

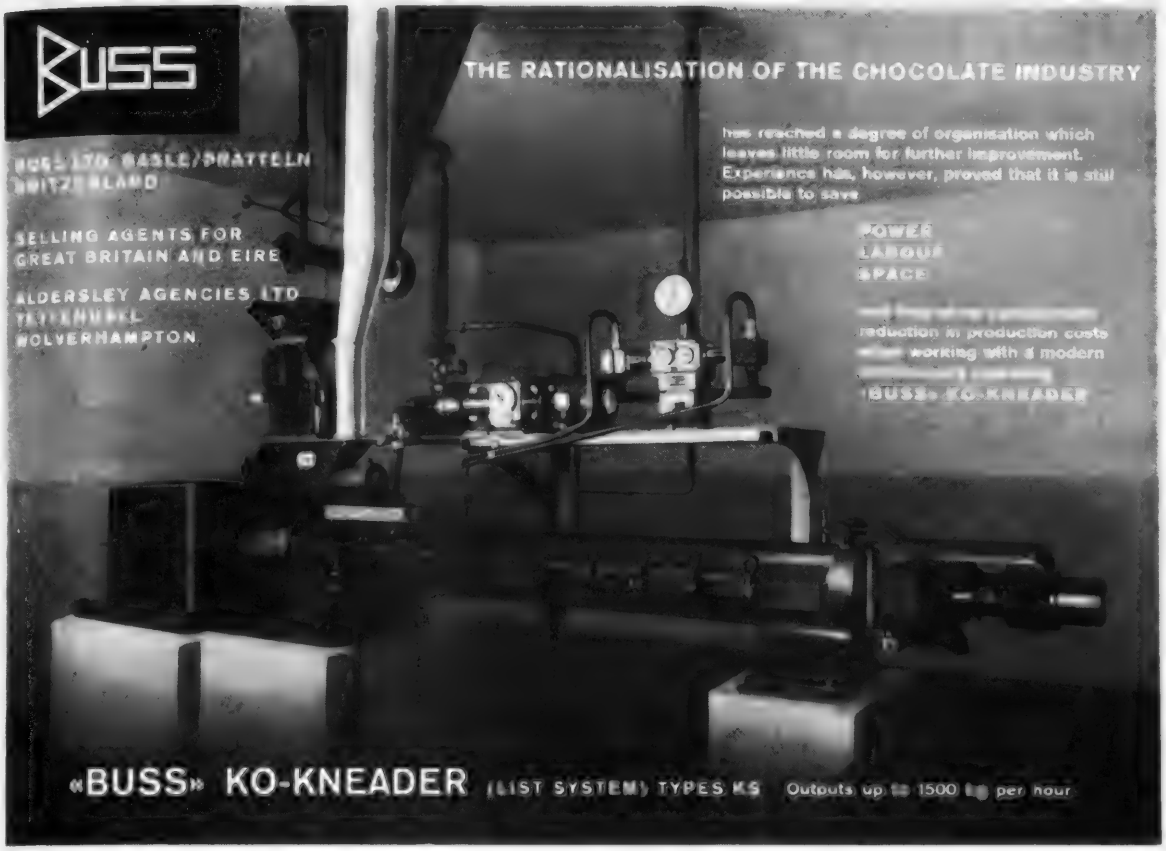
WM. BRIERLEY, COLLIER & HARTLEY, LTD.

BORO WORKS, ROCHDALE. Telephone 4181

LONDON OFFICE:
SUNRIDGE, RUDEN WAY, EPSOM DOWNS, SURREY
Telephone: Burgh Heath 2749

Established 1835

LARGEST JAM AND CONFECTIONERS' MACHINISTS IN THE TRADE


BUSS
THE RATIONALISATION OF THE CHOCOLATE INDUSTRY
has reached a degree of organisation which leaves little room for further improvement. Experience has, however, proved that it is still possible to save
POWER
LABOUR
SPACE
reduction in production costs
working with a modern
«BUSS» KO-KNEADER
SELLING AGENTS FOR GREAT BRITAIN AND EIRE
ALDERSLEY AGENCIES LTD
WOLVERHAMPTON
«BUSS» KO-KNEADER (LIST SYSTEM) TYPES KS Outputs up to 1500 kg per hour

VARIATIONS UNLIMITED

ALM Conveyors are renowned for versatility. No heavy labour, no tiresome and expensive time lags, no irritating gaps in your production or turn-round, but swift, smooth, dependable movement, which spells efficiency and swells your profit.

The ALM 'PACEMAKER', a remarkable time-saver, has great advantages of mobile adaptability.

The ALM 'HANDIVEYOR', approx. 6 ft. long, operates at various angles or horizontally, eliminating many production line gaps.

ALM BAND CONVEYORS

Write for illustrated brochure

A. L. MARSHALL (CARLTON) LTD · CARLTON · NOTTINGHAM *Tel Carlton 58211*

Who left the tap running?

And who borrowed the Soap? The answer makes no difference: the waste goes on. What *does* make a difference is the installation of HOMACOL Drop-by-Drop Liquid Soap Dispensers, providing rich, cleansing HOMACOL Liquid Toilet Soap. Then you'll see real economy in the wash-room—and real cleanliness too!

May we send details?

HOMACOL LIQUID TOILET SOAP SYSTEMS

THE HORTON MANUFACTURING CO. LTD., RICKMANSWORTH, HERTS.

Telephone: Rickmansworth 3191 *Telegrams:* "Liquisopa" Rickmansworth

F54

Edible Oils and Fats

AND ALLIED MATERIALS

For the Manufacture and Preparation of Food

S. BRAMWELL & CO., LTD.

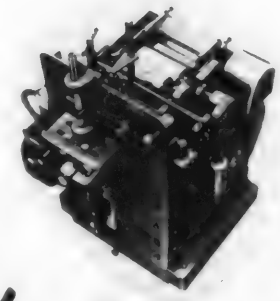
FOUNDED 1875

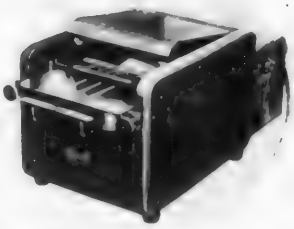
4 BROAD STREET PLACE
LONDON, E.C.2
LONDON WALL 5901

PRODUCE EXCHANGE
MANCHESTER 4
BLACKFRIARS 6311

Model 22A and 2C

Semi Automatic Labelling Machine—either for strip gumming or all over gumming.





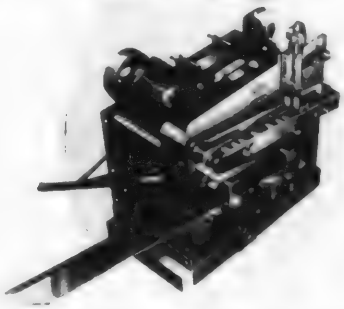
It pays to stick by NEWMAN

NEWMAN puts the labels on an ever increasing number of nationally known products. The heavy demand for Newman Labelling and Gumming Machines is sure proof of their efficiency.

★ COMPACT—Portable and Sturdy
★ ACCURATE LABEL POSITIONING
★ SIMPLE TO OPERATE
★ SMOOTH RUNNING—Practically silent
★ GUARANTEED

Model 1D Machine

Self Feeding Motorised Gumming Machine



Model 2B

Fully Automatic Labelling Machine for small cylindrical objects.

Detailed specifications of these machines gladly sent on request

D. TRAPOW & COMPANY LTD. ENGINEERS

113-115C REGENTS PARK ROAD, LONDON, N.W. 1. Tel. PRImrose 6688

Week-end decoration of food factories now *Practicable*— WITHOUT LOSS OF PRODUCTION!

Hangers

FABRIGUARD

HAS ACHIEVED GREAT POPULARITY WITH FOOD MANUFACTURERS FOR THESE REASONS:—

First . . . It is 100% hygienic. **FABRIGUARD** will never contaminate food or liquids, either by smell or chemical action.

Second . . . It is completely washable. **FABRIGUARD** is scrubbable 24 hours after application and can subsequently be washed as often as desired.

Third . . . **FABRIGUARD** dries so quickly, two coats can be applied the same day. Complete week-end decoration is a practical proposition, *without dislocation of production.*

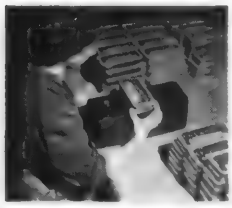
Fourth . . . Lightness, brightness and a clean appearance are exceptionally important in Food Factories. **FABRIGUARD** provides the means to achieve these conditions.

Fifth . . . **FABRIGUARD** is a fully proved Emulsion Paint. It has been rigorously tested over a period of years and used most successfully on *Flour Mills, Bakeries, Dairies,* by manufacturers of *Sweets, Biscuits, Jam, Ice Cream, Potato Crisps, Confectionery, Prepared Meats,* and by large Caterers.

Undoubtedly, **FABRIGUARD** could solve your special problems and meet your specialised requirements equally perfectly.

For Technical Bulletin and details of **FABRIGUARD** *Contracts, write to :—*
The Technical Director **HANGERS PAINTS LTD., HULL.**

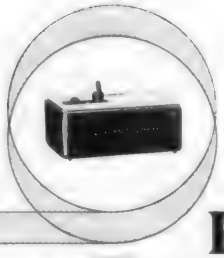
ALSO at LONDON, LIVERPOOL BIRMINGHAM and GLASGOW



Get good

Wills's Cut Golden Bar Tobacco is rich and fragrant. Sealed in its tin with Permacel Cellulose Self-Sealing Tape it stays in perfect condition.

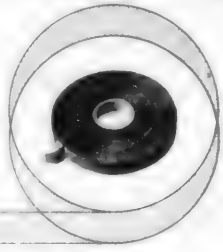
Despatch Departments in many companies using Permacel Cellulose Self-Sealing Tape in a Flicx Sealer have raised packaging output by as much as 75%.

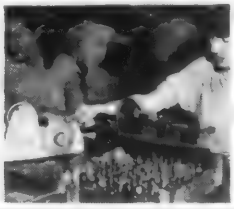


packaging

Oxo use miles of tough Permacel No. 43 Cloth Tape to seal, quickly and economically, thousands of tins of Oxo cubes. The tight, sure seal of Permacel No. 43 Cloth Tape keeps the Oxo cubes factory-fresh until they reach the user.

Permacel No. 43 Cloth Tape can be supplied in white, blue, green, old gold, fawn, red, black or grey, and in widths from ½" to 2".

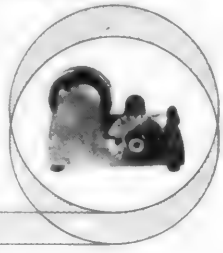




TAPED

Ferguson radio and television manufacturers, use 50 Permacel Pre-determined Length Dispensers with Cellulose Self-Sealing Tape to seal vast quantities of delicate and fragile equipment in their coil winding department.

The Permacel Pre-determined Length Dispenser takes cellulose tape up to 2" wide in rolls 72 yards long. This machine dispenses any pre-determined length from ½" to 20". It costs only £4.10.0.



PERMACEL

TRADE MARK

CELLULOSE SELF-SEALING TAPE AND No. 43 CLOTH TAPE

For further information, or to arrange for our representative to call, please write to:—
Industrial Division, Dept. F.M.

Johnson & Johnson (GT. BRITAIN) LTD SLOUGH, BUCKS

Manufacturers of Permacel 'invisible bonded' Cellulose Self-Sealing and Crepe Paper Tapes and of Permacel Cloth Masking Tape. The words 'Permacel', 'Flicx' are registered trade marks.

FOR YOUR ETHER AND CHLOROFORM REQUIREMENTS...

M&B

FOR THE MANY INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES WHERE CONSISTENTLY RELIABLE GRADES OF ETHER AND CHLOROFORM ARE REQUIRED, WE PRODUCE THE FOLLOWING:

CHLOROFORM

B.P. *and* Technical

ETHER

B.P. *and* B.S.S. 579

BULK SUPPLIES OF ETHER ANHYDROUS TECHNICALLY PURE ARE ALSO AVAILABLE

Enquiries to manufacturers:

DAGENHAM **MAY & BAKER LTD** ENGLAND

Telephone: ILFord 3060 Extension 219

Associated Houses: BOMBAY · LAGOS · MONTREAL · PORT ELIZABETH · SYDNEY · WELLINGTON

Branches and Agents throughout the World

(A2)

IN WHICH WE SERVE

Final Check On Airliner For The Royal Tour

KIDDE OF COURSE!

THE KIDDE EXTINGUISHER—faster and cleaner and harmless to food—kills fires in seconds.

K Kidde

Telephone: WAXlow 1061

The WALTER KIDDE COMPANY LTD.

NORTHOLT Middlesex

Atlas sifters and Mixers

The well-known efficiency and economy of the Atlas Mixer is the outcome of many years of research and practical experience of mixing problems.

Worthy of the highest traditions of Porteus design and craftsmanship, the Atlas Sifter and Mixer can mean better processing for your products.

May we send you a catalogue or give you expert advice on any mixing problem.

IDEAL FOR SELF-RAISING FLOUR, POWDERS ETC.

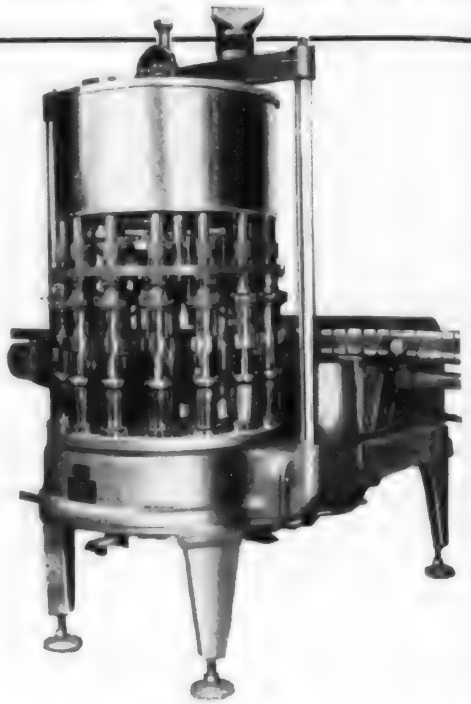
PORTEUS

GEORGE PORTEUS AND SONS (LEEDS) LIMITED, Provender Milling Machinery LEEDS BRIDGE WORKS · LEEDS 10

GP 123

See ALBRO for Fillers & Cappers

A new 15-head fully-automatic filler for powders



This Albro 15-head fully-automatic, vacuum-operated rotary Powder Filler (the first of its kind) is capable of an output of 120 containers a minute.
It is *completely dust-proof*, and designed to eliminate small parts which may be lost or damaged. There are no moving parts in contact with the product.
There is an Albro machine to fill every need. Write for full details of the complete range of fillers and cappers.

ALBRO Filling Machines

for Liquids, Powders & Pastes

ALBRO FILLERS & ENGINEERING CO. LTD., Wharf Rd., Ponders End, Middx. *Telephone:* Howard 2622. *Telegrams:* Albromach, Enfield

ESTABLISHED
1870

Oranges & Lemons *(and Grapes too!)*

In the days of St. Clement, CITRIC ACID, ACID SODIUM CITRATE (AERACIT), *from the acid of the lemon, orange, lime and grapefruit now produced by biological methods,* and TARTARIC ACID, CREAM OF TARTAR, SODIUM POTASSIUM TARTRATE (ROCHELLE SALTS), *from the acid of the grape,* were not known in their pure state.

Manufacturers of high grade food products now find many applications for these materials in all branches of the industry.

Invaluable for jams, soft drinks, jellies, sweets, bottled and tinned products. Cream of Tartar and Aeracit are particularly recommended to the baking trade as high grade aerating agents with absence of end taste.

All are produced in the U.K. to the highest standard of purity by

KEMBALL, BISHOP & CO., LTD.

CROWN CHEMICAL WORKS

THREE MILL LANE · BROMLEY-BY-BOW · LONDON · E.3.

Telephone: ADVANCE 1234 (7 lines) *Telegrams: KEMBALL, BOCHURCH, LONDON.*

Jack of all Trades

The stainless steel portable container illustrated is supplied in sizes from 10-150 gallon capacity, and they are used for a variety of purposes in the food industry.

The polished interior, with well radiused corners and sloping bottom, is easily drained and cleaned. A detachable bracket for a mixer is easily added, and covers can be supplied if required.

Ask for a copy of our leaflet PC 0153 for further details and particulars of other types of useful portable containers.

CM64

40 gallon stainless steel portable container with mixer mounted on detachable bracket.

METAL PROPELLERS LIMITED

Stainless Steel Specialists

74 PURLEY WAY, CROYDON, SURREY. Telephone: Thornton Heath 3611

---

for labels of character

Robinsons

of NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE

LITHOGRAPHERS AND COLOUR PRINTERS

PHONE 24046 (3 LINES.
GRAMS STAG NEWCASTLE

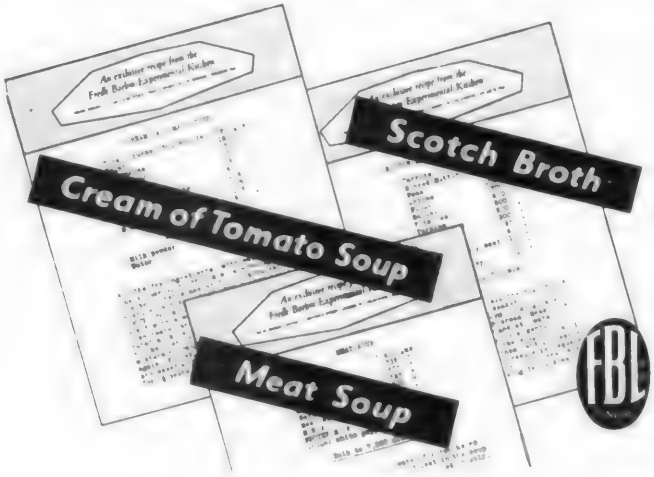
GIVE US THE OPPORTUNITY TO SUBMIT DESIGNS

R. ROBINSON & CO. LTD., 6-12, CLAVERING PLACE, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE.1

Waterwhite and brilliant liquors!
Whenever in food industry lightcoloured and pure syrups are required
NORIT
Highly Activated Decolourizing Carbon
will give best results. There is a grade to suit every purpose!
United Norit Sales Corporation Ltd., Amsterdam
Representation in United Kingdom
Haller & Phillips Ltd - London E.C.2.
14, Wool Exchange-Basinghall Street
Telephone: MONarch 9041/2

Examples of some of the work recently done in the

FREDK BOEHM EXPERIMENTAL KITCHEN



Examples and recipes of these appetising and good selling lines are available on request.
May we help you with your particular problem?

PROTEX *Hydrolised protein*

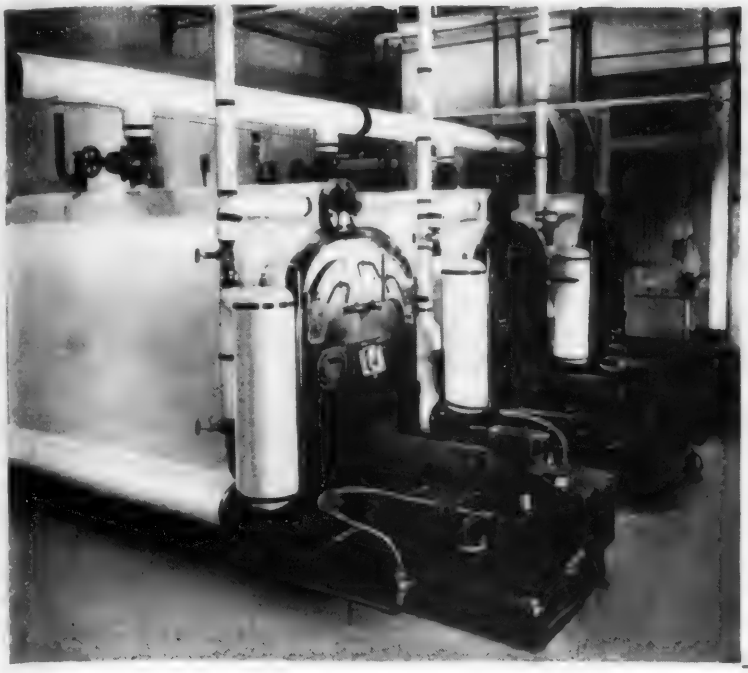
YEATEX *Autolysed yeast extract*

MSG *Monosodium glutamate 99% pure*

Fredk Boehm Limited 19 Bentinck Street, London, W1 Telephone Welbeck 7933

Are your works efficiently heated?

This installation is heating 45,750 cubic feet of office space and 1,369,060 cubic feet of works space, maintaining a constant temperature under varying conditions.



Three 8-section, all welded boilers, oil fired, fully automatic, with safety cut-out devices and thermostatic control, eliminating attendants. Giving maximum economy with minimum labour costs.

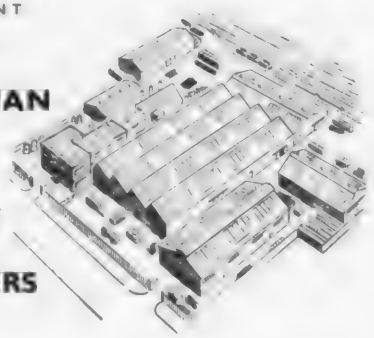
ECONOMICAL
EFFICIENT
CLEAN
SAFE

PAXMAN

Steel

Sectional

BOILERS



DAVEY, PAXMAN & CO. LTD., COLCHESTER

Telephone: Colchester 5151 *Telegrams: Paxman Colchester*

8.39

Join in the Government's
HYGIENE DRIVE

with TOILOKS—A POSITIVE CONTRIBUTION TO HYGIENE AND ECONOMY

A DRIVE for higher standards of hygiene has been launched by the Ministry of Food, in conjunction with the Minister of Health.

In all discussions on hygiene, TOILOKS deserve to be a priority topic. These " one-piece-at-a-time " pilferproof toilet roll holders put a final stop to the unhygienic wastage of toilet paper which litters lavatory floors, and is a major enemy of public health.

It is in the interest of all factories and businesses (very especially those concerned with the production of food) to **install TOILOKS immediately**. And there's another reason besides hygiene: TOILOKS reduce toilet paper costs by as much as 60 per cent in many cases. Here's an economy that cuts out nothing except waste in its most unhealthy form!

Thousands of TOILOKS already in use. Repeat orders have been received again and again from satisfied companies. Write today without obligation, for illustrated folder and full details of how to combine hygiene and economy.

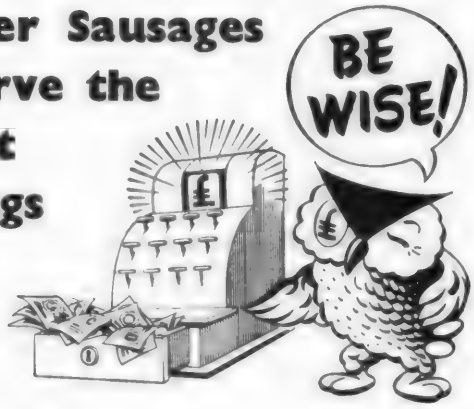
TOILOK
REGD TRADE MARK
TOILET ROLL HOLDER

Manufacturers and Distributors:

(*Patent No. 643103* *Regd. design 858877*)

R. SCULTHORP & CO. LTD (Dept. 16) Blackfriars House, New Bridge St London EC4 CENtral 1812/3

Better Sausages deserve the finest casings



Order the casings with a Sales Plan

'OCECO'

Use only 'OCECO' sheep casings for all your pork and beef Chipolatas

To **THE OPPENHEIMER CASING CO. (U.K.), LTD**
159-165, Harrow Road, London, W. 2
I am interested in easy-handling Sheep Casings. Please quote me for ..... bundles.
Name.....
Address..... FM 2/54

Scottish Sales Depot: THORNYBAUK, FOUNTAINBRIDGE, EDINBURGH 3.
Tel: Fountainbridge 1403

STAINLESS STEEL

equipped

BACON & MEAT FACTORY

Tables, Wall Panelling, etc., in Stainless Steel by Associated Metals—hygienic, easily cleaned, never corrodes. Also tanks and utensils of every description.

Specialists in Fabricated Metal Work in STAINLESS STEEL MONEL METAL, COPPER and ALUMINIUM

Write for particulars to:

Associated Metal Works
(GLASGOW) LTD.
30 ST. ANDREW'S SQUARE, GLASGOW, C.1

LONDON: *7 Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1* *Phone:* VICTORIA 1977/8
and at LIVERPOOL, NEWCASTLE, BELFAST & DUBLIN

POWDERED

MAIZE STARCH

("Meritena" Brand)

UNSURPASSED FOR QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE.

Samples and keenest prices from:

TUNNEL GLUCOSE REFINERIES, LTD.
Kirkman House,
54a, Tottenham Court Road, London, W.1.
Telephone: LANgham 6972 (6 lines)

PRECISION B&S INSTRUMENTS

Pocket Refractometer

for sugar and other solutions

including fruit juice, soft drinks, beer, wines, honey, jam, jelly, condensed milk, salt solutions, starch, gums, chemicals, oils, textiles, size, etc.

An accurate yet simple instrument reading directly upon a scale. A double prism ensures ample illumination by day or artificial light. Readings can be estimated to 1/10 of 1%. Now made in four ranges 0-50%, 15-55% and 40-85% soluble solids, and 0-27% starch. **MANY THOUSANDS OF THESE INSTRUMENTS ARE SOLD FOR TESTING MATERIALS OF ALL KINDS.**

All instruments reading in soluble solids, each £10 3s. 6d.
Instrument reading 0-27% starch £12 0s. 0d.
Postage in U.K., extra 1s. 6d.

Delivery from stock

Full particulars from the makers:

Bellingham & Stanley Ltd.
DEPT. FM, 71 HORNSEY RISE, LONDON, N.19
PHONE: ARCHWAY 2270

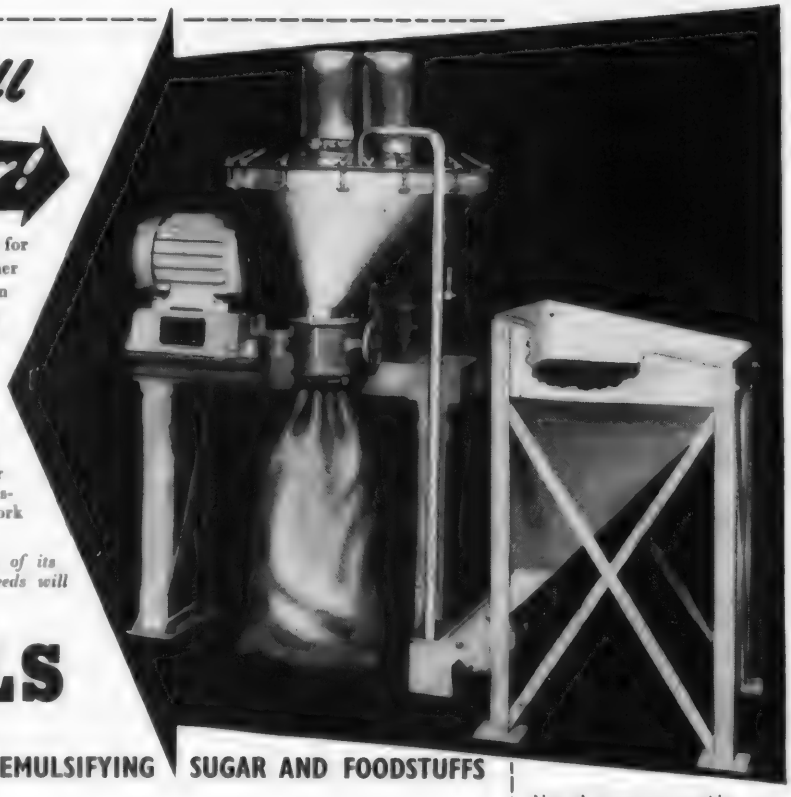
NOW the Kek Mill grinds even finer!

The latest Kek Mill responds to repeated requests for a mill that would economically grind sugar and other food ingredients to finer mesh dimensions than have hitherto been customary. This finer grinding has been achieved without sacrificing to the slightest extent the speed of working and freedom from clogging for which Kek Mills are renowned.

Suction Feed Effects Economy

This fine grinding mill is of course equipped with the Kek suction feed—so especially suitable for sugar and other free-flowing materials—which dispenses with the motor, starter and structural work required by a shaker feeder.

Full particulars of the Kek Mill, with details of its icing sugar and pulverized sugar producing speeds will be sent on request.



Note the compact assembly with feed hopper standing conveniently at floor level.

KEK MILLS

Available in 3 sizes

FOR GRINDING, BLENDING AND EMULSIFYING SUGAR AND FOODSTUFFS

Let us test samples of your materials

KEK LTD., PALMERSTON STREET, ANCOATS, MANCHESTER, 12. Tel: Ardwick, Manchester 2122. Grams: "Kekgrind, Manchester"

KEK/1 ST

The biggest in the world

Well, it can put away 300 gallons in one minute (against a pressure of 100 PSI) and even if that's not a record, we *still* believe that the Howard size 8M rotary food pump is the largest of its type in the world! Of 100% stainless steel construction 18/8 or FMB where in contact with fluids being pumped, the Howard range of pumps is hygienic and easy to clean—designed for a long lifetime of trouble-free service.

Howard PNEUMATIC ENGINEERING CO LTD

PORT ROAD EASTBOURNE SUSSEX · TELEPHONE: EASTBOURNE 1179 · TELEGRAMS: HOWMATIC EASTBOURNE

Products are CONSISTENTLY good if they are sifted by BEGG COUSLAND'S

STAINLESS STEEL WIRE GAUZE

BEGG, COUSLAND AND CO., LTD.

FORMERLY WM. RIDDELL, COUSLAND AND CO., LTD.

SPRINGFIELD WIRE WORKS, GLASGOW, S.E.

IT'S WONDERFUL WHAT A RUBBER BAND WILL DO!

Almost every manufacture has one or more processes in which rubber bands—of a suitable size and gauge—can speed up production and cut costs. We will gladly send an expert to show you where and how rubber bands could save you time and money. Simply 'phone or write to us—

COOMBS of WIMBLEDON

Sole makers of 'STANDARD BRAND' Rubber Bands

(Samples on request. Please mention this paper.)

H. A. COOMBS LIMITED

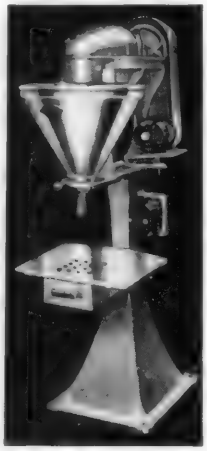
Standard Works, Richmond Road, Wimbledon, S.W.20

Phone: WIM 6555. Grams: Absentment, Wimble, London

Alite

Featuring:—

Accuracy
Reliability
Flexibility
Ease of Operation



The Alite Loose Powder Filling Machine

ALITE MACHINES LTD

Manufacturers of Filling, Sifting and Mixing Machines

PIXMORE AVENUE · LETCHWORTH
HERTS

Telephone: Letchworth 965-6

For Bulk Supplies insist on

BEAR *Brand* HONEY

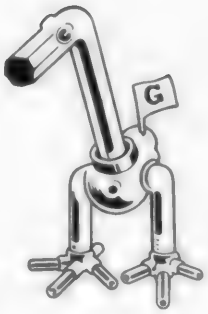
Available in 7 lb. and 56 lb. tins and in barrels.
Also supplied in ½ lb. and 1 lb. jars.

The cream of the world's honey crops

L. Garvin & Co. Ltd., Isleworth, Middlesex. Tel.: HOUnslow 34

STORAGE RACKING

it's no longer a problem
we know the answers



STORAGE RACKING? Yes, and every other form of tubular structure yet imagined. Send your problem or write for details.

KEE KLAMP
REGISTERED TRADE MARK
TUBULAR STRUCTURES

THE GEO. H. GASCOIGNE CO. LTD.
537 GASCOIGNE HOUSE. READING. BERKS
Telephone: READING 4831-2-3 · 5067-8-9 · 2273-4-5

To save time and labour, use . . .

ANKER LABELLING MACHINE
FOR SIMULTANEOUSLY AFFIXING TWO OR THREE LABELS

and

CLAYTON QUICKA HYDRO
JAR WASHING AND DRYING MACHINE

OUR ADVICE AND ESTIMATES WILLINGLY GIVEN

Sole Agents for the Confectionery Trade:

FRANK KEMP LTD.

223-6 FINSBURY PAVEMENT HOUSE, 120 MOORGATE, LONDON, E.C.2

THE FOREMOST IMPORTERS & DEALERS IN DRIED FRUITS

★

GRAHAM & CO. LTD

Established in Eastcheap since 1871

3, St. George's Lane, Eastcheap, London, E.C.3. *Mansion House 4142*

and at

8-12 Rainford Gdns., Stanley Street, Liverpool 2. *Central 4680*

★

SUPPLIERS TO THE WHOLESALE & MANUFACTURING TRADES EXCLUSIVELY

★

Prepacked fruits under own or customers' brands

The most comprehensive selection of fruit (spot or near) including :

CURRANTS, *Greek* (bold, medium and small) : Gulf, Vostizza, Patras, Pyrgos, Zante

Australian 1 and 2 Crown

SULTANAS, *Greek* (bold, 1 and 2 types, and medium)

Smyrnas No. 9 and 10

Australian 1 2, 3 and 4 crowns

Californian Naturals

RAISINS Valencias and South African

IRAQ DATES Hallowee, Khadrowie, and Siars (manufacturing and grocery qualities)

SMYRNA FIGS Genuine Naturals, Leridas: also packets.

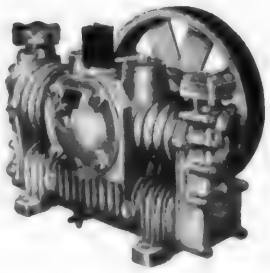
PRUNES Californian Bosnian

APRICOTS Manufacturing and fancy qualities

GLACÉ CHERRIES French No. 1

CANDIED PEEL Italian and Empire

Etc., Etc.



Pneumatic equipment?

CXB VACUUM PUMP

LEAFLET G1/3 WILL HELP YOU

The CXB is a two-stage air cooled dry Vacuum pump capable of maintaining for long periods a vacuum of better than 29½" Hg. Leaflet CXB/3

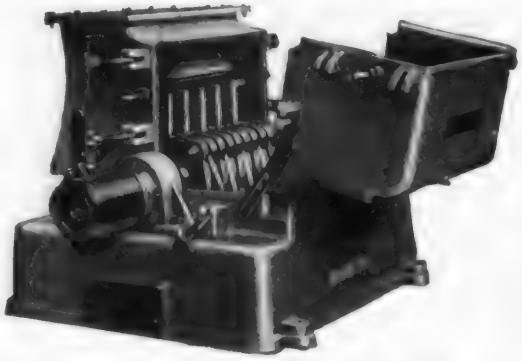
VACUUM TESTING
DE-AERATION PRIOR TO IMPREGNATION
DISTILLATION OF FLUIDS
PRE-STORAGE DRYING
EVAPORATION OF WATER OR OTHER SOLVENTS

Full range of pneumatic equipment is indicated in leaflet G1/3

LACY-HULBERT & Co. Ltd
BOREAS WORKS · BEDDINGTON · CROYDON
PNEUMATIC ENGINEERS — ESTABLISHED 1901
TELEGRAMS "PERCUSSIVE, CROYDON" TELEPHONE: CROYDON 8504/7

BARRON

GRINDING MILLS



Mills for the reduction of all types of materials in food manufacture. A whole range of crushing, grinding and pulverising mills is available and your particular requirements are very likely to come within the scope of one or other of these machines.

Also

Complete equipment for the manufacture of starch from manioc, rice, wheat, potatoes, etc.

W. S. BARRON & SON, LIMITED

Phone: 21055 **GLOUCESTER** Cables: Barron, Gloucester

PLENTY

PUMPS FOR BLENDING

The photograph shows a **Special Proportioning** Unit in which the quantities on either pump can be **infinitely varied.**

All sizes from **60 gals. per hour** to **350 tons per hour. Simple construction** for **easy cleaning.**

PLENTY & SON LTD.

Marine Engineers & Pump Manufacturers

NEWBURY · BERKS

Telephone: NEWBURY 7 Telegrams: PLENTY, NEWBURY

ANTONY WORHAM LTD.

19 EASTCHEAP, LONDON, E.C.3

Telephone:
MANsion House 6833

Telegraphic Address:
Pooshon, Bilgate, London

Offer ox tongues, corned beef and cereal, luncheon meat. All sizes. Spot and forward.

ENQUIRIES INVITED

---

by courtesy of
Peek Frean & Co., Ltd.

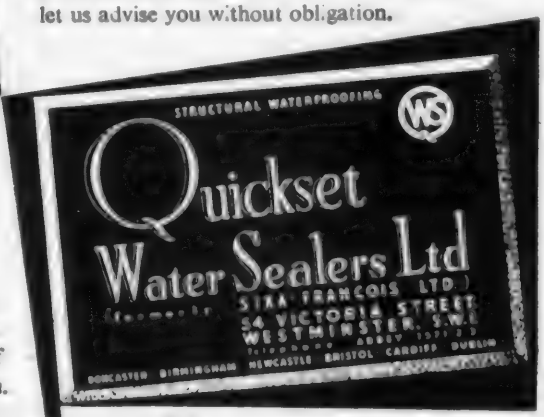
BETONAC

Industrial Floors

We specialise in BETONAC weekend repairs, treating every job on its own merits. Such BETONAC repairs are repairs that last. With BETONAC we can solve all flooring problems. Write to us and let us advise you without obligation.

BETONAC dustless concrete floors are tough floors. They take the heaviest traffic but resist its wear.

BETONAC will overcome your flooring troubles and give you smooth hardwearing surfaces which will please both you and your work-people. If you are thinking of laying new industrial floors in your factory, or if you are faced with deterioration of your present floors, we can help you.



A Sign you can trust

STILLAGES

BUILT TO YOUR SPECIFICATION

HAVE A SAMPLE MADE
BEFORE PLACING YOUR ORDER

Send for explanatory Leaflet or
our representative will call

THE STAR WELDING CO.
46 HARLESTON STREET, SHEFFIELD, 4
Tel.: 27935

Gums & Resins

DAMAR·MANILA
KARAYA·ACACIA
SHELLAC·BENZOIN
TRAGACANTH

DIRECT IMPORTERS

M. HAMBURGER & SONS

LIMITED

Plantation House, Mincing Lane, London, E.C.3

Telephone: MANsion House 4405 (3 lines) Telegrams: Homacion Lond

The Highest Possible Standard of Hygie
in Hand Drying — and the most economic

Handy-Andy

WARM AIR TOWEL

DRIES HANDS, FOREARMS AND FACES

swiftly, hygienically, thoroughly.

The 'Clean Food' debate has made the public aware that washing is not enough if hands are soiled again in drying on towels shared with others or towels used repeatedly.

This photo shows face drying model.

Warm air drying by Handy An costs less than ¼ the cost of pa towels and less than ¼ that laundering linen towels. Han Andy bathes the hands in a m disinfectant vapour while dry them. Full details from

QUIZ ELECTRICS LT
160 High St., Teddington, Mid
Telephone: Kingston 7969

From one Food Manufacturer

You can get the
CEREAL FILLER *you need from*

JOHNSONS (Darley Dale) LTD.
LADYGROVE MILLS · DARLEY DALE
DERBYSHIRE,

who make a comprehensive range of Barley, Oat & other Cereal Products, widely used in Ice-cream Mixtures, Soups, Invalid Foods & Chocolate Manufacture, etc.

Drop them a line or ring Darley Dale 202 ! They will deal readily with your special requirements !

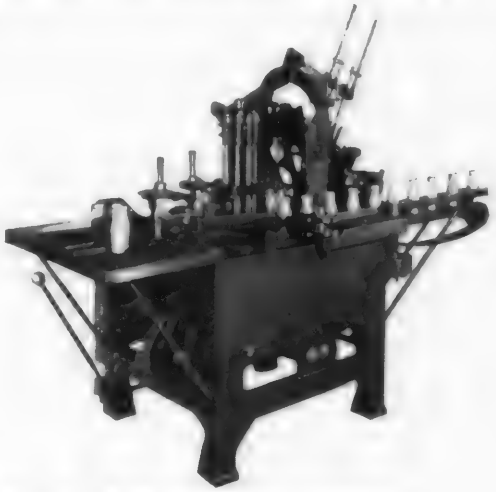
to another!

PURDY
LABELLING MACHINES

ANOTHER OF THE MANY MODELS LABELLING WORLD RENOWNED PRODUCTS

"TURRET"

The illustration shows body and all round neck labels being affixed simultaneously to Heinz salad cream bottles. The Purdy "Turret" labeller can equally well be fitted to handle round, oval, square, and many other shaped containers and to do single or multi-label work, labels being gummed over entire surface to ensure perfect adhesion. The machine, which has a variable speed drive, is fully automatic in operation. Output depends to some extent on the work handled, estimates being given when samples of such are submitted to us.



THE EXPERIENCE OF HALF A CENTURY IS AT YOUR SERVICE

'Phone & 'Grams. **PURDY MACHINERY CO. LTD.** *EUSton 8071*

EUSTON BUILDINGS, GOWER STREET, LONDON, N.W.1

NEW B.J-D 'INTERMEDIATE' ATOMILL

STRIPS IN SECONDS!

A high-speed, swing hammer Fine Grinder of medium size and suitable for batch or continuous production... that's the new 'Intermediate' Atomill! With it, reducing sugar, you can get a product of 99% thro' 10XX silk at approximately 430 lbs per hour. Compact, accessible, this is the latest fine-grinder of its type on the market and a first essential in up-to-date food manufacture.

B.J.D 'INTERMEDIATE'

ATOMILL

Twice as good for batch production because...

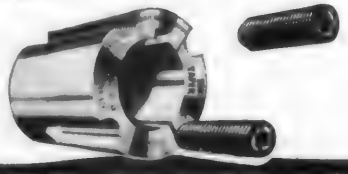
1. It can be dismantled in seconds — without using a single spanner.
2. It can be stripped, cleaned and assembled to give real hospital-cleanliness ... *fast!*

WRITE NOW for Catalogue G 1469 and new 'Intermediate' Supplement

Almost immediate delivery. Write to BRITISH JEFFREY-DIAMOND LTD., WAKEFIELD, YORKS. London Office: 15/17 Caxton St., S.W.1

n.d.h.1779 11

And Now!



MORE TAPER-LOCK

V-Belt drives incorporating Taper-Lock Pulleys are now available for C-Section V-Belts. Taper-Lock Bushes give the fastest Pulley change ever . . . they give the grip of a shrunk-on fit and can be fitted by boys. Furthermore, TAPER-LOCK cuts down maintenance and producton costs and makes it cheaper to fix new drives.

*** SEND FOR CATALOGUE NO. 300/3**

Some other Fenner products include: "Hainsworth" Variable Speed Drives, V-Belt Drives, "Hainsworth" Spinning Frame Variable Speed Drives, "Fenaplast" Flameproof Colliery Conveyor Beltings, Mechanical Rubber Products, Static-Heat-Oil Resisting V-Belts.

FENNER
POWER TRANSMISSION

FENNER BRANCHES

BELFAST · BIRMINGHAM · BURNLEY · CARDIFF
CLECKHEATON · GLASGOW · HULL · LEEDS · LIVERPOOL
LONDON · MANCHESTER · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE
NOTTINGHAM · SHEFFIELD · STOCKTON-ON-TEES
STOKE-ON-TRENT · CALCUTTA

J. H. FENNER & CO. LTD. HULL, YORKS., ENGLAND
Largest manufacturers of V-Belt Drives in the Commonwealth.

mixing

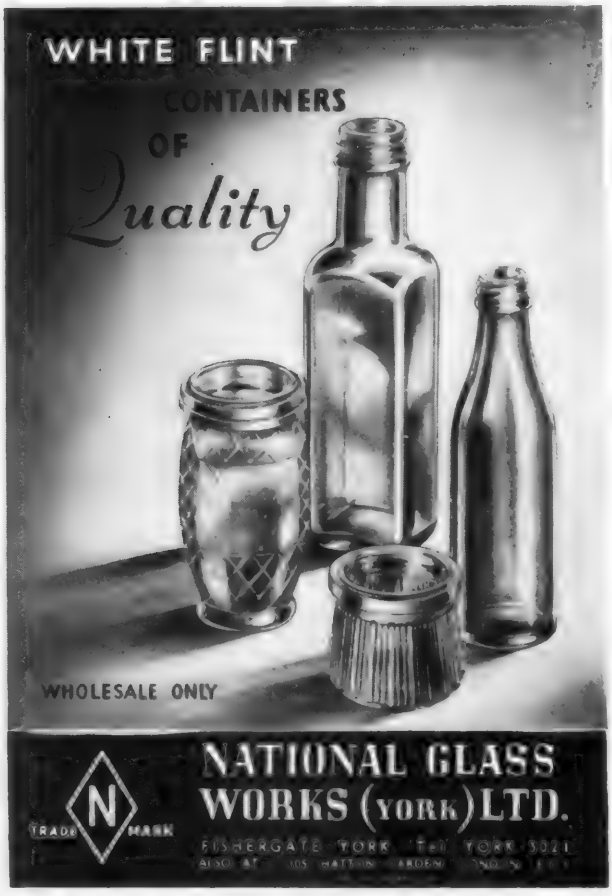
PASCALL

mixers are designed to distribute the various powders evenly throughout the mass quickly and efficiently. They are fitted with removable agitators, self-emptying troughs, and safety-devices. Trough capacities available between 2 and 18 cu ft

Stainless or mild steel construction.

Write for list D152
Tel: Paddington 7236

THE PASCALL ENGINEERING CO. LTD., 114, LISSON GROVE, LONDON, N.W.1



TRADE MARK

NATIONAL GLASS WORKS (YORK) LTD.

FISHERGATE YORK Tel YORK 5021
ALSO AT 105 HATTON GARDEN LONDON E.C.1

We Specialise

IN THE PRODUCTION OF ALL CLASSES OF

COMPLETE MACHINES or SUB-ASSEMBLIES

INCLUDING PATTERNS AND CASTINGS

•

Machining Service

INCLUDING

PLANING, GRINDING, HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL BORING, MILLING, TURNING, Etc.

•

PRODUCTION COMPONENTS

made to precision limits—any quantity

ROLLERS · SHAFTS · GEARS · CAMS · Etc.

PRESS TOOLS · JIGS · GAUGES CUTTERS · Etc.

•

GEARAIDE LTD.

21 YORKSHIRE STREET, BURNLEY

Tel.: 6336-7

Emulsifiers for Food Manufacture

Advita offer a wide range of fatty acid esters 'tailor-made' to the specific requirements of individual manufacturers, including

GLYCERYL MONOSTEARATE · GLYCERYL MONO OLEATE
POLYGLYCEROL ESTERS

★ **The Advita Technical Service** is always at your disposal

ADMUL BRAND

Orders and enquiries to

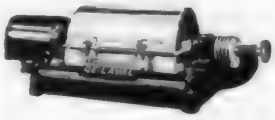
ADVITA LIMITED

38 QUEEN STREET · LONDON E.C.4. Tel: CITY 2724

ADL·48·1517

NEW DE LAVAL

V.4 HEAT EXCHANGER
for small scale use. Stainless steel plate type.



N.X. DESLUDGER
continuous separation of solids, crystals, protein etc. from liquids. Capacities up to 5 tons/hour.

EQUIPMENT FOR THE CHEMICAL ENGINEERING & PROCESS INDUSTRIES

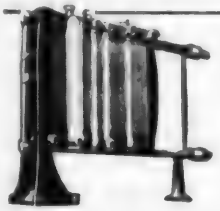
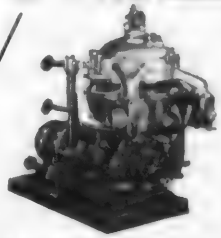
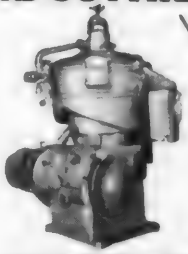


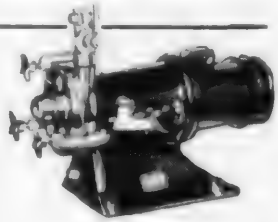
PLATE TYPE HEAT EXCHANGERS
Stainless steel—easily cleaned. Maximum Heat Transfer in heating, cooling, pasteurisation and heat recovery etc.



P.X SELF OPENING SEPARATOR
for purifying and clarifying liquids. Automatic opening for discharge of solids while running.



SX/QX NOZZLE SEPARATORS
for the continuous two and three way separation of liquids and solids.



EASY CLEAN CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS
Stainless steel. Capacities 200–12,000 g.p.h., pressures 15–70 lb. sq. inch.

Write for full details and illustrated literature

ALFA-LAVAL COMPANY LIMITED

GREAT WEST ROAD · BRENTFORD · MIDDLESEX · TELEPHONE EALING 0116 (PBX)

Smeed DL. 267

STORAGE PREMISES

of 25,000 to 40,000 square feet

REQUIRED

IN A SOUTH-EAST LONDON AREA
FOR WELL-KNOWN FOOD MERCHANTS

Details of premises with good loading facilities are requested in confidence by

CHAMBERLAIN & WILLOWS
23 MOORGATE, LONDON, E.C.2
CITy 6013 (6 lines)

OCEAN GOLD
Agar

Very High Gel Strength and widely used for all Jelly Products

Sole Distributors
BONNIKSEN & CRONK Ltd
WATERLOO ROAD, EPSOM
Tele.: Epsom 1712-3-4 Grams: Alginates

"FOOD ENGINEERING"

Annual Subscription: £5 : 5s.

The leading American technical journal for all FOOD MANUFACTURERS now available to subscribers in GREAT BRITAIN

Write for detailed circular re postal subscription

available from:
SCIENTIFIC SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE
47 KYNASTON AVENUE · THORNTON HEATH · SURREY

WOODEN VATS

OAK CASKS

•

DAVID ROBERTS & SON

854 HIGH ROAD, TOTTENHAM, N.17
TELEPHONE: TOTTENHAM 5329

SIFTA SAM CAN SUPPLY

SALT as fine as FLOUR

Trade enquiries invited.
PALMER MANN & CO. LTD., SIFTA SALT WORKS, SANDBACH, CHESHIRE
Telephone: Sandbach 152 (3 lines)

FULLER HORSEY
SONS & CASSELL

Specialists in the Sale & Valuation of

FOOD MANUFACTURING PLANTS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

Since 1807

10 LLOYD'S AVENUE · LONDON · E.C.3
TELEPHONE · ROYAL 4861

SIMULATES BUTTER FLAVOUR

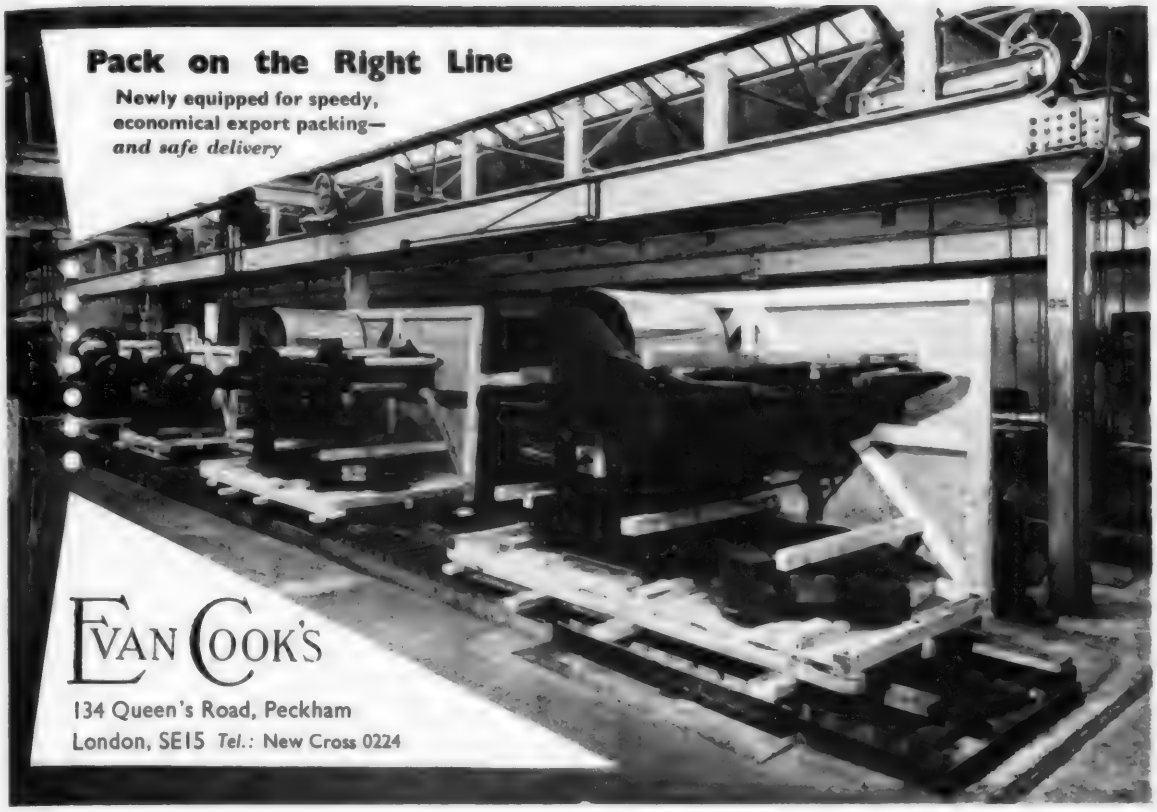
DIACETYL AND ACETYL METHYL CARBINOL

ADVITA LTD

38 QUEEN STREET, LONDON, E.C.4
CITy 2724

★ *THE ADVITA TECHNICAL SERVICE IS AT YOUR DISPOSAL TO GIVE HELP AND ADVICE*

TFDA-10-1


Pack on the Right Line
Newly equipped for speedy, economical export packing—
and safe delivery
EVAN COOK'S
134 Queen's Road, Peckham
London, SE15 Tel.: New Cross 0224

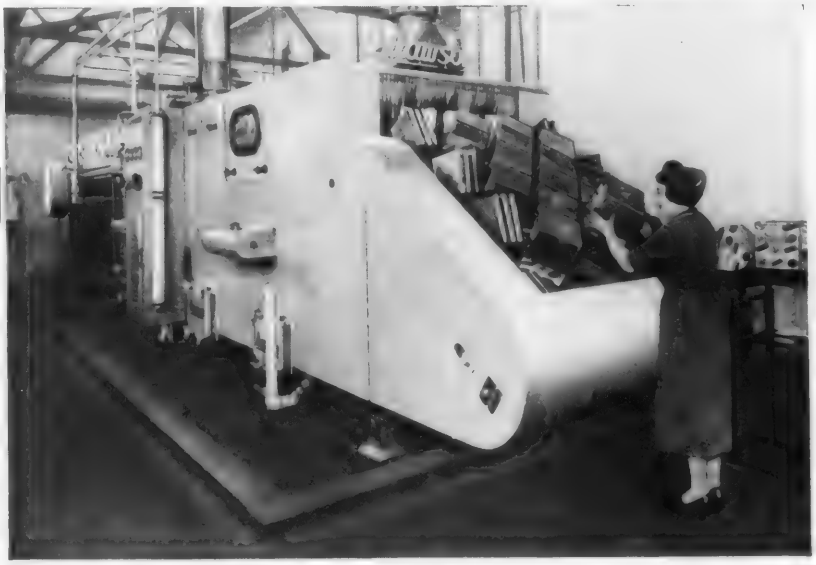
Dawson

HYDRO

BISCUIT TIN

Washing
Delabelling
Sterilising
and Drying
machine

Dawson Washing machines are made for all shapes and sizes of tins, cans and Food utensils



This is our BX 1 Biscuit Tin Washing Machine which has a capacity of 400 tins and lids per hour. Our range goes up to 2,000 tins and lids per hour. The machines are fitted as standard with continuous drying section or can be supplied separately as Washers and Dryers to suit your layout. The drying section can be arranged for steam or gas heating. These machines really do the work and we shall be glad to arrange a demonstration for you.

DAWSON BROS. LTD. GOMERSAL, Nr. LEEDS. Tel.: Cleckheaton 1080 (5 lines)

London Office and Works: 406, Roding Lane South, Woodford Green, Essex. Tel.: Wanstead 7777 (4 lines)

FRUIT PULPS

Send your enquiries to the **Producers**

THE BEDDINGTON NUT & PRODUCE CO. LTD.

HIGHLANDS HILL, SWANLEY, KENT
Telephone : Swanley Junction 2306/7
Telegraphic Address :
"Namsoluc Swanley, Orpington"

JKL

We are direct importers of

AGAR AGAR

S. Korean & Japanese

Phone, wire, or write for offers

JOHN KELLYS (LONDON) LTD.

24 OLD BROAD STREET, E.C.2

Telephone: LONdon Wall 4882, 6585 (3 lines)
Telegrams: "Ergotine, Stock, London"

New York · Hamburg

FREEHOLD

RESEARCH LABORATORIES BEDFORDSHIRE

Attractive brick-built Premises on 2 floors in first class repair. Central heating, and usual services.

FLOOR AREA 12,000 SQ. FT.

SITE 26 ACRES

FREEHOLD £26,000

VACANT POSSESSION

Full details of:

CHAMBERLAIN & WILLOWS

23, Moorgate, E.C.2.
City 6013.

It is only during the past two or three decades that the real nature of the illnesses commonly grouped together under the popular term food poisoning has been shown. The author has done a great service to food manufacturers, handlers, officers of health and medical men in his work

FOOD POISONING

by E. B. Dewberry

Third edition. *xii* + 318 *pages.* *Price* 17*s.* 6*d. Postage, Home* 6*d; Abroad* 1*s.*

CONTENTS

Introduction. Historical. Bacterial Food Poisoning. Causation. Seasonal Prevalence of Bacterial Food Poisoning. Foods that Act as Vehicles of Infection. Possible Sources and Modes of Infection. Prevention and Control of Bacterial Food Poisoning. Staphylcoccus Food Poisoning. Causation, Prevention and Control. Contamination of Foods by Poisonous Metallic Salts. Poisonous Plants. Edible and Poisonous Fungi. Poisonous Fish and Shell-Fish. Food Allergy. Botulism: Historical, Causation, Symptomatology, Bacteriology. Clostridium Botulinum and its various types. Occurrence and Distribution in Nature. Spores of Cl. Botulinum. Toxin and Anti-Toxin. Foods Associated with Outbreaks of Botulism. Illustrative Outbreaks. Prevention and Control. Laboratory Investigation of Food Poisoning Cases. Appendices. Author Index. Subject Index. Bibliography.

Obtainable from your bookseller or direct from

LEONARD HILL LIMITED, 9 EDEN STREET, LONDON, N.W.1

SITUATIONS VACANT

FLEXIBLE Packages. Company examining a wide range requires Science Graduate with experience in this field to assist in researches. Non-graduate with suitable experience would be considered.—Write Box B4543.

BATCHELORS Peas Limited have a vacancy at their Sheffield factory for a Departmental Manager, between 25 and 35 years of age. Salary will be up to £800 per annum, depending on age and experience. Experience in management and a knowledge of the canning and food trade will be an advantage. The successful applicant will be given a period of training in the Company's methods, but must be prepared to undertake shift work. The Company has a Superannuation Fund and all the normal amenities.—Please write, giving full details of age, education, experience, present salary, etc., to the Personnel Officer, Batchelors Peas Ltd., Wadsley Bridge, Sheffield, 6.

SMALL Cannery requires Manager with canning experience.—State age and experience, references and salary expected. Box B4548.

WORKS Manager required by medium-sized Midland food manufacturing company (bottled goods) with national distribution, embarking on progressive development programme. Essential qualifications, initiative, drive and tact while technical training and practical experience in brewing or food manufacture a great advantage. Salary commensurate to experience.—Write giving full details of career, including age and present salary. Replies treated in strict confidence. Box 458, 19/21, Corporation Street, Birmingham, 2.

FACTORY in N.W. London requires an assistant Foreman for a Chocolate Department operating tempering machine, enrobers, tier coolers. Experience in cream biscuit production and semi-confectionery work an advantage.—Reply giving full details of education, experience, age, salary, etc. to Box B4549.

SALES Representative for Maize Starch Powder to cover U.K. Must be well connected.—Please write stating age, details of experience, etc., to Managing Director, Tunnel Glucose Refineries Ltd., Kirkman House, 54a, Tottenham Court Road, London, W.1.

SALES Representative, resident in London or Midlands, preferably with technical knowledge of Essential Oils, Aromatic Chemicals and Flavouring Essences, required to represent London factory of International Company in London, Birmingham and Midlands District. Connection essential in at least one of the following trades: Sugar Confectionery, Bakery, Mineral Water, Soap, Perfumery, Cosmetics or Disinfectants. Salary, Commission, Expenses and car supplied. Permanent, progressive position.—Write giving full details to Box B4557.

WANTED Biscuit and Cracker Expert for Central American plant. Must be capable of making full line of high quality biscuits and crackers. Complete practical and technical knowledge of all phases of the work necessary. References required. Annual income £1,500. House.—Write, giving qualifications, to Box B4560.

A DESIGNER with first-class experience on machinery used for sugar boiling and the manufacture of sugar confectionery is required by important manufacturers of machinery for the trade. The Company is well-known and enjoys high reputation both as employers and for its products.—Applications should give full details of age, training, situations held and salaries earned in chronological order and should be addressed to Box B4561.

ASSISTANT Works Chemist required for West Midlands Food Factory manufacturing products used in foodstuffs. Interesting work, partly routine, with some of investigational character. Salary approximately £600 per annum, but adjustable according to qualifications, age and experience. Modern flat available if required.—Box B4562.

ASSISTANT, male or female, with experience in microbiolgocial assays, required for food and feeding stuffs laboratory in North. Progressive post in pleasant surroundings.—Apply Box B4563.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

In FOOD MANUFACTURE

MUST BE PREPAID

4d. a word, minimum 10s.

Box numbers, 1s. extra.

Replies to

BOX NUMBERS

should be addressed to

Food Manufacture, Stratford House, 9 Eden Street, London, N.W.1

SITUATIONS VACANT

EDIBLE Oils and Fats Chemist required for production and plant control of new installation, must have had experience in manufacture and testing of all types of edible oils and fats. Excellent prospects. State age, experience, and salary required.—Box B4565.

REPRESENTATIVE required in the Midland area by London essence manufacturers.—State age, experience, and salary required. All replies will be treated in confidence.—Box B4546.

SCIENCE Graduate or man of equivalent experience required for research work on food preservation problems. Experience in canned food or allied industries desired.—Reply reference number RS/15 The Metal Box Company Limited, The Langham, Portland Place, W.1.

SPECIALIST required for development work on aluminium containers, including packers cans. Applicants should for preference be graduates, but necessarily must have wide experience either in the manufacture of metal containers or technical experience in a branch of the canning industry. The successful applicant will be required from time to time to travel abroad to advise on manufacturing methods and to conduct industrial packing tests using aluminium containers. A language qualification will be useful. Salary will be commensurate with experience, and only experienced men are asked to apply, although the opportunity to acquire detailed knowledge of manufacture of aluminium containers will be given immediately on appointment.—Aluminium Laboratories Limited, Banbury, Oxon.

A YOUNG Qualified Chemist, preferably with knowledge of meat and meat products required to initiate technical, analytical and biological control in newly constructed meat factory in North-west England. Salary according to experience, but not less than £800 per annum. This offers really good prospects for an energetic and enthusiastic young man.—Box B4544.

SITUATIONS WANTED

FOOD Chemist/Executive with outstanding success record in the formulation, initiation of production and publicising, pioneering prepacked food products desires post with congenial enterprising firm. Excellent new lines easy to manufacture and of compelling sales appeal to caterers and housewives in preparation.—Box B4541.

CHEMIST, aged 40 with family, seeks change. M.Sc., A.R.I.C., wide experience mainly in food analysis and production and analytical research, also management and executive experience. Emigration considered.—Box B4550.

PERSONNEL Manager (female aged 40), with good record of past achievement, seeks engagement with large and progressive company. Experience covers eight years practical work in the manufacture and packing of miscellaneous confectionery, all matters pertaining to the administration of female staff, the engaging, supervision and welfare of female labour and the management of School and Works Canteens.—Box B4552.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FOOD Manufacturer just returned from U.S.A. with valuable options for exclusive manufacture and distribution in U.K. of two attractive food products requires £15,000 capital to form new Company. Directorship offered.—Box B4542.

MANUFACTURER engaged on Winter Work (October-March) only, has modern factory space in two centres and fleet of 25-cwt. vans available for summer work. Present covering Kent, Surrey, Sussex and Hampshire areas. Would like to hear from firms desirous of developing or extending any summer activities. Apply Box B4556.

£500,000

available for the purchase of a

FOOD MANUFACTURING BUSINESS

•

Particulars in confidence to:

REGINALD TERRELL,

MANAGING DIRECTOR,

BUSINESS BROKERS LTD.,

46, St. James's Place, London, S.W.1

(HYDE PARK 4720)

WANTED: Importers interested in Shelled Prawn, boiled as well as dry salted; Prawn Chutney; Mango Pulp in brine; Mango Chutney; Puppodums; Madras Curry Powder; fresh peeled and sliced Ginger preserved in brine and vinegar packed in teakwood barrels; and general produce from Southern India.—Apply to Eastern Produce Trading Co., P.O. Box 17, G.P.O., Madras.

TOP-RANK CO. Manufacturers of high class food products, can supply Toffees, Sweets, Syrups, Squashes, Jujubes, Candied Ginger, Sea-Shell, Yellow and White Pappadums, etc.—Interested parties may please contact Top-Rank Co., Parsee Hunnar Shala, Tardeo, Bombay, 7.

SWEET Making. Learn to make American candies and high-grade chocolates. Opportunities everywhere, distance no object. Successful clients operating in all parts of the world. Simplified method ideal for factories or retail shops. Mail course by American manufacturers with years of world-wide experience and knowledge. Small investment payable to our agent in your country with your own currency.—Write in first instance to: Liberty Chocolates and Supply Company, 1665, Beverly Boulevard, Los Angeles, 26, California, U.S.A. Established thirty-five years.

FULL Steam in five minutes with B. and A. Electrode Boilers, used by British industries for twenty years. No boilerhouse, no flue, no attendant needed. The most compact and convenient steam raisers available, can go beside machines using the steam.—Write for leaflet 125, Bastian and Allen Ltd., Ferndale Terrace, Harrow, Middlesex.

DAMAGED or redundant stocks of food, residues or by-products in large or small quantities required.—Send your offers to Rotunda Foods Co., London Office: 50/52, Blandford Street, W.1. Tel.: Welbeck 8465.

PULVERISING, Grinding, Mixing, Drying. We collect and deliver.—Crack Pulverising Mills Ltd., Plantation House, Mincing Lane, London, E.C.3. Mansion House 4406.

WELL-KNOWN Scottish Pie Makers can offer attractive terms to Agents with own transport. Goods despatched to any part of the country by passenger train. Branded line, goods packed in cardboard cartons, each containing one dozen.—Trade inquiries to: V. C. Pies Ltd., Glasgow. Tel.: Maryhill 1048.

A. KALVERT & CO., Bombay 8 (India), biggest manufacturers and suppliers of Indian Curry Powder, Pickles, Chutnies, Canned Alphonso Mango Slices and Pulp, Curried Vegetables and Mutton, Indian Condiments. Canned Bananas, Guavas and Papayas in Syrup, Canned Okra in Tomato Sauce or Brine. Trade inquiries invited.

SECOND-HAND PLANT FOR SALE

600

3-THROW Homogeniser by Astra, capacity 300 gall. per hr. 1¾ in. bore by 4¾ in. stroke. Triple roller chain drive 2¾ inl inlet, ¾ in. outlet.

Stainless steel lined Pasteurising Vat by Barford and Perkins. 40 gall. capacity 26 in. diam. by 26 in. deep. Dished bottom, 1 in. centre bottom outlet. Steam-jacketed 5 lb. W.P. Agitation motorised 200/210/1/50. Mounted on stand and complete with accessories.

Two Fondant Melangeurs, 5 ft. diam. Pan 9 in. deep with copper bottom. Pulley drive.

Ten-pot Cocoa Butter Press by Lehmann, with Ram 14 in. diam. by 17 in. stroke. Pressure approx. 2 tons. Five pots on either side of press, each 15¾ in. diam. by 3¾ in. I.D. With 2-stage Hydraulic Pump.

Four-pot Conche by Lehmann. Pots 50 in. by 31 in. by 14¾ in. deep. Capacity approx. 400 lb. per pot. Heating coils on external sides of pots with radiator beneath. Granite Rolls 22 in. by 9 in. diam. F. and L. pulley drive.

1,000 gal. open top Aluminium Vessel, 7 ft. diam. by 6 ft. 2 in. deep. 24 in. sq. opening at side near top. Could be altered to capacity 1,500 gall.

Three automatic Weighing Machines, by Southall and Smith. Suitable for filling 1-4 oz. containers with powder. M. S. hopper 15½ in. diam. at top, 18 in. deep with Agitator. Various discharge chutes for different containers. Motorised 200/230/1/50.

Eighteen head Rotary Filling Machines by Pontifex, gunmetal filling heads. Capacity 150/200 doz. pts. or ½ pts. per hr.

Stainless steel, double head, Liquid Filling Machine, by Valley Products, Model L1, comprising fabricated bench with stainless steel nozzlers and two glass overflows jars.

GEORGE COHEN
SONS & CO. LTD.
WOOD LANE, LONDON W.12 Tel.: Shepherds Bush 2070
& STANNINGLEY, Nr. LEEDS
Tel.: Pudsey 2241

SECOND-HAND PLANT FOR SALE

BENHIL automatic butter or margarine Packing Machine, complete with motor and starter. Perfect working order.—Sorensen's, Drake Street, Manchester 15. Tel.: CENtral 1353/4. 'Grams: Rahbek.

PHONE 98 Staines. 50-gall. s.s. cyl. Pan jac. and gas-heated with elec. stirrer. Twin-fin blade jac. all gunmetal "Melvin" Tipping Mixer, 29 in. by 27 in. by 24 in. Six twin "Z" blade Mixers up to 36 in. by 30 in. by 26 in. Jac. twin "Z" Mixers, 20 in. by 19 in. by 16 in. Portable elec. Stirring Arms 400/3/50. Two 600-gall. aluminium cyl. Tanks. Elec. Homogenizer, 40 g.p.h., 1,500 p.s.i. Cooling Rolls, 9 ft. by 4 ft. and 3 ft. by 3 ft. 7,000-gall. glass-lined enc. cyl. Tanks (1952). Steam-heated Tray Ovens approx. 12 ft. by 6 ft. by 2 ft. 4 in. "Lehmann" 4-pot Conche. Bowl Mixers up to 80-quart. Pumps, boilers, pans, cyl. mixers, tanks, grinders, refiners, extruders, etc.—Harry H. Gardam and Co. Ltd., Staines.

SEVERAL Stainless steel steam jacketed Pans 150 gall. capacity—as new—offered well below list price.—Wetter and Co., 23, Middle Street, London, E.C.1. Tel.: MONarch 8936.

250 and 500-gall. Cyl. stainless steel Tanks with Agitators; 100- and 200-gall. oblong s.s. Tanks; Alite and Johnston "Lightning" Filling Machines; Pyramid Electric Heat Sealers; Gardner Mixers, etc.—Your enquiries invited. Sorensen Bakery Equipment Ltd., Drake Street, Manchester 15. Tel.: CENtral 1353/4. 'Grams: Rahbek.

TO MANUFACTURERS OF PRE-PACKED FOOD LINES SUITABLE FOR THE RETAIL OR CATERING TRADE

Have you any dormant or slow selling goods that you wish to clear which are taking up valuable space? We are spot cash buyers for any quantity of the above.

Send details to:
MR. R. J. HIBBINS
ANGEL WAREHOUSE CO. LIMITED
ISLINGTON GREEN, LONDON, N.1
CAN. 3247 (10 lines)
(Please mention this advertisement when replying.)

SECOND-HAND PLANT FOR SALE

LABELLING MACHINES

Reconditioned as new

PURDY · NATIONAL
RAWSON · ERMOLD
FLOWERS · NEWMAN

Labellers always in stock

Established 1875

C. SKERMAN & SONS LTD.
118, PUTNEY BRIDGE ROAD, LONDON, S.W.15 *Tel.*: VANDYKE 2406/7

DRAKESONS

GENERAL METAL SPINNERS

CAPACITY UP TO 72 IN ALL METALS

SHEET METAL ENGINEERS

21 PARKHOUSE STREET, CAMBERWELL, LONDON, S.E.5. RODney 6060 and 6012

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT ORDER FORM

RATES— Situations Vacant, Situations Wanted, Miscellaneous Sales etc. } 4d. per word
Minimum 10s.
Box numbers 1s. extra

FOOD MANUFACTURE, Stratford House, 9 Eden St., London, N.W.1. Tel.: EUSton 5911

Please insert the above advertisement/s for .....insertions. We enclose remittance £ : s. d.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

PLANT FOR SALE

COMPLETE Grinding Unit, suitable for sugar or products requiring very fine grinding. Micro pulveriser, fan, cyclone, air-seal, sieve. Exhaust trunking. Dust collector, filter sleeves. Stock hopper, vibrator feeder, variac control. Easyclean magnet. Autopacker 14-140 lb. with all motors. £1,200 or nearest offer.—Box B4547.

30 IN. wide Baker Perkins Biscuit Automatic Cutter, comprising a multi roller brake and cutter. Motorised (variable speeds), completely reconditioned by manufacturers and not used since.—Box B4553.

LIMITED number unused very powerful motorised B.T.H. grit, dust, fume Extractor-Blower Units. £15 each. Fraction original cost. Numerous highly satisfied users.—Bellangers, 306, Holloway Rd., London, N.7. North 4117.

PNEUMATIC Scale Corpn. 16-head rotary, fully automatic, Vacuum Liquid Filling Machine, of stainless steel construction, fully motorised and complete with stainless steel slat conveyor, capacity 80 pint bottles per minute. Perfect condition.—Apply Box B4559.

NEW or second-hand Triple Roll Mills with horizontal granite rolls, in various sizes; immediate delivery.—Donald Leaver Ltd., 165, Railway Arches, Stamford Brook Station, London, W.6. Tel.: RIV 1880; Parsonage Chambers, 29, Blackfriars Street, Manchester, 3. Tel.: Blackfriars 7995.

COMBINED Sifting and Mixing Machines for powders, up to two tons capacity. 3-cwt. and 5-cwt. sizes in stock.—Makers: D. Burr and Son Ltd., Drayton Place, Croydon.

ONE No. 100 18 in. Rapid Grinding Mill by the Whitmee Engineering Co. Ltd., London, S.W.12. Brand new.—Offers to Lloyd Rakusen and Sons Ltd., Meanwood Road, Leeds, 7.

HOMOGENISERS, several sizes, excellent condition. Also stainless steel Pasteuriser and other equipment.—Box B4515.

EIGHT inch copper Fruit Pulping Machine, with spare sieves. Fitted with motor. All mounted compactly on iron base. New condition. Inspection and offer invited (Liverpool).—Box B4521.

GARDNER Sifting and Mixing Machines as below: nearly new combined Sifting and Mixing Machine, size K, complete with 18 h.p. motor, 20/25-cwt. capacity, year 1950; three size G; one size E; one Gardner Rapid Mixer only, stainless steel lined; two Gardner Experimental Mixers, size A; Gardner jacketed Dryer, size D, nearly new.—Frank Stacey and Co. Ltd., Vauxhall Street, Birmingham 4.

NEARLY New fully automatic Filler/Weigher/Sealer by Automatic Weighing Machine Co. Adjustable ¼ oz. to 4 oz. packets dry goods, with feed hopper and motor. New 1949. Little used.—Frank Stacey and Co., Ltd., Vauxhall Street, Birmingham 4.

STEAM JACKETED and Gas Caramel Mixers 5-30 gall. capacity. New. Offers invited.—Box B4537.

MISCELLANEOUS WANTS

CUSTARD Powder, Dessert Powder and Blancmange. Any quantity of dormant or slow-selling stocks of these goods wanted, either bulk or pre-packed in packets.—Full details to Box B4551.

SAVE those empty Paper Bags. They are worth £ s. d. We buy any quantity 1 cwt. after sugar, bicarbonate. Prompt settlement.—H. Raigoff Ltd., Hebburn-on-Tyne. Tel.: 32143

MEDICAL bottles; tablet bottles; jars; bottle closures, bakelite and metal purchased. Best prices paid.—Samples and full details in first instance to Noel Davold and Co., 9, Laurence Pountney Lane, Cannon Street, London, E.C.4. Tel.: MANsion House 3951-2.

USED Jam Trays and all types of clean used Wooden Boxes required in quantity. State price required.—Silverdale Box Supplies, Burgess Hill, Sussex. Tel.: 3252.

SECOND-HAND PLANT WANTED

WANTED: Vertical Retorts and Skips and Exhausters.—Offers to Box B4545.

WANTED: Second-hand plant. Automatic complete Ampouling Machine, single phase 220/250 volts A.C. 8-20 cu. ft. Gas or electrically heated autoclave; small electric or gas sterilizing oven. 80-100 quart Hobart or similar mixer.—Apply to Biorex Laboratories Limited, 47 Exmouth Street, E.C.1. 'Phone: TERminus 5216.

WANTED: Stainless steel, rotary steam Pressure Cooker, un-jacketed, size about 24 in. diam. by 48 in. Working pressure to 30 lb.—Box B4554.

WANTED: Exhauster for fruit and vegetable canning, suitable for A1 to A2½ sizes. State price, age and can speed.—Box B4555.

COPPER Still (jacketed) 30/50 gall. capacity required. Minimum working pressure in jacket 30 lb. per square inch. Preferably with copper condenser and receiver.—Box B4558.

SECOND-HAND edible oil and fat Refining Plant required. Neutraliser, bleacher, deodoriser, filter press, and packing equipment wanted. Also Boiler of about 8,000 lb. evaporation per hour.—Box B4564.

PEA Viner required, age not important, but must be in reasonable order.—Full details and price to Box B4509.

WANTED: Automatic Pea and Bean Filler also M. and P. Dicer.—Manucraft Engineering Co. Ltd., Pryme Street Mills, Pryme Street Manchester 15.

All kinds of

GELATINES

CAKE AND GROUND

ALMONDS	DES. COCONUT
BRAZILS	AGAR-AGAR
WALNUTS	GUM ARABIC
HAZELNUTS	ALBUMEN
GINGER	COCOA BUTTER
TARTARIC ACID	SAGO FLOUR
FARINA	CORNFLOUR

LIQUID GLUCOSE

T. M. DUCHÉ & SONS

(U.K.) LTD.

MANCHESTER · LONDON · GLASGOW

The Strongest Vanilla Flavour

VANOLEUM

1 oz. (2/6) makes a pint of essence
4 ozs. 8/6. ½ lb. 16/6. 1 lb. 32/-
For further details apply:

ARTHUR WHITTAKER & CO. LTD.
30 Church St., Newton Heath, Manchester, 10

DRIED VEGETABLES
DRIED HERBS
SEEDS & SPICES
GROUND PAPRIKA

•

AGRICULTURAL AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, LTD.
51 & 52 BARBICAN, LONDON, E.C.1
Telephone: Monarch 6124-6 (3 lines)

MISCELLANEOUS SALES

STAINLESS STEEL VESSELS

CAPACITY 3 GALLONS Height 12"

Full aperture cross section 8" × 10".

20 gauge Stainless steel.

Unused ex M.O.S.

Complete with lids.

PRICES

singly **58/-** each
dozens **55/-** each
fifties **50/-** each

Carriage 2/- each.
Prompt Despatch.

Handle swivels flat. Easily cleaned and carried by girls.

Myers & Foulkes

187 & 188 Arches, Grove Green Road, London, E.11. LEYtonstone 1013.

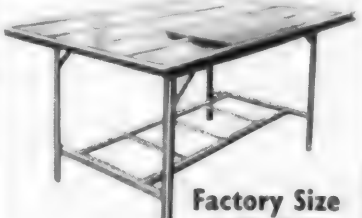
ESTABLISHED manufacturers invite enquiries for genuine Worcestershire Sauce at 13/6 gall., ex-works.—Tamar Indien, Harders Road, Peckham, S.E. 15.

NEW Stirrers and Mixers, ½ h.p., 1,500 or 420 r.p.m. Totally-enclosed or flameproof for 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles supply. Ex stock.—Fluid Equipment Co. Ltd., 83, Seafield Road, London, N.11.

RECONDITIONED ex-army huts, and manufactured buildings. Timber, asbestos, Nissen type, hall type, etc. All sizes and prices.—Write, call or telephone Universal Supplies (Belvedere) Ltd., Dept. 31, Crabtree Manorway, Belvedere, Kent. Tel.: Erith 2948.

SURPLUS quantity of dehydrated Cabbage, Carrots, Potato and Swedes available for disposal.—Contact Carlton Foods, 35a, St. John Street, E.C.1. (Clerkenwell 7348.)

Stainless Steel Tables



Factory Size
5' 8" x 3' 8"

The table tops have the improved inverted flutes running lengthwise; no waste materials can collect or clog; easier for cleaning down. They have 1½" lip all round; have two outlet holes; re-inforced on underside for heavy duty. Finish of metal—"Bright-gloss." Guaranteed "CORROSION AND ACID Resisting" (Firth's quality, as used for the culturing of Penicillin). Weight of tops ¼ cwt. Mounted on mild steel underframe enamelled White or Blue.

Price including hardwood cutting board—£19/10/0 complete.

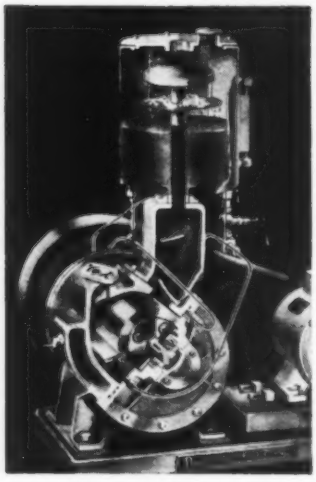
Table tops sold separately at £8. Free packing and carriage.

UNDERFRAMES MADE SECTIONAL FOR THE EXPORT TRADE.

THOS. HOGG

31 Wellington Road,
Whalley Range, Manchester 16.
Phone: MOS. 3072.

"Geryk" — all British
VACUUM PUMPS
FOR FACTORY OR LABORATORY PURPOSES



All Types for All Duties.

Wet and dry pumps of all sizes.

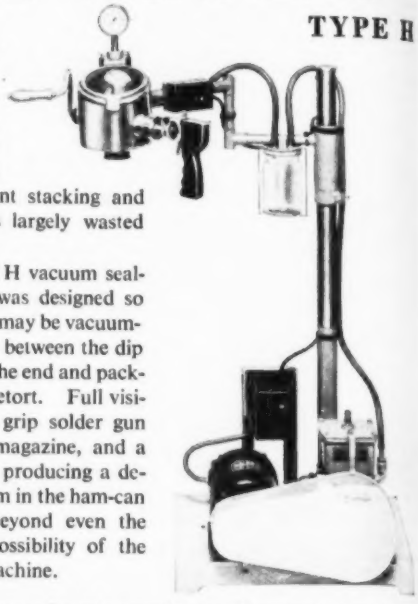
Reciprocating and Rotary Types.

Single and Two-stage High Vacuum pumps.

Pulsometer Engineering Co. Ltd.
Nine Elms Ironworks, Reading.

VACUUM EQUIPMENT *for*
HAM CANNING

TYPE H



The loading and unloading of cans into drum type vacuum machines and the consequent stacking and unstacking is largely wasted labour.

The TYPE H vacuum sealing machine was designed so that each can may be vacuumised in transit between the dip soldering of the end and packing into the retort. Full visibility, pistol grip solder gun with solder magazine, and a capability of producing a degree of vacuum in the ham-can completely beyond even the theoretical possibility of the drum type machine.

We make a full range of canning machinery. Please write for details

PREMIER FILTERPRESS COMPANY LTD.
GROSVENOR CHAMBERS · WALLINGTON · SURREY

Telephone: Wallington 5572 — *Telegrams:* Filtering, Soupbone, London — *Cables:* Filtering, London

for EFFECTIVE Emulsification

QP HOMOGENISERS
HAND, BELT OR MOTOR DRIVEN

The new Q.P. Homogeniser ensures stable consistency at a high standard of emulsification. Rugged construction. Totally enclosed gear box. Easy to clean. Simple to operate. Low in cost. Illustrated is the well-made 10 g.p.h. model.

Write now for details, technical data, prices, etc.

ORMEROD ENGINEERS LTD
SHAWCLOUGH ROCHDALE

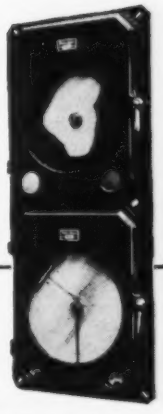
CANNING TOWN GLASS WORKS LTD.,
30-34 NEW BRIDGE STREET, E.C.4
Telephone: CENTRAL 5342-5 — *Telegrams:* DRYAD, LUD, LONDON
WORKS: CANNING TOWN, E.16 and QUEENBOROUGH, KENT

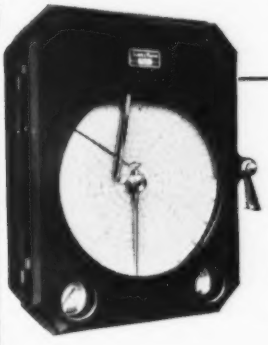
Printed for the Proprietors, LEONARD HILL LIMITED, and published by them at their Offices, Stratford House, 9, Eden Street, London, N.W.1 by Billing and Sons Ltd., The London Printing Works, Guildford and Esher, England
Registered for Transmission to Canada including Newfoundland

Canning?

Keep everything under control with

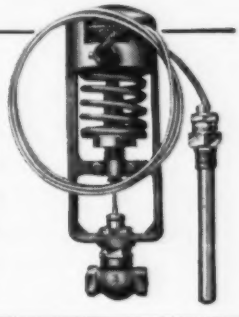
The S & M—Taylor Time Temperature Controller enables you to repeat any cooking schedule *automatically*. It gives you consistently high quality cooking.

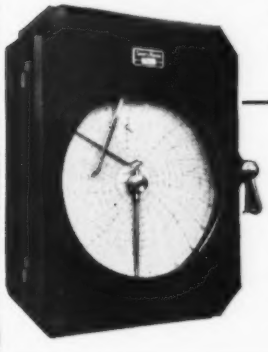




The S & M—Taylor Fulscope is the most *versatile* controller made, being suitable for temperature, pressure and specific gravity control. It is adaptable to any operating condition.

The S & M—Taylor Self-Acting Temperature Controller for retorts, exhausters and hot water tanks, is simple, easy to use and *inexpensive*. Reacts quickly to temperature change. Needs no auxiliary air supply.





The S & M—Taylor Recording Thermometer writes an accurate minute-by-minute temperature record enabling the correct processing techniques to be duplicated.

S & M—Taylor Industrial Thermometers are made in every standard range. They provide an *absolutely accurate* temperature check, and, with a vivid mercury column against a bold contrasting scale, *can be read at a glance.*

Write today for full details of these and other instruments designed for the Canning Industry.

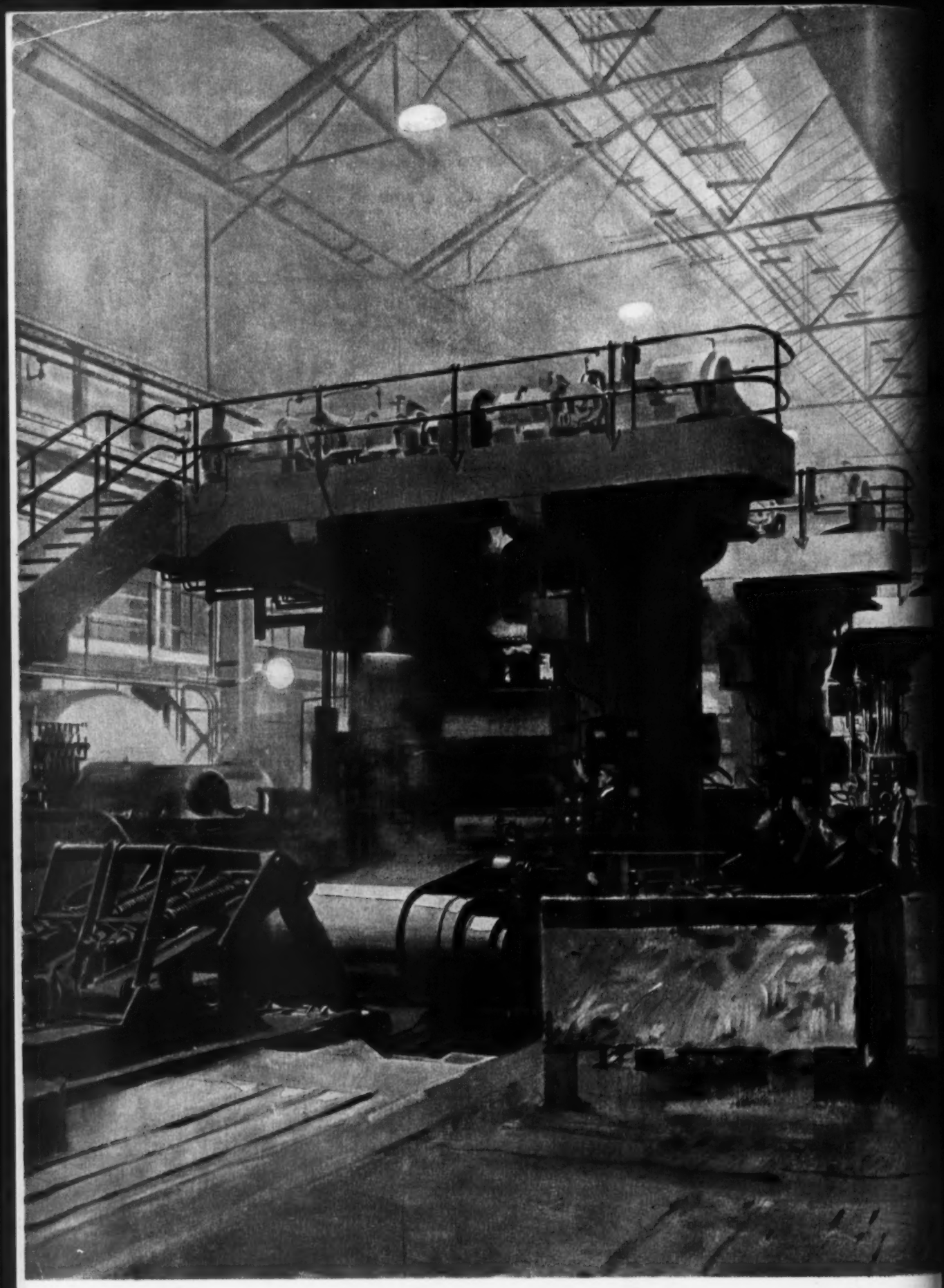
SHORT & MASON Taylor

Instruments

SHORT & MASON LTD

(A SUBSIDIARY OF *Taylor Instrument Companies* U.S.A.)

ANEROID WORKS, HALE END ROAD, WALTHAMSTOW, LONDON, E.17 • LARkswood 3371/6



THE THREE-STAND TANDEM COLD-REDUCTION
MILL AT RICHARD THOMAS & BALDWINS LTD., EBBW VALE